

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMP
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

3/CMW/dgr
5750
10 Sep 1967

058 4 67

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMP

Subj: Command Chronology for period 010001H Aug 1967 to 312400H Aug 1967.

Ref: (a) MCO 5750.2
(b) FMFPacO 5750.8
(c) DivO 5750.2B

Encl: (1) 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein) Command Chronology, Aug 1967

1. In accordance with the provisions of references (a), (b), and (c), enclosure (1) is herewith submitted.

B. C. Stinebaugh
B. C. STINEBAUGH

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
932 67
COPY NO 1 OF 7
1ST MAR DIV. CAM PEN.

S & C FILES
HEADQUARTERS
1ST MARINE DIVISION, FMP
67 3656
Copy 1 of 2 copies

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCLASSIFIED
UNCLASSIFIED

5750
10 Sep 1967

~~XXXXXXXXXX~~
UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY
0100H AUG 67 TO 312400 AUG 67

INDEX

- PART I -ORGANIZATIONAL DATA
- PART II -NARRATIVE SUMMARY
- PART III -SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS
- PART IV -SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

UNCLASSIFIED

Enclosure (1)
~~XXXXXXXXXX~~

5750
10 Sep 1967

UNCLASSIFIED

PART I
ORGANIZATIONAL DATA

1. DESIGNATION

COMMANDER

1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein) Lt. Col. B. C. STINEMETZ 1-31Aug67

SUBORDINATE UNITS

H&S Company
Company "A"
Company "B"

Company "C"
Company "D"

2dLt. R. D. HARRISON 16-31Aug67
Capt. E. J. CONNELLY 1-31Aug67
Capt. W. R. WARREN 1-16Aug67
2dLt. F. R. BADGER 16-31Aug67
1stLt. R. C. KICKLIGHTER 1-31Aug67
Capt. J. P. CAHILL 1-31Aug67

ATTACHED UNITS

1st Force Reconnaissance Company Capt. A. K. DIXON II 1-31Aug67

2. LOCATION

1-31Aug 1967; Company "B", Company "C", Battalion Command Group (Forward), Headquarters and Service Company, 1st Force Reconnaissance Company; DA NANG, RVN. 19-28Aug 1967, 1st Plt, Company "B" 3rd Reconnaissance Battalion; DA NANG, RVN. 1-31Aug 1967; Company "A", Company "D", Battalion Command Group (Rear), and elements of Headquarters and Service Company; CHU LAI, RVN.

3. STAFF OFFICERS

Executive Officer
Adjutant/S-1

S-2
S-3
S-3A
S-4

Supply Officer
Communications Officer (Acting)
Motor Transport Officer

Maj. D. R. TIMMONS 1-31Aug67
2dLt. D. J. COLLINS 1-11Aug67
2dLt. R. E. BURTON 11-31Aug67
2dLt. P. R. YOUNG 1-31Aug67
Maj. C. M. WELZANT 1-31Aug67
Capt. E. H. WALKER IV 1-31Aug67
1stLt. K. M. KING 1-31Aug67
1stLt. J. D. LITTLETON 1-31Aug67
2dLt. H. C. VOGEL 1-31Aug67
1stLt. D. D. DIXON 1-31Aug67

4. AVERAGE MONTHLY STRENGTH

USMC
OFF 39 ENL 639

USN
OFF 1 ENL 34

UNCLASSIFIED

Enclosure (1)

5750
10 Sep 1967UNCLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIALPART II
NARRATIVE SUMMARY

The 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein) conducted normal patrolling, salvage recovery & SCUBA activities in general support of the 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF, during the month of August 1967. The results of this activity are documented in Part IV.

PART III
SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

- 01 Aug 67 During the entire month of Aug 1967, the Battalion continued to support units of the 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF, in SCUBA/salvage operations.
- 04 Aug 67 Pursuant to 1st MAR DIV msg PO41107Z Aug 67, this command received the following recognition. "I am pleased to announce that I have received the following message from CG III MAF. Quote My personal congratulations to the men & officers of your respective commands responsible for the remarkable Sting Ray action 1 Aug 67 in vicinity ZC121740. The air-ground team work exhibited by 1st Recon Bn's Charge Sheet B-2-1 and 1st MAW's MAG-12 and 13 attests to their individual alertness and leadership; the final results are a credit to their spirit of cooperation. Well done and continued good hunting Unquote. It is a source of great pride to me to receive such reports. Add my congratulations to those of LtGen CUSHMAN". Maj Gen ROBERTSON sends.
- 06 Aug 67 BGen P. B. DAVIDSON, USA, J-2, MACV visited this Command and was given an indoctrination briefing by the Battalion CO and the Battalion S-2 on the conduct of Recon operations.
- 10 Aug 67 Elements of the Battalion began Recon operations in support of Operation Coohise.
- 14 Aug 67 Pursuant to CG MACV ltr of 14 Jun 67 to CG III MAF this Command received congratulations for its participation in Operation Union II. "It is with great pleasure that I forward the attached letter of congratulations from Gen CAO VAN VIEN, Chief of the Joint General Staff, RVBAF concerning the outstanding accomplishments of the US Marine units participating in Operation Union II. To the remarks of Gen VIEN, I add my personal congratulations for a job well done. The success achieved represents a significant contribution toward the achievement of our goals in Vietnam. The professional competence displayed by the officers and men who participated reflects great credit on the US MARINES and this Command". First endorsement from CG, 1st MarDiv (Rein) FMF of 28 Jun 1967, contained the following.

Enclosure (1)

4

UNCLASSIFIED

5750
10 Sep 1967

UNCLASSIFIED

"The high praise accorded to the performance of the officers and men of the 1st MAR DIV is a source of great pride to me and I would like to add my warmest congratulations to those of GEN VIEN and GEN WESTMORELAND for a superb record of accomplishment." The second endorsement from CO 1st MAR DIV to CO 1st Recon Bn of 8Jul67 contained the following. "By your actions and sacrifices, you and the members of your Command have added another distinguished victory to the history of the United States Marine Corps."

- 19Aug67 1stSgt, 1stPlt, Company "B", 3rdReconBn reported with (OPCON) to 1st Recon Bn from the (SLF) Special Landing Force.
- 21Aug67 Reconnaissance Indoctrination Course 2-67 commenced this date. (See PART IV, B.).
- 22Aug67 GEN OMAR BRADLEY USA (RET) and party visited this Command and were given an indoctrination briefing by the Battalion CO and the Battalion S-2 on the conduct of Recon operations.
- 24Aug67 Pursuant to 1st Mar Div msg R230631Z Aug67, this Command was cited for building new LZ's in previously inaccessible areas. "Through the magnificent team work of 1st Recon Bn and 1st ENGR BN this terrain is now accessible and new LZ's have been cut to allow insertions of patrols for reconnaissance missions. Be assured that the techniques perfected by ENGR/RECON Teams will be valuable in further application. Heartiest congratulations on the successful accomplishment of such a highly important mission. Your perseverance in the accomplishment of this task was in the best tradition of the US Marine Corps".
- 25Aug67 Elements of this Battalion began Recon operations in support of Operation YAZOO.
- 25Aug67 Pursuant to 1ST MAR DIV Msg R231337Z Aug67 this organization received the following recognition in connection with a visit by GEN OMAR BRADLEY. "To all those who made the visit by GEN BRADLEY and his party such an overwhelming success, my personal appreciation and admiration for a job well done." MAJGEN ROBERTSON SENDS.
- 28Aug67 1stSgt, 1stPlt, Company "B", 3rd ReconBn embarked with (OPCON) to the (SLF) Special Landing Force.
- 29Aug67 Operation Cochise terminated.
- 30Aug67 Pursuant to 1st MAR DIV Msg P301046Z Aug67 this organization was cited for its participation in Operation Cochise. "Please pass on my congratulations and appreciation for a superb accomplishment. The degree of professionalism demonstrated is particularly noteworthy. My personal well done to all concerned". MAJGEN ROBERTSON SENDS.

Enclosure (1)

5750
10 Sep 1967

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

31 Aug 67 Reconnaissance Indoctrination Course 2-67 terminated this date with 42 personnel successfully completing the course.

31 Aug 67 MajGen R. W. STRONG USAF, Deputy Director of Inspection Services, Office of Secretary of Defense, and party visited this command for the purpose of conducting an evaluation and survey of the M16A1 rifle.

Enclosure (1)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
DECLASSIFIED

5750
10 Sep 1967

CONFIDENTIAL

PART IV
CHRONOLOGY OF SUBORDINATE COMMANDS
AND SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

- 12 p. 8 { A. Subordinate Staff and Subordinate Monthly Averages
- ✓ B. Statistical Data Chart (DA NANG)
- ✓ C. Operation Orders and Patrol Reports (DA NANG)
- filed off → D. SITREPS: 01Aug67-31Aug67 (DA NANG) ~~CHU LAI~~
- NIF → E. Reconnaissance Indoctrination Course 2-67; Training Schedule
- filed off → F. Command Chronology (CHU LAI)

Enclosure (1)
Enclosure (1)
CONFIDENTIAL

5750
10 Sep 1967

CONFIDENTIAL

A. Subordinate Staff and Subordinate Monthly Averages

1. 1st Force Reconnaissance Company

A. Staff Officers

Executive Officer
S-2
S-3
Supply Officer
Communications Officer

Capt. B. L. RUPP 1-31Aug67
2dLt. R. R. BENOIT 1-31Aug67
Capt. B. L. RUPP 1-31Aug67
2dLt. C. J. LONG 1-31Aug67
2dLt. H. G. VOGT 1-31Aug67

b. Average Monthly Strength

USMC

USN

OEF
10

ENL
159

OEF
0

ENL
0

B. Statistical Data Chart (DA NANG)

Patrols	73
Sightings	324
VC Sighted	1823
Fire Missions	240
Air Strikes	13
NGF Missions	NONE
VC KIA (Conf)	110
VC KIA (Prob)	349
Weapons Captured	2
VCC	0

USMC Casualties (DA NANG)

DOW	0
KIA	0
WIA	13

Operations:

2 Coshise
Yazoo

Enclosure (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

#93: Bn OpOrder 447-67 dtd 15 Aug 67
#94: F-3-2 Patrol Report dtd 21 Aug 67
#95: Bn OpOrder 448-67 dtd 15 Aug 67
#96: B-1-2 Patrol Report dtd 23 Aug 67
#97: Bn OpOrder 449-67 dtd 15 Aug 67
#98: F-3-1 Patrol Report dtd 27 Aug 67
#99: Bn OpOrder 450-67 dtd 16 Aug 67
#100: C-2-1 Patrol Report dtd 21 Aug 67
#101: Bn OpOrder 451-67 dtd 16 Aug 67
#102: B-1-1 Patrol Report dtd 21 Aug 67
#103: Bn OpOrder 452-67 dtd 16 Aug 67
#104: B-3-1 Patrol Report dtd 21 Aug 67
#105: Bn OpOrder 453-67 dtd 16 Aug 67
#106: F-3-1 Patrol Report dtd 24 Aug 67
#107: Bn OpOrder 454-67 dtd 17 Aug 67 W/Ch 1 dtd 17 Aug 67
#108: F-1-1 Patrol Report dtd 23 Aug 67
#109: B0202 Patrol Report (No Op0 given) dtd 18 Aug 67
#110: Bn OpOrder 455-67 dtd 17 Aug 67
#111: C-3-1 Patrol Report dtd 22 Aug 67
#112: Bn OpOrder 456-67 dtd 18 Aug 67
#113: C-3-2 Patrol Report dtd 24 Aug 67
#114: Bn OpOrder 457-67 dtd 18 Aug 67
#115: F-2-2 Patrol Report dtd 24 Aug 67
#116: Bn OpOrder 458-67 dtd 18 Aug 67
#117: F-5-1 Patrol Report dtd 29 Aug 67
#118: Bn OpOrder 459-67 dtd 19 Aug 67
#119: B-2-1 Patrol Report dtd 23 Aug 67
#120: Bn OpOrder 460-67 dtd 20 Aug 67
#121: C-1-2 Patrol Report dtd 26 Aug 67
#122: Bn OpOrder 461-67 dtd 20 Aug 67
#123: B-3-2 Patrol Report dtd 26 Aug 67
#124: Bn OpOrder 462-67 dtd 20 Aug 67 W/Ch 1 dtd 23 Aug 67
#125: F-4-2 Patrol Report dtd 26 Aug 67
#126: Bn OpOrder 463-67 dtd 20 Aug 67
#127: B-101 Patrol Report dtd 24 Aug 67
#128: Bn OpOrder 464-67 dtd 24 Aug 67
#129: C-1-1 Patrol Report dtd 26 Aug 67
#130: Bn OpOrder 465-67 dtd 21 Aug 67
#131: F-4-1 Patrol Report dtd 26 Aug 67
#132: B-2-2 Patrol Report dtd 24 Aug 67
#133: Bn OpOrder 466-67 dtd 23 Aug 67
#134: F-1-2 Patrol Report dtd 27 Aug 67
#135: B-2-2 Patrol Report dtd 25 Aug 67
#136: Bn OpOrder 467-67 dtd 23 Aug 67
#137: B-1-1 Patrol Report dtd 4 Sep 67
#138:

(Continued)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

#138: Bn OpOrder 468-67 dtd 24 Aug 67
#139: C-2-2- Patrol Report dtd 19 Aug 67
#140: Bn OpOrder 469-67 dtd 24 Aug 67
#141: C-2-1 Patrol Report dtd 29 Aug 67
#142: Bn OpOrder 470-67 dtd 24 Aug 67
#143: B-3-2 Patrol Report dtd 29 Aug 67
#144: Bn OpOrder 471-67 dtd 24 Aug 67
#145: F-3-2 Patrol Report dtd 29 Aug 67
#146: Bn OpOrder 472-67 dtd 26 Aug 67
#147: C-3-1 Patrol Report dtd 30 Aug 67
#148: Bn OpOrder 473-67 dtd 26 Aug 67
#149: B-1-2 Patrol Report dtd 31 Aug 67
#150: Bn OpOrder 474-67 dtd 26 Aug 67
#151: B-1-2 Patrol Report dtd 28 Aug 67
#152: Bn OpOrder 475-67 dtd 26 Aug 67
#153: F-1-1 Patrol Report dtd 31 Aug 67
#154: Bn OpOrder 476-67 dtd 26 Aug 67
#155: B-2-1 Patrol Report B-2-1 dtd 31 Aug 67

HDR-40/17 Jun 6970

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

C:

- #1: Bn OpOrder 400-67 dtd 23 Jul 67
- #2: 4-1-F Patrol Report dtd 1 Aug 67
- #3: Bn OpOrder 401-67 dtd 25 Jul 67
- #4: 2-2-F Patrol Report dtd 29 Jul 67
- #5: Bn OpOrder 402-67 dtd 26 Jul 67
- #6: C-1-1 Patrol Report dtd 1 Aug 67
- #7: Bn OpOrder 403-67 dtd 26 Jul 67 W/Ch 1 dtd 28 Jul 67
- #8: C-1-2 Patrol Report dtd 4 Aug 67
- #9: Bn OpOrder 404-67 dtd 26 Jul 67 W/Ch 1 dtd 28 Jul 67
- #10: 5-1-F Patrol Report dtd 30 Jul 67
- #11: Bn OpOrder 405-67 dtd 26 Jul 67
- #12: 5-2-F Patrol Report dtd 1 Aug 67
- #13: Bn OpOrder 406-67 dtd 27 Jul 67
- #14: B-3-1 Patrol Report dtd 5 Aug 67
- #15: Bn OpOrder 407-67 dtd 27 Jul 67
- #16: C-2-1 Patrol Report dtd 2 Aug 67
- #17: Bn OpOrder 408-67 dtd 27 Jul 67
- #18: C-2-2 Patrol Report dtd 2 Aug 67
- #19: Bn OpOrder 409-67 dtd 28 Jul 67
- #20: F-1-2 Patrol Report dtd 7 Aug 67
- #21: Bn OpOrder 410-67 dtd 28 Jul 67
- #22: B-2-2 Patrol Report dtd 4 Aug 67
- #23: Bn OpOrder 411-67 dtd 28 Jul 67
- #24: B-2-1 Patrol Report dtd 4 Aug 67
- #25: Bn OpOrder 412-67 dtd 29 Jul 67
- #26: C-3-2 Patrol Report dtd 4 Aug 67
- #27: Bn OpOrder 413-67 dtd 30 Jul 67
- #28: 3-1-F Patrol Report dtd 2 Aug 67
- #29: Bn OpOrder 414-67 dtd 30 Jul 67
- #30: B-1-1 Patrol Report dtd 3 Aug 67
- #31: Bn OpOrder 415-67 dtd 31 Jul 67
- #32: C-3-1 Patrol Report dtd 5 Aug 67
- #33: Bn OpOrder 416-67 dtd 31 Jul 67
- #34: 1-1-F Patrol Report dtd 5 Aug 67
- #35: Bn OpOrder 417-67 dtd 31 Jul 67
- #36: 2-1-F Patrol Report dtd 5 Aug 67
- #37: Bn OpOrder 418-67 dtd 1 Aug 67
- #38: F-2-2 Patrol Report dtd 7 Aug 67
- #39: Bn OpOrder 419-67 dtd 1 Aug 67
- #40: F-4-2 Patrol Report dtd 7 Aug 67
- #41: Bn OpOrder 420-67 dtd 2 Aug 67
- #42: C-1-1 Patrol Report dtd 11 Aug 67
- #43: Bn OpOrder 421-67 dtd 2 Aug 67 W/ Ch 2 dtd 4 Aug 67
- #44: 5-1-F Patrol Report dtd 4 Aug 67
- #45: Bn OpOrder 422-67 dtd 2 Aug 67
- #46: B-3-1 Patrol Report dtd 7 Aug 68

(Continued)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

#47: Bn OpOrder 423-67 dtd 4 Aug 67 W/ Chs 1 & 2 dtd 5 & 6 Aug 67
 #48: F-4-1 Patrol Report dtd 11 Aug 67
 #49: Bn OpOrder 424-67 dtd 4 Aug 67 W/ Chs 1 & 2 dtd 5 Aug 67
 #50: F-5-2 Patrol Report dtd 10 Aug 67
 #51: Bn OpOrder 425-67 dtd 5 Aug 67 W/ Chs 1 & 2 dtd 7 Aug 67 (SEE PATROL RPT 438)
 #52: Bn OpOrder 426-67 dtd 5 Aug 67
 #53: C-2-2 Patrol Report dtd 10 Aug 67
 #54: Bn OpOrder 427-67 dtd 5 Aug 67
 #55: C-2-1 Patrol Report dtd 13 Aug 67
 #56: Bn OpOrder 428-67 dtd 5 Aug 67 (See #431)
 #57: Bn OpOrder 429-67 dtd 6 Aug 67
 #58: C-1-2 Patrol Report dtd 11 Aug 67
 #59: Bn OpOrder 430-67 dtd 6 Aug 67
 #60: B-1-2 Patrol Report dtd 13 Aug 67
 #61: Bn OpOrder 431-67 dtd 7 Aug 67
 #62: B-1-1 Patrol Report dtd 13 Aug 67
 #63: Bn OpOrder 432-67 dtd 8 Aug 67
 #64: F-1-1 Patrol Report dtd 14 Aug 67
 #65: None
 #66: Bn OpOrder 433-67 dtd 8 Aug 67
 #67: F-2-1 Patrol Report dtd 14 Aug 67
 #68: Bn OpOrder 434-67 dtd 8 Aug 67
 #69: B-3-1 Patrol Report dtd 13 Aug 67
 #70: Bn OpOrder 435-67 dtd 8 Aug 67
 #71: B-2 Patrol Report dtd 14 Aug 67
 #72: Bn OpOrder 436-67 dtd 8 Aug 67
 #73: C-3 Patrol Report dtd 14 Aug 67
 #74: F-4-2 Patrol Report dtd 17 Aug 67 (to Bn OpO 437-67)
 #75: Bn OpOrder dtd 9 Aug 67 , 438-67
 #76: 31-F Patrol Report dtd 14 Aug 67
 #77: Bn OpOrder 439 -67 dtd 10 Aug 67
 #78: F-2-2 Patrol Report dtd 15 Aug 67
 #79: Bn OpOrder 440-67 dtd 11 Aug 67
 #80: C-2-2 Patrol Report dtd 21 Aug 67
 #81: Bn OpOrder 441-67 dtd 11 Aug 67
 #82: F-1-2 Patrol Report dtd 21 Aug 67
 #83: Bn OpOrder 442-67 dtd 11 Aug 67
 #84: F-5-1 Patrol Report dtd 17 Aug 67
 #85: Bn OpOrder 443-67 dtd 11 Aug W/Ch 1 dtd 13 Aug 67
 #86: B-3-2 Patrol Report dtd 17 Aug 67
 #87: Bn OpOrder 444-67 dtd 12 Aug 67 W /Ch 1 dtd 13 Aug 67
 #88: F-4-1 Patrol Report dtd 18 Aug 67
 #89: Bn OpOrder 445-67 dtd 12 Aug 67
 #90: C-1-1 Patrol Report dtd 18 Aug 67
 #91: Bn OpOrder 446-67 dtd 13 Aug 67
 #92: C-1-2 Patrol Report dtd 16 Aug 67

(Continued)

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION OR 400-67

Copy 16 Copies 5-3
1st Reconnaissance Bn.
DA NANG, RVN, 231400H July 67

CONFIDENTIAL

045 6 67

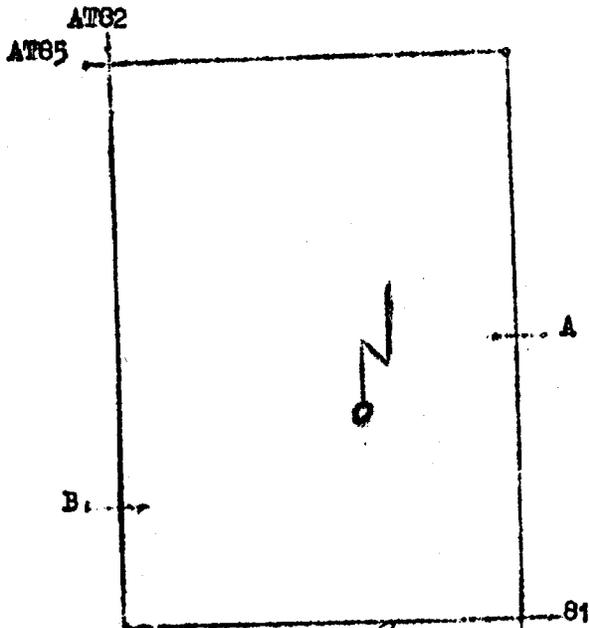
- Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6641III
 (b) BnOpO 323-66
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F(Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivOpO 301-66; Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder Msg # 400-67

Unit/Call Sign: F-4-1(Consulate) Patrol Leader; Sgt LIVINGSTON

1. Situation: (a) See Current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within assigned NFZ/FPZ to detect VC troop movement and possible arms infiltration through Elephant Valley and the Garden of Eden; provide radio relay from Dong Den and be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution: Depart LZ BINCH 260800H; insert via AT837378. Extract at 040830H via AT837378. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal
5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq. 34.0 Alternate 35.0 & 37.9
 Artillery: (a) AVERAGE HOTEL 45.15
 (b) BIRNVEST SOUP "C" 52.4
 Radio Relay: BEACON LIGHT X-RAY

Distributions: G-2 (1)
 G-3 (2)
 Div AO (1)
 11th Mar (4)
 Recon FSCC (1)
 2dBn7thMar (1)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
 738 67
 COPY NO 4 OF 16
 1ST MAR DIV. CAM PEN.



C. M. Weizant AT65
 C. M. WEIZANT
 by direction

CONFIDENTIAL

C-#1

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS
 AFTER 30 DAYS
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

Operation Orders 400-67
 Patrol: 41F Consulate
 Debriefers: Lt. P.R. Young
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS
 17014; Sheet 6641 III

8-3
 1st Reconnaissance Bn.
 Da Nang, RVN
 011300H August 67

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 14 EW.
 B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE.
 C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC 25's; 1 BC SCOPE, 1 M-49 SCOPE.
 D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79; 1 STONER LMG.

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS OF THE ASSIGNED NFZ/EFZ TO DETECT VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR POSSIBLE ARMS INFILTRATION THROUGH BLUEBANT VALLEY AND THE GARDEN OF EDEN; PROVIDE RADIO RELAY FROM DONG JEN AND BE PREPARED TO GAIL AND ADJUST ARTY/ATR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 260945H/011000H.

4. ROUTE: N/A; ALL ACTIVITIES CONDUCTED FROM THE PERMANENT OP AND RADIO RELAY ON DONG DEN VEC. AT837827.

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 144 HOURS WITH 4 SIGHTINGS FOR A TOTAL OF 4 VCS, 2 VC BOATS; AND ABOUT 40 LIGHTS; ONE FIRE MISSION WAS CALLED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

301600H	AT873785	OBSERVED 4 VCS MOVING EAST ON TRAIL; PATROL CALLED AO.
311945H	AT873785	2 VC BOATS MOVING ACROSS RIVER (ONE ABOUT THE SIZE, OF AN AMTRAC); CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.
312200H	AT860856	PATROL OBSERVED 1 LIGHT; CALLED FIRE MISSION, AND LIGHT WENT OUT.
312400H	ZC1586	20 PAIRS OF LIGHTS OBSERVED AT A LONG DISTANCE; PATROL REQUESTED AO, BUT NONE CAME.

B. TERRAIN: SEE PREVIOUS PATROL REPORTS.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: THIS TEAM BUILT A NEW AMMO BUNKER AND TWO FIGHTING HOLES AT THE OP SITE.

DECLASSIFIED

8. RESULTS OF EXAMINATIONS WITH THE BOMBS: NONE.
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD.
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: USE A BC SCOPE AT THIS OP; ALSO, SOME ARRANGEMENT SHOULD BE MADE FOR AN AO TO BE AVAILABLE AT NIGHT HERE.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD.

SGT. LIVINGSTON
4th PLT, 1st FORCE
PATROL LEADER

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE.

PATROL MEMBERS:

LIVINGSTON,	1914300	GRANTCH,	219907A
JENSEN,	1949496	LEDSBHER,	2197900
JULIF,	2152547	ROBB,	2204379
SIMMONS,	2239383	CAVADER,	2103844
TOY,	2209115	KELLY,	2164278
BLADSON,	2260004	LANSBURG,	2171599
GREENFELT,	2245342	GLUNZ,	2127871

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER # 401-67

5-3
Copy of 14 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, RVN: 250815H July 67

CONFIDENTIAL

045 9 67

- Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6640 IV
 (b) BnOpO 323-66
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivOpO 301-66; Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder Msg # 401-67

Unit/Call Sign: F-2-2 (POTTERY) Patrol Leader: SSGT. LONG

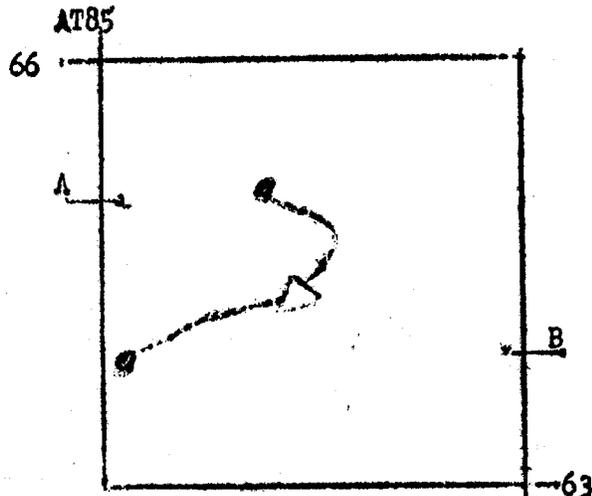
- Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE
- Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance mission from OP Echo'. Within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement in the vicinity of LZ Panther in Mortar Valley. Particular emphasis to be placed on the routes of egress from Mortar Valley; be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support Op Stockton.
- Execution. Depart LZ Finch 260730H; insert vic. AT851639. Extract at 291530H, vic. AT862650. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
- Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
- Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq. 37.9; Alternate 34.0
 Artillery: (a) AVERAGE INDIA 36.15
 (b) CORKLEG "K" 57.45
 Radio Relay: (a) BEACON LIGHT X-RAY
 (b) EYELET
 Infantry: (a) CONSTRUE (1/7) 59.6; Alternate 37.3
 A# 1 31.3

- Distributions: G-2 (1)
 G-3 (2)
 Div AO (1)
 11th Mar (3)
 Recon FSCG (1)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

755	67
COPY NO 4 OF 4	

1ST MAR DIV. CAM PEN.



⚡
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS
AFTER 30 DAYS
OP WINST 5500 40

C. M. WELZANO
By direction
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL C-3

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 401-67
PATROL: POTPOY 2-2 FORCE
DEBRIEFER: LTC. G.D. FRITZ
MAPS: 6640IV

1st RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
DTG 291030H JULY 67

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: GENL.
B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 1 7x50;
D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1M-79; CLAYMORES; 2PRO-25'S;

8-3

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE MISSION FROM OP ECHO WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NPZ/FPZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT IN THE VICINITY OF LZ PANTHER IN MORTAR VALLEY. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS TO BE PLACED ON THE ROUTES OF EGRESS FROM MORTAR VALLEY; BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF STOCKTON.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 260745H/290830H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 96 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS. NO FM OR AIRSTRIKES CALLED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: NONE

B. TERRAIN: UNDERBRUSH VERY LIGHT, BUT MOUNTAIN VERY STEEP. CANOPY IS 20' HIGH AT THE MOST.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERTED AND EXTRACTED AT862643 ALONG BOMB CRATER.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: OUTSTANDING

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: TRAIL RUNNING ROUGHLY E-W THROUGH HILL 270.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

S/SGT. LONG
2nd PIAT, 1st FORCE
PATROL LEADER

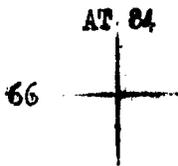
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

3. PATROL TENDERS

YONG	2008909
JOS	2192512
WILKINS	2147185
BEKLES	2174945

HERGENLADER	2212739
SPARKS	2162347
GAINNEY	2315707
DEK	2325793

PATROL OVERLAY



OF OF
AA IN:OUT



503

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
OPERATION ORDER # 402-67

Copy ___ of 15 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, RVN: 261030H July 67

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6641 III
(b) BnOp 323-66
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivOpO 301-66; Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)
(e) BnFragOrder Msg # 402-67

0460 67

Unit/Call Sign: C-1-1 (CIRCUMSTANCE) Patrol Leader: LT. SCHREIBER

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance within your assigned NFZ/FPZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration on the outer periphery of the designated rocket belt. Particular emphasis to be placed on the trail networks East/Southeast of your operating area; be prepared to call and adjust arty/sir on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 290700H; insert via AT823757. Extract at 011530H, via AT827773. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq. 35.0
Artillery: (a) AVERAGE HOTEL 45.15
(b) BIRDNEST SOUP "G" 52.4
Radio Relay: (a) BEACON LIGHT X-RAY

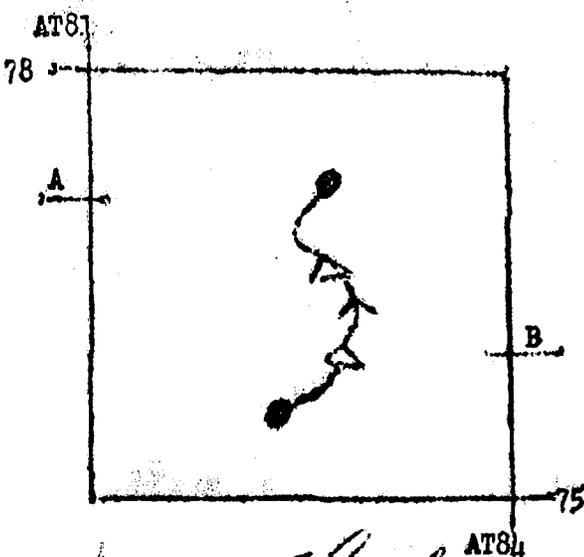
- Distribution: G-2 (1)
G-3 (2)
Div AO (1)
11th Mar (3)
Recon FSCC (1)
2dBn7thMar (1)

1ST RECON BN SEC FILES

56 67

COPY NO 1 OF 15

1ST MAR DIV. CAM PEN.



DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS
AFTER 30 DAYS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

C. M. Welzant
C. M. WELZANT
By direction

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

C-5

DECLASSIFIED

Operations Order: 467
Patrol: C-1-1 Circumstance
Debriefed: Lt. P.R. Young
Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS
L7014; Sheet 6641 III

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
La Nang, RVN
011900H August 67

S-3

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 8 EN, 1 USN.
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE.
 - C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC 25's; 2 RT-10; 1 7x50; 1 M-49.
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79; 1 M-60 MG; C-4; CLAYMORES.
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE WITHIN THE ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION ON THE OUTER PERIPHERY OF THE DESIGNATED ROCKET BELT. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS TO BE PLACED ON THE TRAIL NETWORKS TO THE EAST AND SOUTHEAST OF YOUR OPERATING AREA; BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 290800H/011830H.
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHER OVERLAY.
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 82½ HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OF VC AND NO FIRE MISSIONS. THE PATROL LEADER WAS MEDEVACED FOR WASP STINGS.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: NONE.
 - B. TERRAIN: MOUNTAINOUS; WITH MIXED 8' ELEPHANT GRASS AND CANOPY UP TO 90'; WATER WAS FOUND VIC. AT832761; MOVEMENT IN THIS AREA IS FAIRLY EASY.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT WAS MADE VIC. AT823755 IN A 2xCH-46 ZONE OF BURNED OUT GRASS. EXTRACT WAS VIC. AT839764 IN A POOR SINGLE BIRD ZONE ON A FINGER. ANOTHER POSSIBLE ZONE WAS FOUND VIC. AT833757.
AT VIC. AT833757, THE PATROL FOUND FRESH ELEPHANT DROPPINGS.

THE ROAD VIC. AT839768 IS NOT USED AND IS COVERED WITH VEGETATION.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE.
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD.
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROLS ARE ADVISED TO TAKE PLENTY OF WATER IN THIS AREA.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A.

LT. K.D. SCHREIBER
1st PLT. CO. C
PATROL LEADER

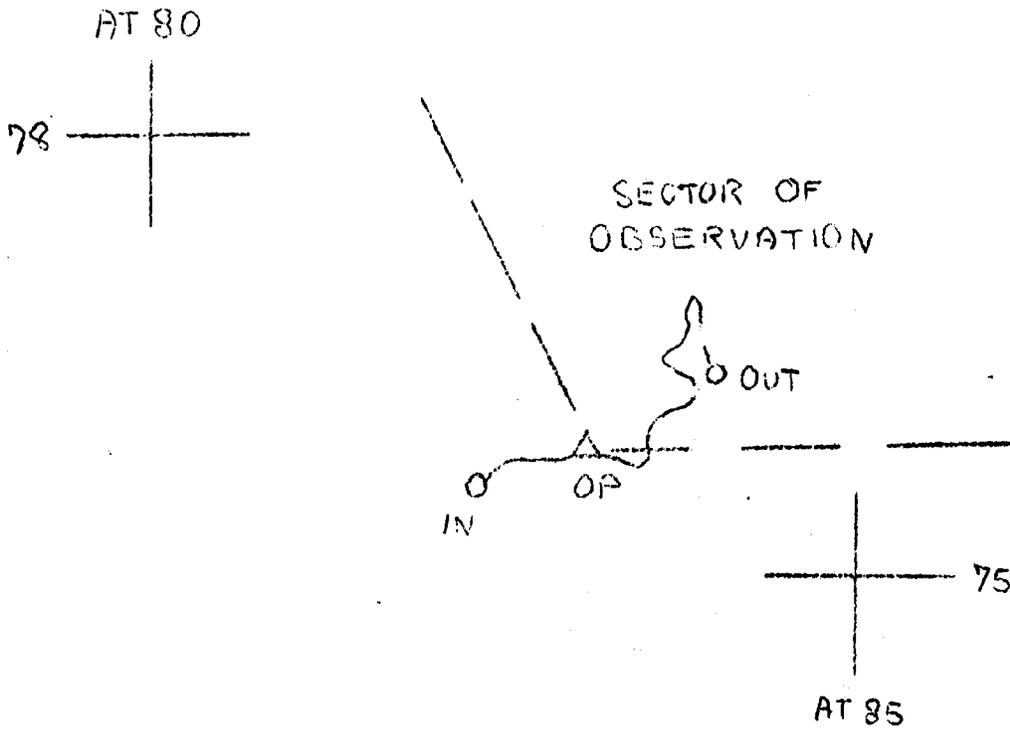
C-6

12. COMMENTS BY OPERATOR: NONE.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SCHREIBER,		WOOLARY,	2288405
ROTZOLL,	2082515	VILLANUEVA,	3540532
RUDD,	2211409	SHUMAN,	2281017
GUINN,	2217747	RIGGS,	2287838
NARRON,	2300545	ARMERUSTER,	2311973

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY



cb

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
OPERATION ORDER # 403-67 CH #1
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

5-3
Copy _____ of 15 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, RVN: 282000H July 67

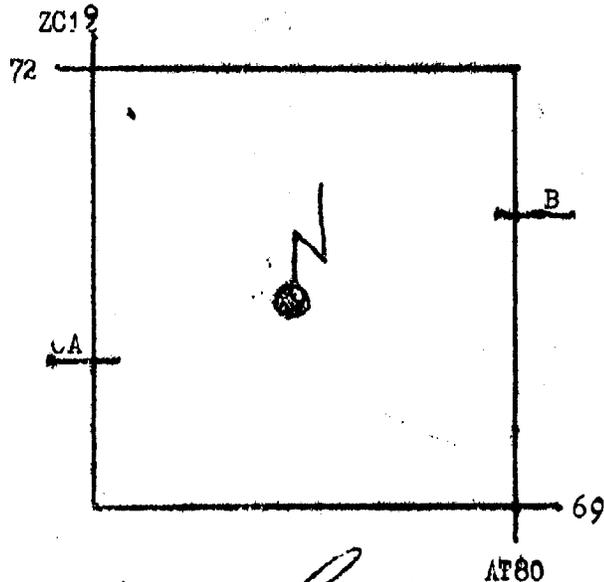
- Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6640 I, 6641 III, 6541 II, & 6540 I
 (b) BnOpO 323-66
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP) **046 9 67**
 (d) 1stMarDivOpO 301-66; Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder Msg # 403-67 CH #1

Unit/Call Sign: C-1-2 (DREADFUL) Patrol Leader: SGT. HATTON

- Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE
- Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect VC movement and possible arms infiltration thru Leech Valley and Happy Valley; provide radio relay from Ba Na and be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
- Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 290630H; insert vic. ZC2070'. Extract at 011700H, vic. ZC 2070. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
- Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
- Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq. 35.0; Alternate 34.0
Artillery: BIRDNEST SOUP 52.4
Radio Relay: BEACON LIGHT X-RAY

- Distribution: G-2 (1)
 G-3 (2)
 Div AO (1)
 11th Mar (3)
 Recon FSCC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 2dBn7thMar (1)
 CO, Co. "C" (1)
 Pl.ldr, C-1-2 (1)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
765 **67**
 COPY NO **3** OF **5**
 1ST MAR DIV. CAM PEN.



DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS
 AFTER 30 DAYS
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

C. M. Welzant
 C. M. WELZANT
 By direction

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

5-3

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER # 403-67

CONFIDENTIAL

Copy ___ of 15 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, RVN: 261040H July 67

- Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6641 III & 6541 II
 (b) BnOpO 323-66
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivOpO 301-66; Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder Msg # 403-67

046 1 67

Unit/Call Sign: C-1-2 (DREADFUL) Patrol Leader: SGT HATTCK

- Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE
- Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or possible arms infiltration on the outer periphery of the designated rocket belt. Particular emphasis to be placed on the avenues of approach in Elephant Valley and the Garden of Eden; be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
- Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 290730H; insert vic. AT818864. Extract at 011600H, vic. ZC196855. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
- Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
- Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq. ^{35.0} ~~27.9~~; Alternate ^{34.0}
 Artillery: (a) AVERAGE HOTEL ^{45.15}
 (b) BIRDNEST SOUP "C" ^{52.4}
 Radio Relay: BEACON LIGHT X-RAY

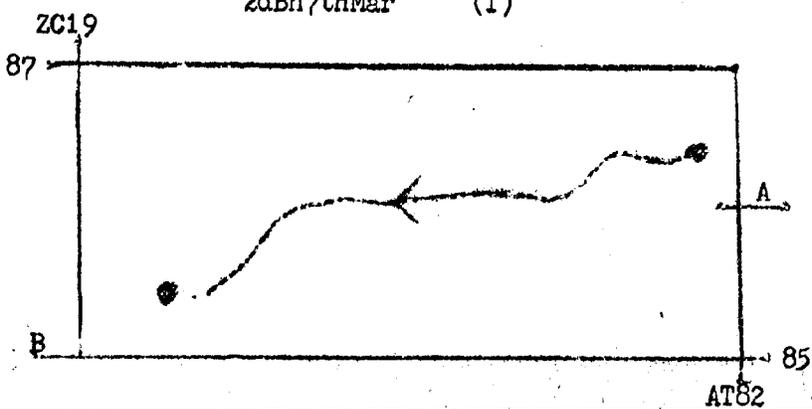
1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

757	67
COPY NO 1 OF 5	

1ST MAR DIV. CAM PEN.

- Distribution: G-2 (1)
 G-3 (2)
 Div AO (1)
 11th Mar (3)
 Recon FSCC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 Co. "C" (1)
 Ptlldr, C-1-2 (1)
 2dBn7thMar (1)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS
AFTER 30 DAYS
OPNAVINST 5500.40



C. M. Welzant
C. M. WELZANT
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

C-7

DECLASSIFIED

463
 OPERATION ORDER: 103-67
 PATROL: DREADFUL C-1-2
 REFERRED: LT. P.R. YOUNG
 MAPS: 6640I, 6641III,
 6641II, 6540II

1st RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA KANG, RVN
 DTG 041000H AUG. 67

PATROL REPORT 5-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 8ENL. 1USN.
 B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2PRC/25w/292'S; ~~1M-39~~; 1 7x50;
 D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1M-79; 6 CLAYMORES; 2 CLIMBING ROPES; DET CORD, CAPS.
 1M-60;

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN ASSIGNED NFZ/EFZ TO DETECT VC MOVEMENT AND POSSIBLE ARMS INFILTRATION THRU LEECH VALLEY AND HAPPY VALLEY; PROVIDE RADIO RELAY FROM BA NA AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 290640H/040720H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 169 HOURS WITH 5 SIGHTINGS TOTALING ABOUT 49 VC. ONE AIRSTRIKE WAS CALLED RESULTING IN 10 VC KIA PROB. AND 1 CAVE DESTROYED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

- A. ENEMY: 291010H ZC151661, ZC150661 4 VC MOVING WEST THRU OPEN AREA, BLK. AND GRAY PJ'S. NO FM CALLED BECAUSE CLOUD COVER ROLLED IN.
- 300933H ZC151661 15 VC MOVING THRU OPEN AREA, BLK AND GRAY PJ'S; RIFLES. NO FM DUE TO SAVA PLANE.
- 300948H ZC151662 3 VC MOVING IN BRUSH, BLK. PJ'S; RIFLES. NO FM CALLED DUE TO AIRCRAFT IN AREA.
- 301002H ZC150662 2 VC MOVING N IN BRUSH; BLK. PJ'S; CARRYING BULKY LOADS. NO FM.
- 301045H ZC152662 20-25 VC, BUILDING WHAT MAY BE A BUNKER; CARRYING LARGE LEADS; 3 RIFLES. AIRSTRIKE CALLED RESULTING IN 10 VC KIA PROB, 1 CAVE DESTROYED.

B. TERRAIN: SEE PREVIOUS PATROL REPORTS

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ ZC206704 IN TENNIS COURT. OP ZC207701 VC/NVA DOING SOME SORT OF CONSTRUCTION IN THIS VICINITY POSSIBLY BUILDING BUNKERS TO DEFEND THIS AREA. ENTRANCE TO BUNKERS AND CAVES ABOUT 3' TALL.

C-8

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

- 8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
- 9. QUALITY OF PATROL: GOOD
- 10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: TAKE BC AND M-49 SCOPES, KEEP OBSERVING INTO THIS AREA. ALSO SET UP OP ON HILL 1487 VIC. ZC196705.
- 11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: ARTY. GOOD BUT RANGE CLOSE TO MAX. AIR OUTSTANDING

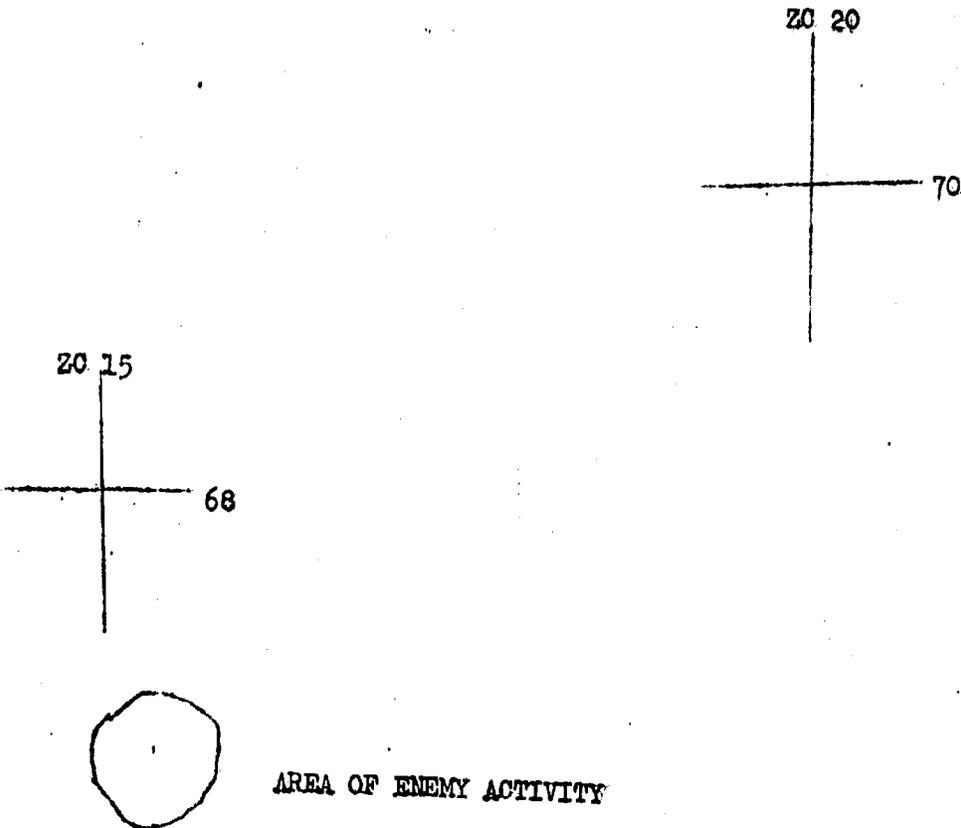
SGT. HATTON
 C CO. 1st RECON BN.
 PATROL LEADER

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: RECOMMEND H AND I FIRE THRU OUT. AREA OF SIGHTINGS.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

HATTON	1658596	SIROIS	2220646
DEARUP	2134400	CISNEROS	2269655
LAMPKIN	2105381	MATHEWS	2264959
BEVELS	2278012	CROUT	6994841
SIMONS	2233475	QUINN	9971307

PATROL OVERLAY



5-3

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER # 404-67 CH #1
CONFIDENTIAL

Copy of 15 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, RVN: 281930H July 67

Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6540 I & 6541 II **047 0 67**
(b) BnOpO 323-66
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivOpO 301-66; Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)
(e) BnFragOrder Msg # 404-67 CH #1

Unit/Call Sign: F-5-2 (KILLER KANE) Patrol Leader: LT. FINLAYSON

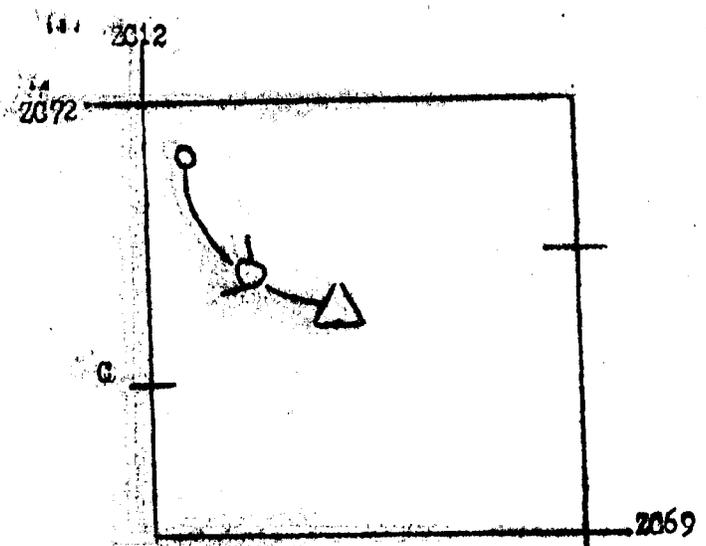
1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible rocket launching sites. Particular emphasis to be placed in the vicinity Grid Square ZC1370; be prepared to call and adjust art/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 290700H; insert via ZC127708. Extract at 01520H as directed. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b)
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq. 35.0 Alternate 34.0
Artillery: (a) BIRDNEST SOUP CHARLIE 52.4
Radio Relay: DREADFUL

distribution: G-2 (1)
G-3 (2)
Div AO (1)
11th Mar (3)
Recon FSCC (1)
CO 1st FORCE (1)
Pltldr F-5-1 (1)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES 2dBn7thMAR(1)

766 67
COPY NO 4 OF 15

1ST MAR DIV. CAM PEN.



DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS
AFTER 30 DAYS
OPM/NST 5500.40

C.M. [Signature]
CONFIDENTIAL
by direction
C-9

5-3

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER # 404-67

Copy ___ of 15 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, RVN: 262020H July 67

CONFIDENTIAL

046 2 67

- Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6640 IV
 (b) BnOpO 323-67
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivOpO 301-66; Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder Msg # 404-67

Unit/Call Sign: F-5-1 (KILLER KANE) Patrol Leader: LT. FINLAYSON

- Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE
- Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance within your assigned NFZ/FPZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration on the outer periphery of the designated rocket belt. Particular emphasis to be placed on the avenues of approach in Leech Valley and Happy Valley; be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
- Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 290800H; insert vic. AT843688. Extract at 011630H, vic. AT835673. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
- Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
- Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq. 34.0; Alternate 35.0
 Artillery: (a) BIRDNEST SOUP "C" 52.4
 (b) CORKLEG "K" 57.45
 Radio Relay: BEACON LIGHT X-RAY

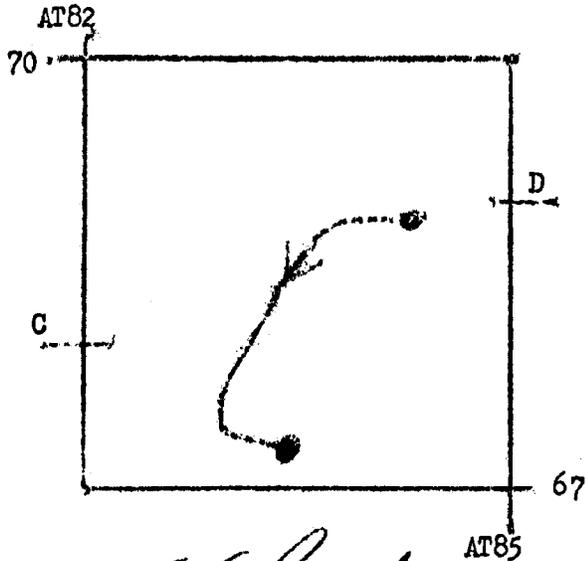
- Distribution: G-2 (1)
 G-3 (2)
 Div AO (1)
 11th Mar (3)
 Recon FSCC (1)
 2dBn7thMar (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, 1stForce (1)
 PtlLdr, F-5-1(1)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

758 67

COPY NO 3 OF 5

1ST MAR DIV. CAM PEN.



DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS
AFTER 30 DAYS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

C. M. Welzant
C. M. WELZANT
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL
C-9

DECLASSIFIED

Operation Order: 404-67
 Patrol: 51F Killer Kane
 Debriefed: Sgt. E.S. Waters
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
 Sheets 6540 I and 6541 II.

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
 Da Nang, RVN
 301100H Jul 67

S-3

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 5 EN, 1 USN.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE.
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 1 6x30; 1 M-49 SCOPE; 2 PRC-25's.
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79; 1 STONER LMG; 1 RADIAC METER.

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OF THE ASSIGNRD NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE ROCKET LAUNCHING SITES. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS TO BE PLACED ON THE VICINITY OF GRID SQUARE ZC1370; BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 290900H/301000H.

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 25 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING AND 1 HEAVY CONTACT FOR A TOTAL OF APPROXIMATELY 50 VC. 1 AIRSTRIKE AND 1 FIRE MISSION WERE CONDUCTED. RESULTS OF THE FIRE FIGHT WERE 6 VC KIA CONF, 10 VC KIA PROB, AND 2 USMC WIA (MINOR).

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

- 290900H ZC1270 INSERTION HELOS RECEIVED SEVERAL ROUNDS OF SA FIRE PRIOR TO ENTERING ZONE.
- 291030H ZC127713 9 VC MOVING EASTWARD ON TRAIL; 5 IN BLK PJ'S & GREEN UTILITIES WITH RIFLES; 3-4 OTHERS IN WHITE ACTING AS COOLIES WITH HEAVY PACKS; WHITE CLOTHING APPEARED TO BE FAIRLY CLEAN.
- 300500H ZC129713 PATROL HEARD 1 81/82mm ROUND FIRED; ROUND WENT FROM NORTH TO SOUTH OVER PATROL AND LANDED APPROX. 1000 METERS AWAY.
- 300830H ZC132709 PATROL MADE CONTACT WITH AN ESTIMATED 30-40 VC RESULTING IN 6 VC KIA CONF, 10 VC KIA PROB, AND 2 USMC WIA (MINOR); VC WORE GREY, GREEN, AND TIGER STRIPED UTILITIES WITH MIXED HELMETS AND SOFT CLOTHING COVERS; ARMED WITH RIFLES, CARBINES, AK-47's, 1 LIGHT MACHINE GUN, AND CHICOM GRENADES; WEB GEAR AND PACKS ALSO; ENEMY APPEARED AGGRESSIVE AND WELL TRAINED; AIRSTRIKE AND ARTY MISSION CALLED AND PATROL UTILIZED CS GAS TO BREAK CONTACT; PATROL EXTRACTED UNDER FIRE AT 301000H.

C-10

DECLASSIFIED

B. TERRAIN: VERY THICK SECONDARY GROWTH OF UP TO 20' IN HEIGHT WITH NUMEROUS THORNS AND BRIARS; THERE IS A LOT OF DEAD VEGETATION ON THE GROUND WHICH MAKES IT DIFFICULT TO MAINTAIN SILENCE WHILE MOVING; MODERATELY THICK CANOPY GROWS TO 100' HIGH, AND THERE IS ABUNDANCE OF WATER AVAILABLE IN THE LOW AREAS WHERE THE GROUND IS SEMI-WET.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERTION WAS MADE VIC. ZC128714 IN A SINGLE CH-46 ZONE OF THICK ELEPHANT GRASS AND SCRUB; EXTRACTION WAS MADE VIC. ZC128704 IN A WET ZONE OF ELEPHANT GRASS. SEVERAL OTHER POSSIBLE 2-4 CH-46 ZONES EXIST JUST TO THE NORTH OF WHERE THE PATROL WAS INSERTED (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY).

THE PATROL FOUND TWO WELL DEVELOPED TRAILS AND A THIRD WAS OBSERVED FROM THE AIR (SEE OVERLAY); THE FIRST TWO WERE WELL WORN, CUT BACK RECENTLY, AND WERE CLEAR OF DEAD LEAVES; THE THIRD, AS SEEN FROM THE AIR, WAS ALSO WELL WORN AND ALMOST THE SIZE OF A NARROW ROAD.

THROUGHOUT THE PATROL, THERE WERE CHOPPING AND SAWING SOUNDS HEARD COMING FROM THE SOUTH AND WEST; NUMEROUS SIGNS OF WOODCUTTING WERE SEEN ALL ALONG THE PATROL ROUTE AS WELL.

AT VIC. ZC132712, THE PATROL FOUND A SMALL STRUCTURE WITH A THATCHED ROOF SUPPORTED BY POLES; IT WAS SET BETWEEN TWO VERY LARGE TREES AND DUG INTO THE GROUND WITH A EARTHEN EMBANKMENT WHICH APPEARED FAIRLY FRESH. IT MEASURED APPROX. 6'x6' AND COULD HOUSE A MACHINE GUN OR AUTOMATIC WPNS. POSITION.

AT 292200H ONE PATROL MEMBER HEARD WHAT WAS BELIEVED TO BE THE TRUMPETING OF AN ELEPHANT COMING FROM THE VICINITY OF THE INSERT ZONE (VIC. ZC 128714)

CULTIVATED AREAS WERE OBSERVED NEAR BOTH THE INSERT AND EXTRACT ZONES; GROWING IN ONE WAS A CROP OF LOW, BROADLEAFED PLANTS WHICH AT A DISTANCE LOOKED SOMETHING LIKE TOBACCO.

THE PATROL TRAVELED TO WITHIN 500-600 METERS OF THE POSSIBLE ROCKET LAUNCHING SITE, BUT DID NOT DETECT ANY RADIATION ABOVE A NORMAL LEVEL.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 6 VC KIA CONF; 10 VC KIA PROB.
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: 2 USMC WIA (NON SERIOUS); OTHERWISE GOOD.
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: RECOMMEND THAT ANY TEAM INSERTED IN THIS AREA BE OF AT LEAST PLATOON SIZE; OR THAT THE AREA BE EXPLOITED BY A LARGE FORCE OF INFANTRY.
- FROM ALL INDICATIONS, IT IS BELIEVED THAT THIS PATROL ENGAGED ELEMENTS OF A COMPANY SIZED FORCE LOCATED ON AND AROUND HILL 575.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: OUTSTANDING.

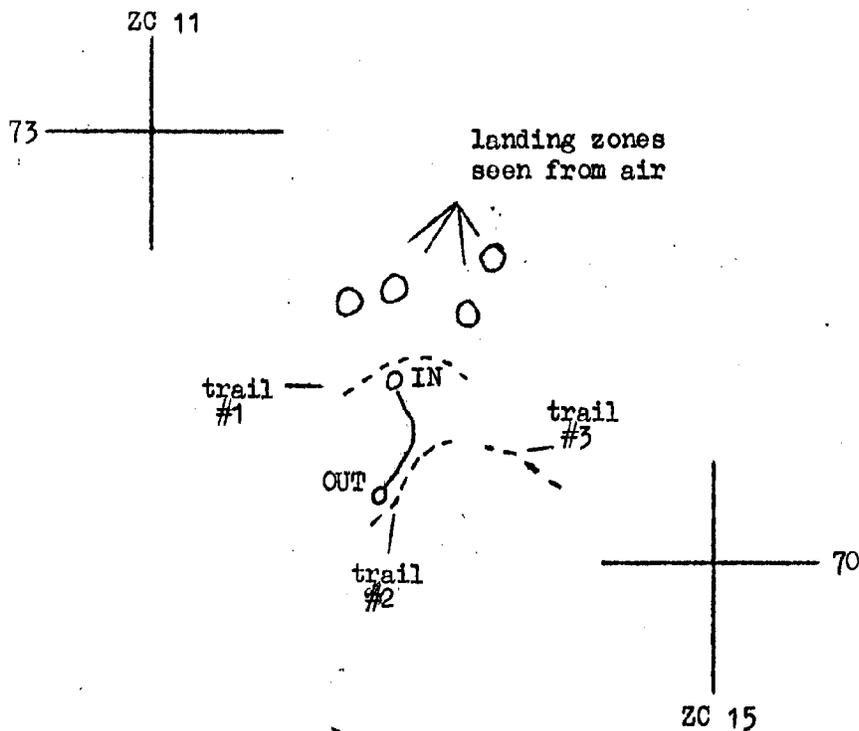
LT. A.R. FINLAYSON
5th PLT, 1st FORCE
PATROL LEADER.

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

FINLAYSON,	092862	SLOWICK,	2279768
FUCH,	2147226	GLOR,	2259423
HAGAR,	2118203	CONNER,	9186342
GARNER,	2259966		

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY



C-10

5-3

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER # 405-67

Copy ___ of 14 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, RVN: 262030H July 67

CONFIDENTIAL

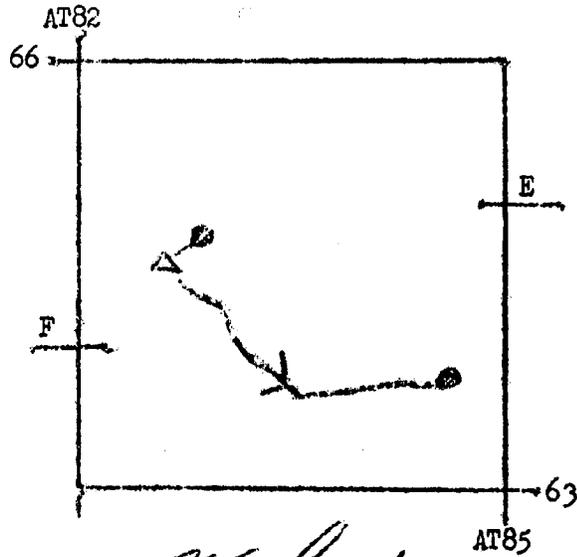
- Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6640 IV
 (b) BnOpO 323-66
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivOpO 301-66; Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder Msg # 405-67

046 3 67

Unit/Call Sign: F-5-2 (BRISBANE) Patrol Leader: GYSGT. WEBB

- Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE
- Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance within your assigned NZZ/FFZ to detect VC troop movement or arms infiltration on the outer periphery of the designated rocket belt. Particular emphasis to be placed on the avenues of approach into Mortar Valley; be prepared to call and adjust art/air on targets of opportunity.
- Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 290900H; insert vic. AT828648. Extract at 011700H, vic. AT845638. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
- Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
- Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq. 34.0; Alternate 35.0
 Artillery: (a) AVERAGE INDIA 36.15
 (b) CORKLEG "K" 57.45
 Radio Relay: BEACON LIGHT X-RAY

- Distribution: G-2 (1)
 G-3 (2)
 Div AO (1)
 11th Mar (3)
 Recon FSCC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, 1stForce (1)
 Ptlldr, F-5-2 (1)



1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

759 **67**

COPY NO **3** OF **4**

1ST MAR DIV. CAM PEN.

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS
AFTER 30 DAYS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

C. M. Welzant
C. M. WELZANT
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

0-11

DECLASSIFIED

Operation Order 105-07
Patrol: 52nd Brisbane
Debriefed: Lt. B.R. Young
Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS
J7014; Sheet 6540 IV

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
Da Nang, RVN
011930H August 67

S-3

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 10 EN.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE.
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC 25's; 1 7x50; 1 8x30.
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-14; 1 M-79; 1 STOMPER IMG.

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNOISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OF THE ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT VC TROOP MOVEMENTS OR POSSIBLE ARMS INFILTRATION ON THE OUTER PERIPHERY OF THE DESIGNATED ROCKET BELL. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS TO BE PLACED ON THE AVENUES OF APPROACH INTO MORTAR VALLEY; BE PREPARED TO WALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 29110H/011830H.

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 79½ HOURS WITH ONE SIGHTING OF AN UNKNOWN NUMBER OF VC, AN ONE INSTANCE WHERE A VC MORTAR WAS FIRED NEAR THE PATROL. JAPANESE OR KOREAN VOICES WERE HEARD OVER THE RADIO.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

- 291320H AT834647 UNKNOWN NUMBER OF VC MOVING EAST ON RIDGELINE; BELIEVED TO BE FOLLOWING PATROL; CALLED FM WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.
- 291925H AT8567 MORTAR BEING FIRED; ROUNDS LANDED TO THE NORTH EAST OF PATROL'S POSITION (AT833644).
- 1800-1900 NIGHTLY PATROL HEARD JAPANESE OR KOREAN SPEAKING VOICES OVER THE RADIO; VOICES WERE DEFINITELY NO VIETNAMESE.

B. TERRAIN: ROUGH MOUNTAINS; VERY THICK SECONDARY GROWTH AND ELEPHANT GRASS, MAKING IT DIFFICULT TO MOVE; PATROL BOUND WATER VIC. AT832643.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. AT829647 A 1xCH-46 ZONE IN 12' ELEPHANT GRASS; EXTRACT LZ CUT BY PATROL, A FAIR 1xCH-46 ZONE OF TREES AND SCRUB. THE PATROL FOUND MANY OLD HARBOUR SITES ALONG THE TRAIL RUNNING E-W ALONG THE RIDGE (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY). AT VIC. AT841639 WERE FOUND 3 EMPTY ONE MONTH OLD CACHES MEASURING 6'x2'x9' AND A MATTED DOWN AREA WHICH IS A POSSIBLE MORTAR POSITION.

C-12

DECLASSIFIED

THE TRAILS IN THE AREA HAD BEEN USED UP UNTIL ABOUT 3 WEEKS PRIOR; IN GENERAL, THE ENTIRE RIDGELINE SHOWS A LOT OF VC ACTIVITY, BUT NOT VERY RECENT.

THERE ARE NUMEROUS GOOD OP SITES ALONG THE RIDGE, WITH LARGE BOULDERS PROVIDING GOOD NATURAL COVER.

ONE PATROL MEMBER SAW A HAWK FLYING AROUND WHICH HE BELIEVED TO BE A TRAINED HUNTING BIRD.

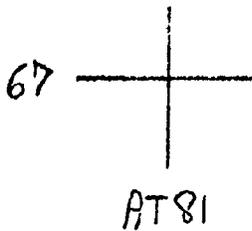
- 8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE.
- 9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD.
- 10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE.
- 11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: VERY GOOD.

GYSGT. WEBB
5th PVT, 1st FORCE
PATROL LEADER

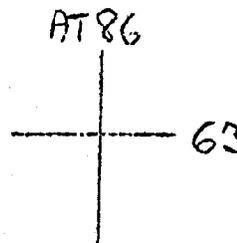
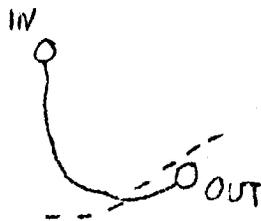
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: THIS IS THE SECOND TIME IN 2 WEEKS THAT PATROLS HAVE REPORTED JAPANESE SOUNDING RADIO TRANSMISSIONS.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

WEBB,	113658	GARDNER,	2277801
BOECKEY,	2168645	WOODING,	2235327
HATTHURST,	2137259	POWELL,	2252435
DOLSON,	2266432	FRYMAN,	1356690
COMES,	2314860	TAUSSIG,	092912
BINGHAM,	2316267		



PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY



S-3

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER # 406-67

Copy ___ of 14 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, RVN: 270820H July 67

CONFIDENTIAL

046 4 67

- Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6640 III & IV
 (b) BnOpO 323-66
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivOpO 301-66; Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder Msg # 406-67

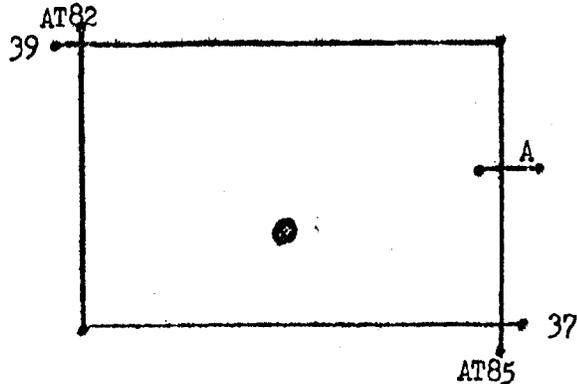
Unit/Call Sign: B-3-1 (DATELINE) Patrol Leader: SGT. WITMER

- Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE
- Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect VC troop movement or possible arms infiltration in the Nong Son Coal Mine Area and routes of access along the Song Thu Bong River. Particular emphasis to be placed on the Western entrance to Antenna Valley; be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
- Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 300800H; insert vic. AT837378. Extract at 050830H, vic. AT837378. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
- Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
- Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq. 36.4; Alternate 39.6
 Artillery: (a) ARNICA ECHO 65.45
 (b) BIRDNEST SOUP "A" 37.65
 Radio Relay: BEACON LIGHT DELTA

- Distribution: G-2 (1)
 G-3 (2)
 Div AO (1)
 11th Mar (3)
 Recon FSCC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co "B" (1)
 PltLdr, B-3-1 (1)

IST RECON BN SAC FILES	
760	67
COPY NO	3 OF 14

1ST MAR DIV. CAM PEN.



C. M. Welzant
 C. M. WELZANT
 By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS
 AFTER 30 DAYS
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Operation Order: 406-67
 Patrol: B-3-1 Dateline
 Debriefed: Lt. P.R. Young
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS
 L7014: Sheet 6640 III

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
 Da Nang, RVN
 051300H August 67

S-3

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 9 EN, 1 USN.
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE.
 - C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC 25's; 1 RT-292; 2 7x50's;
1 BC SCOPE; 1 M-49 SCOPE.
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79; 1 M-60 MG.
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN NFZ/EFZ TO DETECT VC TROOP MOVEMENT AND POSSIBLE ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE NONG SON COAL MINE AREA AND ROUTES OF ACCESS ALONG THE SONG THU BONG RIVER; PARTICULAR EMPHASIS TO BE PLACED ON THE WESTERN ENTRANCE TO ANTENNA VALLEY. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 300800H/051030H.
4. ROUTE: N/A; ALL ACTIVITIES CONDUCTED FROM THE PERMANENT OP VIS. AT837378.
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 145½ HOURS WITH 9 SIGHTINGS FOR A TOTAL OF 26 VC; 7 FIRE MISSIONS WERE CONDUCTED WHICH RESULTED IN 12 VC KIA PROB.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

301730H	AT859373	1 VC HEADING WEST; WHITE PJ'S AND BUSH HAT; 1 RIFLE; CALLED FM RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA PROB.
311130H	AT875380	2 VC MOVING WEST ON TRAIL; KHAKIS, COOLIE HATS; AND RIFLES; CALLED FM WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.
311645H	AT880379	1 VC MOVING WEST ON TRAIL; BLK PJ'S, COOLIE HAT AND LARGE PACK; CALLED FM RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA PROB.
040915H	AT831355	3 VC MOVING SOUTH ON TRAIL; BLK PJ'S, BROWN SHIRTS AND COOLIE HATS; CALLED FM WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.
011045H	AT833353	3 VC MOVING SOUTH ON TRAIL; BLK PJ'S, BROWN SHIRTS AND COOLIE HATS; 1 RIFLE AND TWO HEAVY WEAPONS (PROBABLY AUTOMATICS); SAME INDIVIDUALS AS IN LAST SIGHTING; CALLED FM WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS

C-14

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

- 020900H AT835354 2 VC MOVING SE ON TRAIL; BLK PJ'S AND KHAKI SHIRTS; 1 PACK AND 1 RIFLE; CALLED FM RESULTING IN 2 VC KIA PROB.
- 031100H AT904391 15 VC MOVING EAST ON TRAIL; BLK PJ'S AND COOLIE HATS; 1 3.5 ROCKET LAUNCHER AND 2 PACKS; CALLED FM RESULTING IN 8 VC KIA PROB, AND 3 BUILDINGS DESTROYED.
- 042315H AT836373 15 LIGHTS MOVING UP HILL FROM N-S; ARMED RELATIONSHIP ARRIVED ON STATION AND LIGHTS WENT OUT.
- 052400H AT831382 1 VC HEADED UP HILL TOWARD PATROL POSITION; DARK UNIFORM AND WHITE COOLIE HAT; 1 RIFLE; PATROL TOOK VC UNDER SMALL ARMS FIRE WITH UNKN RESULTS.

B B. TERRAIN: SEE PREVIOUS PATROL REPORTS.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: NONE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1 VC FIRED UPON BY SMALL ARMS, RESULTS UNKN.

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD.

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: IT IS IMPORTANT THAT PATROLS HERE KNOW THE FREQS OF CASSANDRA HOTEL AND THE CAC UNITS IN THE AREA.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: ARTY AND AIR EXCELLENT.

J.F. WITMER
3rd PLT, CO. B
PATROL LEADER

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

WITMER,	2174276	SOECHTIC,	2267480
BROWN,	2211015	MARTIN,	2325332
WITMER,	2265313	BRUCH,	2313624
SMOGER,	2078703	DEMESHKO,	2311674
DYE,	2277373	GILLIS,	B603135

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER # 407-67

CONFIDENTIAL

5-3
Copy ___ of 14 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, RVN: 271935H July 67

- Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6640 III & II
 (b) BnOpO 323-66
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivOpO 301-66; Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder Msg # 407-67

046 5 67

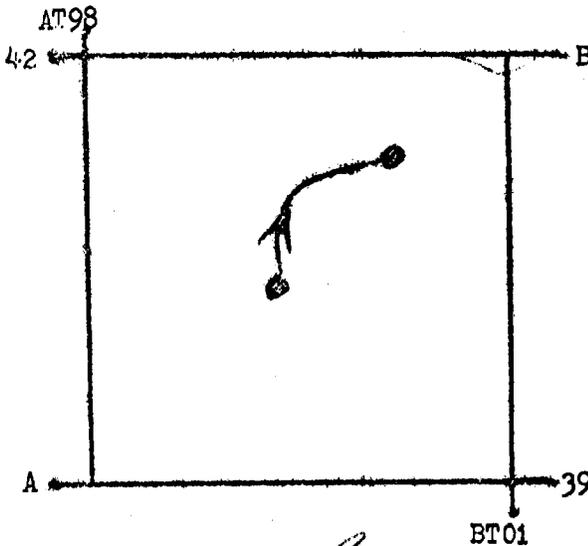
Unit/Call Sign: C-2-1 (COVENTRY) Patrol Leader: SGT. STRAETER

- Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE
- Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect VC movement and possible arms infiltration in the Quan Que Son Valley area; be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
- Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 300730H; insert vic. AT992403. Extract at 021000H, vic. BT002413. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
- Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
- Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq. 39.6; Alternate 37.9
 Artillery: (a) ARNICA DELTA 32.45
 (b) BIRDNEST SOUP "A" 37.65
 Radio Relay: (a) BEACON LIGHT WHISKEY
 (b) BEACON LIGHT DELTA

- Distribution: G-2 (1)
 G-3 (2)
 Div AO (1)
 11th Mar (3)
 Recon FSCC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co. "C" (1)
 PtlLdr, C-2-1 (1)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
761 **67**
 COPY NO 3 OF 4

1ST MAR DIV. CAM PEN.



761 67
 COPY NO 3 OF 4
 1ST MAR DIV. CAM PEN.

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS
 AFTER 30 DAYS
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

C. M. Weizant
 C. M. WEIZANT
 By direction
CONFIDENTIAL
 CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Operation Order: 407-67
Patrol: C-2-1 Coventry
Debriefed: Lt. P.R. Young
Ma;s: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS
L7014; Sheet 6640 III

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
Da Nang, RVN
021830H August 67

S-3

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 11 EN, 1 USN.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE.
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25's; 2 7x50's; 1 M-49.
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 2 CLAYMORES; 1 M-79.

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT VC MOVEMENT AND POSSIBLE ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE QUAN QUE SON VALLEY AREA; BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 301130H/021630H.

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 77 $\frac{1}{2}$ HOURS WITH 17 SIGHTINGS FOR A TOTAL OF 89 VC; 17 FIRE MISSIONS WERE CONDUCTED WHICH RESULTED IN 10 VC KIA PROB, AND DAMAGE TO 2 BRIDGES AND 4 BUILDINGS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

- 301545H BTO30390 3 VC MOVING SOUTH ON TRAIL; GREY UNIFORMS, PACKS, AND RIFLES; CARRYING BUSHES; CALLED FM WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.
- 301700H BTO1813849 3 VC MOVING WEST ON TRAIL; BLK PJ'S AND GREEN UTILITIES; PACKS AND RIFLES; CALLED FM WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.
- 301720H BTO02380 6 VC RUNNING NE ON TRAIL; BLK PJ'S AND KHAKIS; 1 PACK, 4 RIFLES, 3 HELMETS, CARTRIDGE BELTS; CALLED FM WITH UNKN RESULTS.
- 310915H BTO1823911 6 VC MOVING WEST ON TRAIL; BLK PJ'S; 5 BICYCLES, 6 PACKS AND 1 RIFLE; CALLED FM RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA PROB.
- 311045H BTO19392 3 VC MOVING EAST ON TRAIL; 3 PACKS AND 1 RIFLE; CALLED FM RESULTING IN 3 VC KIA PROB AND 1 BRIDGE PARTIALLY DESTROYED.

DECLASSIFIED

311130H BTO19392 4 VC MOVING EAST ON TRAIL; 3 BLK PJ'S AND 1 GREEN UTILITIES; 4 BUNDLES AND 4 BICYCLES; 1 RIFLE; CALLED FM WITH UNKN RESULTS.

311445H BTO03379 6 VC MOVING WEST ON TRAIL; STOPPED ON BRIDGE; BLK PJ'S; 2 RIFLES AND 4 BUNDLES; CALLED FM RESULTING IN 6 VC KIA PROB, 1 BRIDGE AND 1 HUT PARTIALLY DESTROYED.

311530H BTO03379 4 VC MOVING WEST ON TRAIL; BLK PJ'S; 2 BICYCLES, 2 RIFLES AND 3 PACKS; CALLED FM RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA PROB.

311545H BTO18384 5 VC, 2 MOVED INTO BRICK HOUSE, AND 3 REMAINED OUTSIDE; 2 BICYCLES, 3 PACKS AND 2 RIFLES; CALLED FM RESULTING IN 2 VC KIA PROB, AND 1 HOUSE PARTIALLY DESTROYED.

311600H BTO18391 5 VC MOVING WEST ON TRAIL; BLK PJ'S; 4 BICYCLES, 2 RIFLES, AND 4 BUNDLES; CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.

010645H BTO18392 3 VC STARTING TO REPAIR BRIDGE; BLK PJ'S, PACKS, RIFLES, AND BICYCLES; CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS; VC PUT PACKS AND BIKES IN TREELINE.

010945H BTO15387 4 VC MOVING WEST ON TRAIL; 3 BLK PJ'S AND 1 GREY UNIFORM; 2 PACKS AND 1 RIFLE; VC MOVED INTO BUNKERS; CALLED FM RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA PROB.

011230H BTO23394 2 VC MOVING EAST ON TRAIL; 1 BLK PJ'S AND 1 KHAKI; BICYCLES, PACKS AND RIFLES; CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.

011430H BTO18384 4 VC MOVING SOUTH ON TRAIL; 3 BLK PJ'S AND 1 GREY; 3 RIFLES, 2 PACKS, AND 1 BICYCLE; CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.

011445H BTO13380 10 VC MOVING SOUTH ON TRAIL; BLK PJ'S, 2 PACKS, 2 RIFLES, 8 BUNDLES; CALLED FM WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

020900H BTO18390 14 VC MOVING WEST IN COLUMN; BLK PJ'S AND GREY UNIFORMS; 8 RIFLES, 10 PACKS AND 4 BUNDLES; CALLED FM WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

021030H BTO18390 6 VC MOVING EAST ON TRAIL; 3 BLK PJ'S AND 3 GREEN UNIFORMS; 4 PACKS AND 6 RIFLES; CALLED FM RESULTING IN 2 VC KIA PROB, 1 SHELTER AND 2 HUTS DAMAGED.

B. TERRAIN: OPEN AND COVERED WITH LOW BRUSH; LARGE ROCKS ON THE SLOPES; LOW CANOPY GROWS IN THE DRAWS WHERE THERE IS USUALLY WATER; MOVEMENT IS FAIRLY EASY DUE TO NUMEROUS TRAILS.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. AT994404; A GOOD 1xCH-46 ZONE OF LOW BRUSH ON A NARROW RIDGELINE. EXTRACT LZ VIC. BT001408; A GOOD 1xCH-46 ZONE OF LOW BRUSH. THE ENTIRE AREA IS QUITE OPEN AND COVERED WITH MANY LANDING ZONES.

THERE ARE MANY TRAILS THROUGH OUT THE AREA WHICH APPEAR WELL USED. ALONG ONE, VIC. GS BT0138, THE PATROL FOUND FIGHTING HOLES. NEAR THE EXTRACT LZ, VIC. BT001408, THE PATROL FOUND 2 WELL CAMOUFLAGED M-16E3 AP MINES; ONE WAS DISARMED AND THE OTHER WAS BLOWN IN PLACE. TRASH PITS DUG BY RECON PATROLS IN THE PAST HAVE BEEN DUG UP IN THE AREA. OBSERVATION IS EXCELLENT FROM MANY PLACES IN THIS AREA.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE.
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD.
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: WATCH OUT FOR MINES THROUGHOUT THIS AREA.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: VERY GOOD.

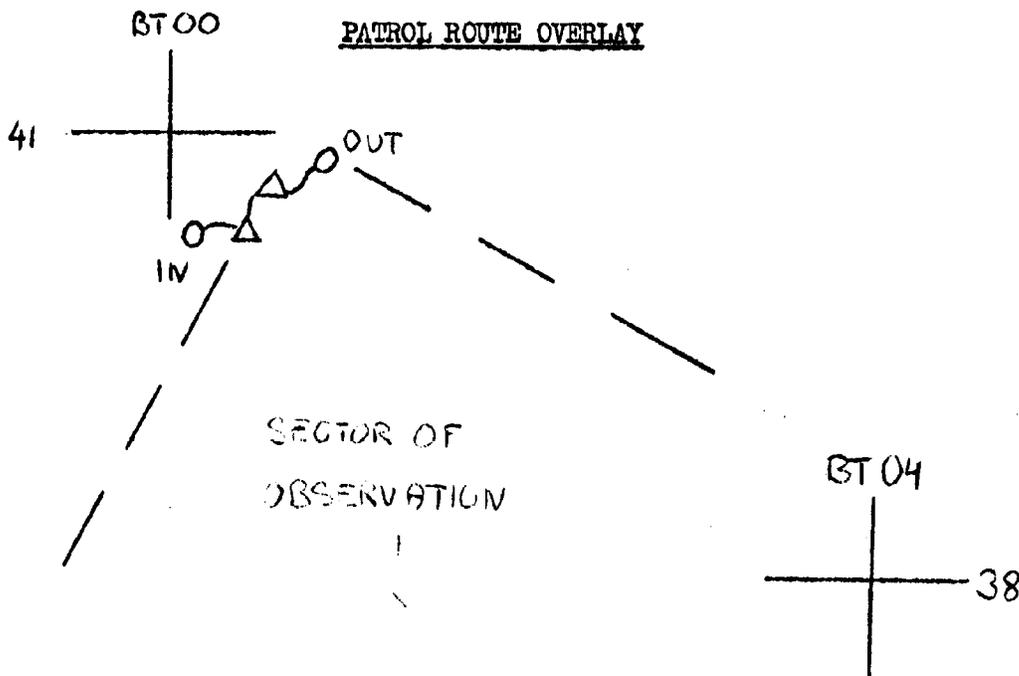
SGT. D.R. STRAETER
2nd PLT, CO. C
PATROL LEADER

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

STRAETER, 1366270
JAMES, 2223849
ROLLO, 2250179
PRICE, 2283691
DAVIS, 2128858
KMETYK, 2306039
SMITH, 2185450

RAY, 2150805
PETERSON, 9189173
TRAVIS, 2156102
VENTURA, 2320315
LOPEZ, 2291266
HUYNH, PRU



5-3

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER # 408-67

Copy ___ of 14 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, RVN: 272000H July 67

CONFIDENTIAL

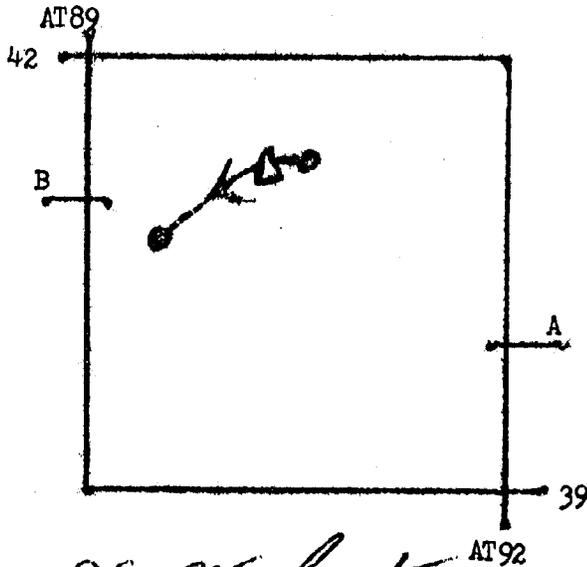
046 6 67

- Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6640 III
 (b) BnOpO 323-66
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivOpO 301-66; Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder Msg # 408-67

Unit/Call Sign: C-2-2 (CABARET) Patrol Leader: SSGT. NEWTON

- Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE
- Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect VC troop movement and possible arms infiltration in the Antenna Valley area; be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
- Execution. Depart LB FINCH 300700H; insert vic. AT907414. Extract at 021530H, vic. AT895407. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
- Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
- Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq. 37.9; Alternate 36.4
 Artillery: (a) ARNICA ECHO 65.45
 (b) BIRDNEST SOUP "A" 37.65
 Radio Relay: (a) BEACON LIGHT DELTA
 (b) DATELINE

- Distribution: G-2 (1)
 G-3 (2)
 Div AO (1)
 11th Mar (3)
 Recon FSCC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co. "C" (1)
 PtlLdr, C-2-2 (1)



C.M. Welzant
 C. M. WELZANT
 By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

762	67
COPY NO	4 OF 14

1ST MAR DIV. CAM PEN.

DOWNGRADE TO U CLASS
 AFTER 30 DAYS
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

408
 Operation Order: 408-87
 Patrol: Cabaret C-2-2
 Detachment: Lt. P. A. Young
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS
 M014; Sheet 6640111

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
 Da Nang, RVN
 021800H Aug 67

5-3

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 9 EML, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ASSIGNMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 FRC-25, 2 M49, 1 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 STONER LMG, 1 M79, 4 CLAYMORE MINES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NZE/TFZ TO DETECT VC TROOP MOVEMENT AND POSSIBLE ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE ANTIENNA VALLEY AREA; BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 301115H/021630H.
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 77½ HOURS WITH 6 SIGHTINGS TOTALING 16 VC, ONE CAVE AND A HARBOR SITE. 6 FM WERE CALLED RESULTING IN 15 VC KIA PROB AND EXTENSIVE DAMAGE DONE TO THE CAVE. 2 USMC WIA MINOR DUE TO HAVING TRIPPED THEIR OWN DOOBY TRAP.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:
 - 311050H AT907375 5 VC MOVING E ON TRAIL IN BLACK PJ'S AND KHAKIS, WITH PACKS AND 2 RIFLES. FM CALLED, 5 VC KIA PROB.
 - 311400H AT898393 1 CAVE OR FIGHTING POSITION. FM CALLED, RESULTS UNKNOWN.
 - 311830H AT907375 VC HARBOR SITE. FM CALLED, RESULTS UNKNOWN.
 - 011420H AT908388 LARGE CAVE ENTRANCE. FM CALLED, ONE SECONDARY EXPLOSION.
 - 011830H AT915378 8 VC MOVING W ON ROAD IN BLACK PJ'S AND COOLIE HATS WITH 2 RIFLES. FM CALLED 8 VC KIA PROB.
 - B. TERRAIN: MOUNTAINOUS, WITH THICK VEGETATION AND CANOPY 10 TO 80 FEET HIGH. CLIMBING IS VERY HARD. NO WATER FOUND ON PATROL ROUTE.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT IZ WAS A 1 CH-46 ZONE COVERED WITH LOW SHRUBS VIC. AT907414. EXTRACT IZ WAS A 1 CH-46 ZONE WITH BURNED OFF GRASS VIC. AT897408. A TRAIL STARTS VIC. AT905414, RUNS TO THE TOP OF THE HILL, AND DOWN THE OTHER SIDE. ZONE VIC. AT902412 COULD BE USED IN AN EMERGENCY.

C-18

DECLASSIFIED

- 8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
- 9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD WITH THE EXCEPTION OF 2 NON-BATTLE WIA
- 10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: MAKE MORE USE OF 8" HOWITZERS AT AN HOA.
- 11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT

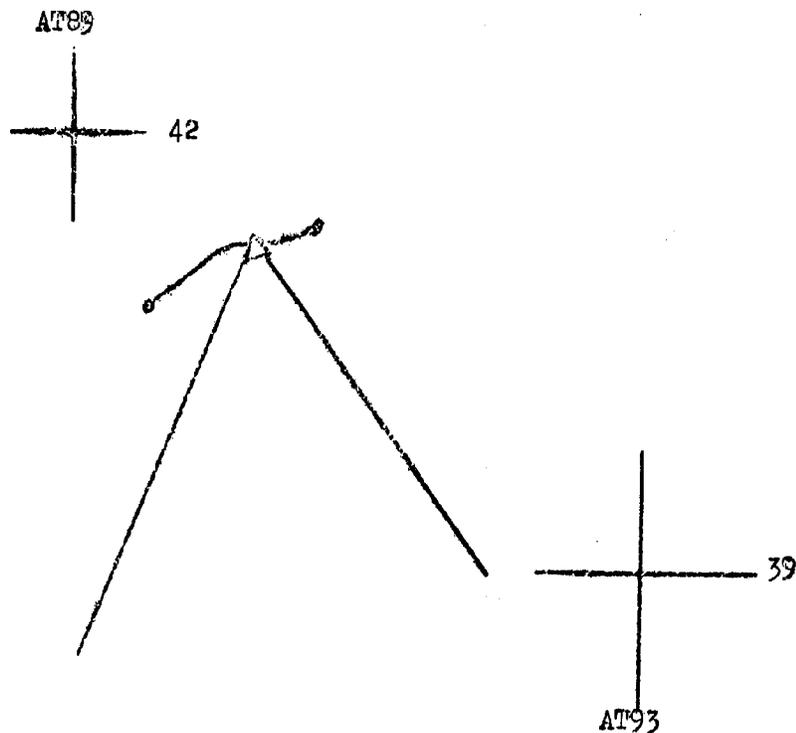
S/SGT. NEWTON
 CABARET C-2-2
 PATROL LEADER

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

NEWTON, F.C.	1626772	VASQUEZ, D.L.	2297228
CANFIELD, G.S.	2169646	CROWLEY, A.W.	2289944
SCHAAF, B.L.	2259598	PORTER, D.R.	2308275
PRATER, J.M.	2261226	MCCLELLAN, R.F.	2303489
HENDERSON, J.D.	2295974	GRUHL, J.C.	6994841

PATROL OVERLAY



CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER # 409-67

Copy of 15 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, RVN: 280805h 2.11v 67

53

CONFIDENTIAL

046 7 67

- Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6641 III
 (b) BnOpO 323-66
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivOpO 301-66; Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder Msg # 409-67

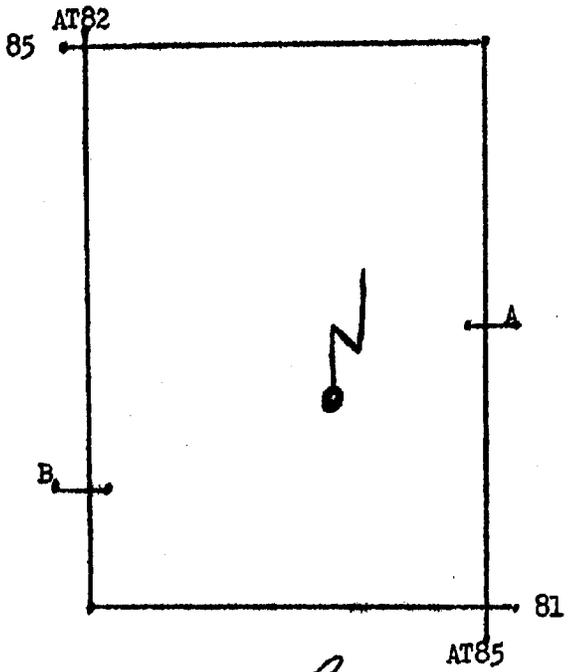
Unit/Call Sign: F-1-2 (COUNTERSIGN) Patrol Leader: SGT. WOODCOCK

- Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and FIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE
- Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect VC troop movement and possible arms infiltration through Elephant Valley and the Garden of Eden; provide radio relay from Dong Den and be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
- Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 010800H; insert via. AT837828. Extract at 070830H, vic. AT837828. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
- Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
- Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq. 34.0; Alternate 35.0
 Artillery: (a) AVERAGE HOTEL 45.15
 (b) BIRDNEST SOUP "C" 52.4
 Radio Relay: BEACON LIGHT X-RAY

- Distribution: G-2 (1)
 G-2 (2)
 Div AO (1)
 11th Mar (3)
 Recon FSCC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 2dBn7thMar (1)
 CO, 1stForce (1)
 Ptlldr, F-1-2 (1)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
763 67
 COPY NO 3 OF 5

1ST MAR DIV. CAM PEN.



DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS
 AFTER 30 DAYS
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

C.M. Welzant
 C. M. WELZANT
 By direction
 CONFIDENTIAL
 CONFIDENTIAL C-19

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL NUMBER: 490401
 PATRY: *Enl-2* COMMISSION 409
 DEPARTMENT: SSG. M. WATERS
 MAPS: 5642111

DA NANG, RVN
 0718191 AUG. 67

PATROL REPORT

S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 12ENL. PUSN.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 1PRC-25; 1M-49; 1 7x50;
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 2M-79; 1M-60 MG;

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/EFZ TO DETECT VC TROOP MOVEMENT AND POSSIBLE ARMS INFILTRATION THROUGH ELEPHANT VALLEY AND THE GARDEN OF EDEN; PROVIDE RADIO RELAY FROM DONG DIEN AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 081000H/071630H

4. ROUTE: N/A

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 148 HOURS WITH 16 SIGHTINGS FOR A TOTAL OF 32 VC, 4 BOATS, AND NUMEROUS LIGHTS; 11 FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED RESULTING IN 2 VC KIA CONF, AND 10 VC KIA PROB.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

011338H AT869848 PATROL OBSERVED AIR FORCE AO TAKING FIRE; CALLED FM WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

012210H AT863826 4 LIGHTS MOVING SOUTH; NO FIRE MISSION CALLED AS PATROL DID NOT KNOW IF LIGHTS WERE VC.

012045H AT815851 4 LIGHTS MOVING EAST ALONG FIVER; CALLED FM WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

012115H AT865856 1 LIGHT MOVING WEST ACROSS RIVER; CALLED FM AND LIGHT WENT OUT.

020530H AT843858 3 LIGHTS AND 1 BOAT MOVING SOUTH ACROSS RIVER; VC SIGNALLING WITH GREEN POP FLARES; PATROL CALLED FM AND REQUESTED ARMED C-47 FLARESHIP.

020624H AT843858 3 VC MOVING WEST; BLK. PJ'S AND HEAVY BOXES; EVENTUALLY SPOTTED 15 VC TOTAL; CALLED FM RESULTING IN 2 VC KIA CONF. AND 3 VC KIA PROB.

020800H AT842857 13 VC, 1 OBSERVING AIR FORCE AO THROUGH GLASSES; AO RECEIVED FIRE AND CALLED FIRE MISSION AND AIRSTRIKE.

C-20

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

022120H AT843865 2 LIGHTS MOVING SOUTH; CALLED FM WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.
 022235H AT845362 2 VC MOVING WEST TOWARD TREMLINE; NO FM CALLED.
 022315H AT848859 2 VC MOVING EAST ACROSS PADDY; BLK. PJ'S; CALLED FM RESULTING IN 2 VC KIA PROB.
 031815H AT8286-AT8586 PATROL OBSERVED HELICOPTERS TRAVELING EAST THROUGH VALLEY RECEIVE FIRE FROM UNKNOWN ORIGIN.
 032100H AT891838 6 LIGHTS MOVING WEST; CALLED FM WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.
 040700H AT864783 15-20 LIGHTS MOVING NORTH; CALLED FM RESULTING IN 5 VC KIA PROB.
 041650H AT869844 PATROL OBSERVED SA FIRE AND EXPLOSIONS CALLED FM WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.
 060040H AT856859 3 BOATS MOVING WEST; CALLED FIRE MISSION AND UTILIZED ARMED C-47 WITH EXCELLENT EFFECT ON TARGET AREA; RESULTS UNKNOWN.

B. TERRAIN: SEE PREVIOUS REPORT

7. OTHER INFORMATION: COMMENCING AT 032100H AND CONTINUING EVERYTIME THE PATROL CAME UP ON THE AIR, THERE WAS A BOGUS RADIO STATION TRYING TO INTERFERE WITH THIS PATROL'S TRANSMISSIONS. AT 032100H THE STATION CAME UP AND, USING THE PATROL'S CALL SIGN, TRIED TO CALL A CHECK FIRE OF THE MISSION BEING CONDUCTED. THEREAFTER, THE SAME STATION CAME UP EACH TIME THE PATROL DID AND APPEARED TO BE TRANSLATING AND RELAYING FRIENDLY TRANSMISSIONS TO ANOTHER VC STATION FARTHER AWAY. IT IS BELIEVED THAT THIS STATION WAS QUITE CLOSE TO THE OP, BUT THAT HIS POWER SUPPLY WAS WEAK AS HE WAS NOT ABLE TO KEY OUT FRIENDLY TRANSMISSIONS COMPLETELY.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD

SGT. G. J. WOODCOCK
 1st PILOT, 1st FORCE
 PATROL LEADER

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

WOODCOCK	1998567	UNKEI	2178167	LEMASTER	2179836
MAYNARD	2154713	OTT	9178086		
PALMER	2280668	MACHULDA	1114301		
GILMORE	2210599	CARLSON	2052014		
WHELCHER	2311853	KANE	2213714		
WRAVER	2295845	HORNEY	2268761		

5-3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
OPERATION ORDER # 410-67

Copy ___ of 14 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, RVN: 280830H July 67

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

047 1 67

- Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6640 III
 (b) BnOpO 323-66
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivOpO 301-66; Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder Msg # 410-67

Unit/Call Sign: B-2-2 (CRABTREE) Patrol Leader: LT. BADGER

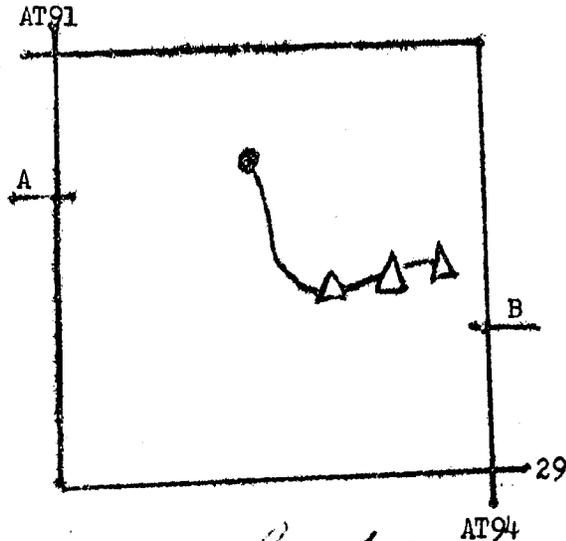
- Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE
- Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect VC troop movement or possible arms infiltration in the Hiep Duc area; be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
- Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 310730H; insert via AT923313. Extract at 031600H, via AT937304. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
- Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
- Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq. 37.9; Alternate 36.4
 Artillery: (a) ARNICA DELTA 32.45
 (b) BIRDNEST SOUP "A" 37.65
 Radio Relay: BEACON LIGHT WHISKEY
 BEACON LIGHT DELTA
 DATELINE

- Distribution: G-2 (1)
 G-3 (2)
 Div AO (1)
 11th Mar (3)
 Recon FSCC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co. "B" (1)
 PltLdr, B-2-2 (1)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

767	67
COPY NO	3 OF 4

1ST MAR DIV. CAM PEN.



C.M. Welzant
C. M. WELZANT
By direction

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS
AFTER 30 DAYS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 410-67
 PATROL: B-2-2 CRABTREE
 DESERTEER: SGT. E.S. WATERS
 MAPS: 6640III

1st RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA HANG, RVN
 DTG 041300H AUG. 67

PATROL REPORT

S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 2OFF. 10ENL. 1USN.
 B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2PRC-25'S; 1M-49 SCOPE; 2 7x50;
 D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 5 CLAYMORES; 1M-79; 1M-60MG; 1 STOMPER I.C.

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NPZ/FPZ TO DETECT VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR POSSIBLE ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE HIEP DUC AREA; BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 310830H/041030H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 98 HOURS WITH 23 SIGHTINGS FOR A TOTAL OF 138 VC; 23 FIRE MISSIONS AND 1 TPQ-10 AIRSERVICES WERE CALLED WHICH RESULTED IN 5 VC KIA CONF, AND 26 VC KIA PROB.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

311030H AT95272986 3 VC MOVING SOUTH ON TRAIL; BLK PJ'S AND WHITE RUCKSACKS; CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.

311115H AT960380 4 VC MOVING SW ON TRAIL; BLK PJ'S; 2 PACKS, 2 RIFLES, 2 BICYCLES; CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.

311207H AT96893082 10 VC MOVING NORTH ON TRAIL; 2 GREY UNIFORMS AND 8 BLK PJ'S; 3 BICYCLES AND 8 PACKS; CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.

311630H AT96893082 6 VC MOVING NORTH ON TRAIL; 5 BLK PJ'S AND 1 GREY UNIFORM; 4 PACKS AND 2 RIFLES; CALLED FM RESULTING IN 1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION AND 3 VC KIA PROB.

311800H AT96893082 3 VC MOVING NORTH ON TRAIL; BLK PJ'S; 2 PACKS AND 2 BICYCLES; CALLED FM RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA PROB.

010905H AT908260 2 VC MOVING SOUTH ON TRAIL; GREY UNIFORM; PACKS AND RIFLES; CALLED FM RESULTING IN 2 VC KIA CONF.

011110H AT91802729 1 VC MOVING NORTH ON TRAIL; BLK PJ'S AND RIFLE; CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.

011255H AT91802729 2 VC MOVING SW ON TRAIL; BLK PJ'S, 1 PACK AND 1 RIFLE; CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.

DECLASSIFIED

011445H AT918 1 VC MOVING SOUTHWEST; MIXED BLK PJ'S, PACKS AND RIFLES; CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.

011615H AT913265 3 VC MOVING SOUTH INTO HOOTCH; BLK PJ'S, PACKS AND RIFLES; CALLED FM RESULTING IN 2 VC KIA PROB AND 2 BUILDING DESTROYED.

011705H AT95152942 5 VC SITTING OUTSIDE OF HOOTCH; 1 GREY UNIFORM, 1 BLUE, AND 3 BLK PJ'S; RIFLES AND CARTRIDGE BELTS; CALLED FM RESULTING IN 3 VC KIA PROB, 1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION AND 1 BUILDING COMPLETELY DESTROYED.

011740H AT95152942 3 VC REMOVING BAGS OF RICE FROM BURNING HOOTCH; 10 BAGS 6'x 2'; CALLED WP MISSION; RICE DESTROYED AND AND 1 SMALL SECONDARY EXPLOSION. AIR STRIKE CALLED RESULTING IN ONE SECONDARY EXPLOSION. FIRES BURNING IN AREA UNTIC 020030H.

020725H AT955291 20 VC MOVING NW ON TRAIL; MIXED BLK PJ'S, GREY UTILITIES AND KHAKI; 5 RIFLES, 3 PACKS AND 3 RICE BAGS OBSERVED; CALLED FM RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA PROB. AND 1 SMALL SECONDARY EXPLOSION.

021050H AT914267 2 VC MOVING SW ON TRAIL; KHAKIS; 1 PACK AND 1 RIFLE; CALLED FM RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA PROB; APPEARED TO BE VC TAX COLLECTORS, AS ONE HAD HIS PACK AND RIFLES IN A BUSH, ENTERED A HOUSE WITH A NOTEBOOK OF SOME SORT, AND EMERGED 5 MINUTES LATER.

021204H AT912623 1 NVA MOVING SW ON TRAIL; GREY UNIFORM, PACK, RIFLE AND HELMET; CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.

021430H AT956291 2 NVA MOVING EAST ON TRAIL; GREY UNIFORMS, RIFLES, PACKS AND HELMETS; CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.

021608H AT912263 12 VC MOVING SW ON TRAIL; 10 BLK PJ'S AND 2 GREY UTILITIES RIFLES, PACKS AND HELMETS; CALLED FM RESULTING IN 5 VC KIA PROB.

021738H AT956291 7 VC MOVING EAST INTO VILLE; MIXED UNIFORMS; 2 PACKS AND 2 RIFLES; CALLED FM RESULTING IN 1 SMALL SECONDARY EXPLOSION.

021925H AT94892780 18 VC MOVING INTO HARBOUR SITE; 16 BLK PJ'S AND 2 GREY UNIFORMS; 5 RIFLES AND 17 HEAVY PACKS; CALLED FM RESULTING IN 5 VC KIA PROB.

030635H AT94892780 12 VC MOVING NE ON TRAIL; 4 BLK PJ'S, 4 GREY UNIFORMS AND 2 CAMOUFLAGE UTILITIES; 3 RIFLES AND 11 PACKS; CALLED FM RESULTING IN 3 VC KIA PROB.

030715H AT950270 4 VC MOVING EAST ON TRAIL; 1 GREY UNIFORM AND 3 BLK PJ'S; 4 PACKS AND TWO RIFLES; CALLED FM RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA CONF.

030815H AT950292 6 VC MOVING NORTH ON TRAIL; MIXED PJ'S AND KHAKIS; 4 PACKS AND TWO RIFLES; CALLED FM RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA CONF.

C-22

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

051120Z AT940927 11 VC, 7 MOVING NW AND 4 MOVING SOUTHWEST; BOUND 1078, KHAKI AND CAMOUFLAGED UTILITIES; 8 PACKS AND 3 RIFLES; CALLED FM RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA CONF AND 2 VC KIA PROB.

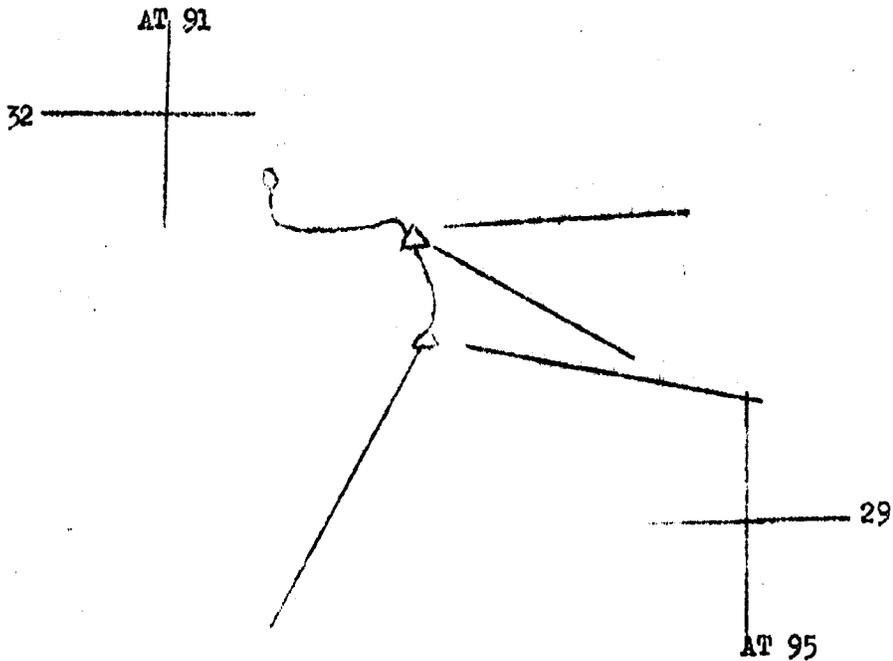
D. TERRAIN: A HIGH RIDGELINE WITH BRUSH AVERAGING 3-5' HIGH; SOME CLEAR SPOTS OF PLAIN GRASS; THERE IS WATER IN SOME PLACES IN THE RAVINES TO THE SW AND NE. STRONG WINDS WITH GUSTS OF 25-30 KNOTS BLOW CONSTANTLY INCREASING DANGER OF BRUSH FIRES DURING WET DRYSEASON.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT WAS MADE VIC. AT917314, AN AREA OF 2-3 FOOT BRUSH ATOP THE RIDGE AND LARGE ENOUGH FOR 5-6 OH-46'S. EXTRACT WAS MADE VIC. AT928304 IN A SINGLE OH-46 ZONE OF 3'-4' BRUSH.
OP'S WERE FOUND VIC. AT926312 AND AT928304 (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY); OBSERVATION IS EXCELLENT, BUT BOTH ARMS ARE SOMEWHAT VULNERABLE DUE TO THE OPEN TERRAIN. THERE WERE NO INDICATIONS OF VC ACTIVITY IN THE AREA COVERED BY THIS PATROL.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: SEVERAL AREAS OF CONCENTRATED VC ACTIVITY WERE PINPOINTED BY THIS PATROL; IT IS RECOMMENDED THAT THEY BE PHYSICALLY CHECKED:
- AT956291: A VILLAGE WHERE MANY VC WITH HEAVY PACKS ENTERED; PATROL COULD SEE FRESH DIRT, BUT NO WORK BEING DONE IN PADDIES; POSSIBLE CP OR SUPPLY AREA.
 - AT911263: A VILLAGE; VC PASSING THROUGH APPEAR TO STOP FOR 30-45 MINUTES BEFORE MOVING ON.
 - AT913268: A VILLAGE; PATROL NOTICED THAT VC WOULD HEAD FOR THIS AREA WHEN BEING HAZED UNDER ARTILLERY FIRE; POSSIBLE BUNKERS OR SHELTERS HERE.
 - AT94892780: SEVERAL SMALL VILLAGES AND TRAILS HEAVILY USED BY VC.
 - AT94592748: HEAVILY USED TRAIL.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: OUTSTANDING ACCURACY AND EFFECT FROM ARTY.
- LT. P.R. BADGER
2nd PLT, CO. B
PATROL LEADER
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

BADGER	0100025	MECCA	2228514
CANNISLE	2247580	ALLEN	2094075
BARRIERO	2169268	ROCK	7886123
DOWERS	2258893	COIL	089166
STONE	2137611	FRITZ	2240832
COWELL	2295178	SMITH	2168419
REYTA	2226673		

PATROL OVERLAY



C-22

5-3

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER # 411-67

Copy _____ of 14 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, RVN: 281040H July 67

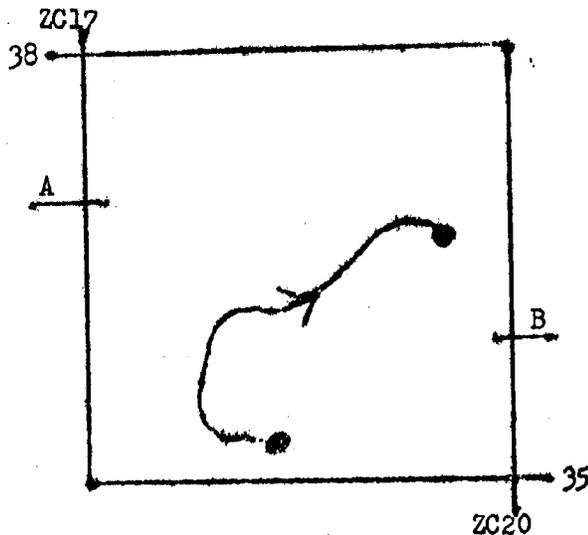
CONFIDENTIAL

- Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6540 II & 6640 III **047 2 67**
 (b) BnOpO 323-66
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivOpO 301-66; Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder Msg # 411-67

Unit/Call Sign: B-2-1 (DUTCH OVEN) Patrol Leader: SGT. THOMAS

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the vicinity of the Nong Son Coal Mine area. Particular emphasis to be placed on the trail networks that traverse the Khe Dienne River between hills 406 and 89; be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 310700H; insert vic. ZC183352. Extract at 031530H, vic. ZC195368. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq. 36.4; Alternate 37.9
 Artillery: (a) BIRDNEST SOUP "A" 37.65
 Radio Relay: (a) BEACON LIGHT DELTA
 (b) DATELINE

- Distribution: G-2 (1)
 G-3 (2)
 Div AO (1)
 11th Mar (3)
 Recon FSOC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co. "B" (1)
 PltLdr, B-2-1 (1)



1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

768	67
COPY NO 3 OF 14	

1ST MAR DIV. CAM PEN.

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS
AFTER 30 DAYS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

C. M. Welzant
C. M. WELZANT
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

C-23

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 4
 PATROL: B-2-1 DUTCHOVEN
 DEBRIEFER: SGT. E.S. WATERS
 MAPS: 6640III

RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 DTG 041330H AUG. 67

PATROL REPORT

5-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 10ENL. 1USN.
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2PRC-25'S; 2 7x50'S;
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 4 CLAYMORES; 1 STOMPER IAG; 1M-14; 1M-79; 1M-60M;
2 SHOT GUNS;
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/PFZ TO DETECT VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE VICINITY OF THE NONG SON COAL MINE AREA. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS TO BE PLACED ON THE TRAIL NETWORKS THAT TRAVERSE THE KHE DIENNE RIVER BETWEEN HILLS 406 AND 89; BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 310800H/041045H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 98 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 1 VC; THE PATROL SPRUNG AN AMBUSH RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA CONF, AND THE CAPTURE OF 1 WPN. AND A NUMBER OF DOCUMENTS.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: 011100H ZC178361 1 VC WALKING NORTH ON TRAIL LAMO FRIENDLY AMBUSH; KHAKIS AND DUSH HAT; 1 VC KIA CONF; CAPTURED 1 US M-1 CARBINE; CART. BELT; PACK; AND DOCUMENTS.
 - B. TERRAIN: VERY THICK SECONDARY GROWTH UP TO 20m HIGH AND COMPOSED OF VINES, DAMBOO, SCRUB AND TREES. MOVEMENT IS ALMOST IMPOSSIBLE EXCEPT ON THE TRAIL. WATER CAN BE FOUND WHERE INDICATED ON THE MAP.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT WERE MADE VIC. ZC200375 IN A VERY GOOD 1xGH-46 ZONE ON A SANDBAR. THERE ARE OTHER OZ'S LOCATED VIC. ZC188364, A LEVELED AND CLEARED AREA MEASURING 20m x 60m; AND ZC193367, A LARGE BOMB CRATER. THE PATROL FOLLOWED AN UNUSED TRAIL ALONG MOST OF IT'S ROUTE; THERE IS ANOTHER TRAIL RUNNING GENERALLY N-S WHICH IS VERY WELL USED (SEE OVERLAY). BOTH OF THESE ARE MAPPED. THERE ARE NUMEROUS OTHERS WHICH ARE UNUSED AND UNMAPPED AND APPEAR TO HAVE BEEN MADE BY WOODCUTTERS. MANY MARKINGS AND TORCHES WERE FOUND ALONG BOTH MAIN TRAILS. ON 02 AUGUST, VIC. ZC176359 THE PATROL FOUND A HARBOUR SITE WHICH HAD BEEN USED A DAY PRIOR BY 8 MEN AND 1 ANIMAL, PRESUMABLY A WATER BUFFALO. HILL 89, VIC. ZC198369, IS AN EXCELLENT OP, AND DEFENSIVE POSITION.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1 VC KIA CONF; 1 WPN. AND DOCUMENTS CAPTURED.

C-24

DECLASSIFIED

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: RECOMMEND THAT A TEAM BE INSERTED VIC. ZC 188364 AND INVESTGATE THE WELL-USED TRAIL TO THE WEST FOR POSSIBLE ABUSE OR PRISONER SNATCH.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

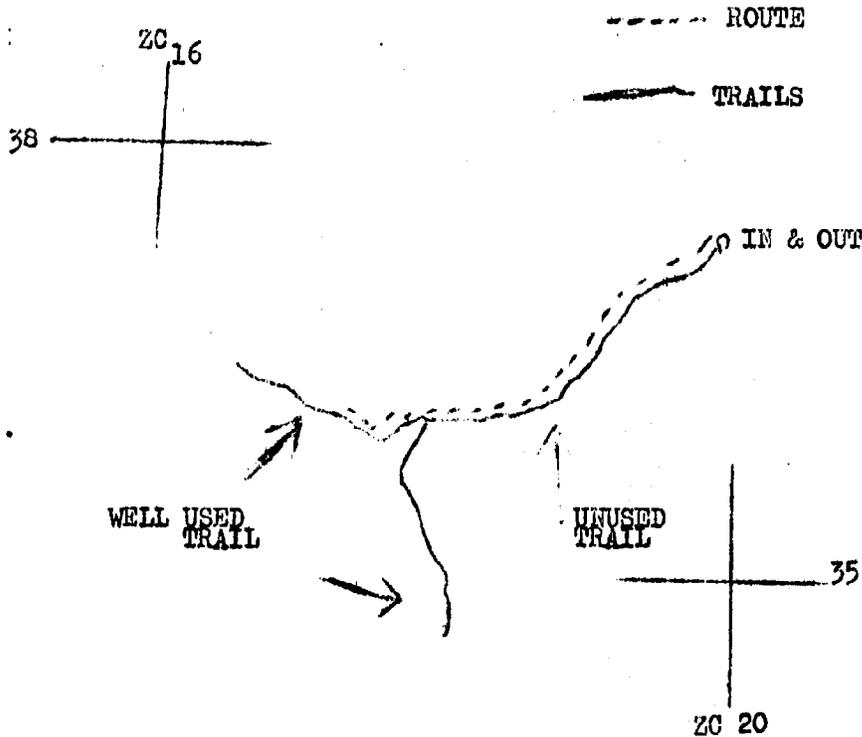
SGT. S.E. THOMAS
2nd PLT, CO. B
PATROL LEADER

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

THOMAS	2149845	NELSON	2267456
THIBIEN	2114100	HAUSAUER	2288984
MRIANA	2243982	WOODLER	2276530
RODRIGUEZ	2192985	HOMBECK	2297364
BELL	2191203	HEGHUM	7897559
BOLIN	2187940		

PATROL OVERLAY



5-3

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER # 412-67

Copy _____ of 15 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, RVN: 290815H July 67

CONFIDENTIAL

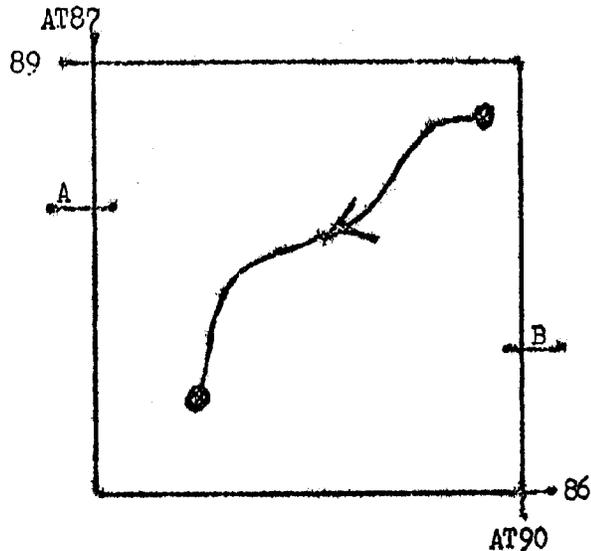
047 3 67

- Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6641 III
 (b) BnOpO 323-66
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.3F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivOpO 301-66; Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder: Msg # 412-67

Unit/Call Sign: C-3-2 (CREWCUT) Patrol Leader: SGT. BUTLER

- Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE
- Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance within your assigned NPZ/PTZ to detect VC troop movement or arms infiltration on the outer periphery of the designated Rocket Belt. Particular emphasis to be placed on the avenues of approach into Elephant Valley and the Garden of Eden; be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
- Execution. Depart EL FINCH 310630H; insert via. AT898887. Extract at 031630H, via. AT877867. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
- Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
- Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq. 34.0; Alternate 35.0
 Artillery: (a) AVERAGE HOTEL 60.85
 (b) BIRDNEST SOUP "C" 52.4
 Radio Relay: BEACON LIGHT X-RAY

- Distribution: G-2 (1)
 G-3 (2)
 Div AO (1)
 11th Mar (3)
 Recon FSCC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 2d Bn 7th Mar (1)
 CO, Co. "C" (1)
 Ptl Ldr, C-3-2 (1)



1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
769 **67**
 COPY NO 3 OF 5
 1ST MAR DIV. CAM PEN.

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS
 AFTER 30 DAYS
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

C. M. Welzand
 C. M. WELZAND
 By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

C-25

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 41
 PATROL: CREWCUT C-3-2
 DEBRIEFER: LT. P.R. YOUNG
 MAPS: 6641111

1st RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 DTG 041030H Aug 67

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 10ENL. IUSN.
 B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2IRC/25; 1M-49 SCOPE; 1 7x50;
 D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: CLAYMORES; 1M-79;

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED MPZ/BTZ TO DETECT VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION ON THE OUTER PERIPHERY OF THE DESIGNATED ROCKET BELT. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS TO BE PLACED ON THE AVENUE OF APPROACH INTO ELEPHANT VALLEY AND THE GARDEN OF EDEN; BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 310730H/040845H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 97 HOURS WITH 2 SIGHTINGS TOTALLING AN UNKNOWN NUMBER OF VC. TWO FM WERE CALLED WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS. A HOOCH AND WELL-USED TRAIL WERE FOUND.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

- A. ENEMY: 312230H AT865855 1 LIGHT MOVING W ALONG RIVER. FM CALLED, LIGHT WENT OUT, UNABLE TO OBSERVE RESULTS.
 020810H AT885873 1 HOOCH AND VERY WELL USED TRAIL (SEE OVERLAY) RUNNING NW TO SE. TRAIL APPEARED TO BE USED DAILY.
 021500H AT873867 4-5 VC MOVING IN BRUSH NEAR PATROL. FM CALLED WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

- B. TERRAIN: MOUNTAINOUS, WITH VEGETATION: CANOPY ABOUT 80' HIGH GROUND, ON LOW GROUND THICKS SECONDARY GROWTH. MOVEMENT VARIES FROM EASY TO DIFFICULT. WATER IN ALL STREAMS.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ AT901874 1CH-46, LOW SHRUBS, BURNED OFF. GOOD ZONE. EXTRACT LZ AT876862 2CH-46, LOW GRASS, GOOD ZONE. TRAIL 886889 RUNS NW TO SE VERY WELL USED, WORN DOWN AND BEATEN IN, NO VEG. OR LEAVES ON TRAIL SEVERAL MINOR TRAILS THRU OUT THE AREA.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: RECOMMEND NIGHT AMBUSH ON THE MAIN TRAIL.

C-26

DECLASSIFIED

AL. EFFECTIVENESS SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT

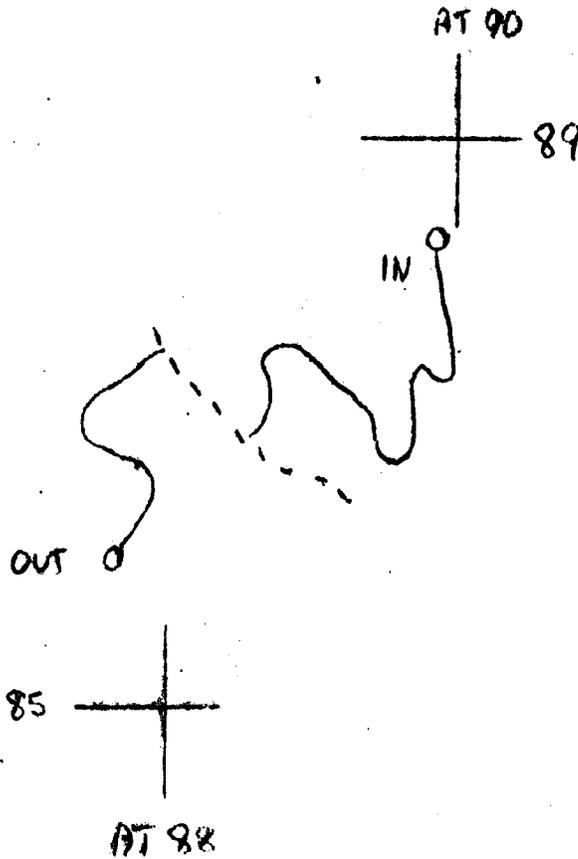
SGT. BUTLER
C CO. 1st RECON BN.
PATROL LEADER

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

BUTLER	1518253	LANGVIN	2290747
HAYES	2135328	PARKER	2173035
WILSON	2169680	REASON	2178165
GIRVIN	2291466	WHITNEY	2212884
SCHANKE	2283238	JOHNSON	B509089
JUDY	2304365		

PATROL OVERLAY



53

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER # 413-67

Copy ___ of 14 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, RVN: 301515H July 67

CONFIDENTIAL

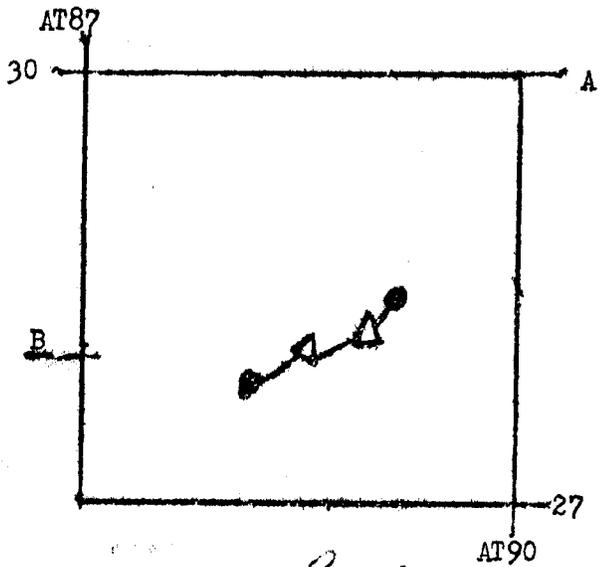
- Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6640 III
 (b) BnOpO 323-66
 (c) 1stMarDivO P300.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivOpO 301-66; Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder Msg # 413-67

047 4 67

Unit/Call Sign: F-3-1 (HATEFUL) Patrol Leader: LT. DRAKE

- Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE
- Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect VC troop movement or possible arms infiltration in the Hiep Duc Valley area; be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
- Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 010800H; insert vic. AT882278. Extract at 041530H, vic. AT893285. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
- Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
- Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq. 37.9; Alternate 39.6
 Artillery: (a) BIRDNEST SOUP "A" 37.65
 (b) CARNIVAL TIME DELTA 68.65
 Radio Relay: (a) BEACON LIGHT DELTA
 (b) DATELINE
 (c) BEACON LIGHT WHISKEY

- Distribution: G-2 (1)
 G-3 (2)
 Div AO (1)
 11th Mar (3)
 Recon FSCC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, 1st Force (1)
 Pl.Ldr, F-3-1 (1)



1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
770 **67**
 COPY NO **3** OF **14**
 1ST MAR DIV. CAM PEN.

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS
 AFTER 30 DAYS
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

C. M. Welzant
 C. M. WELZANT
 By direction **CONFIDENTIAL**
 CONFIDENTIAL
 C-27

DECLASSIFIED

Operation Order: 413-67
Patrol: 3-1-F Hateful
Debriefers: Lt. P.R. Young
Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS
L7014; Sheet 6640LIT

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
Du Nang, RVN
021500H Aug 67

S-3

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 9 ENL, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50, 1 M49
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M79, CLAYMORE MINES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT VC DEMOOP MOVEMENT AND POSSIBLE ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE HIEP DUC VALLEY AREA; BE PREPARED TO AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 010900H/021400H

4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 29 HOURS WITH 6 SIGHTINGS TOTALING ABOUT 54 VC. 3 FM'S AND AN AIR STRIKE WERE CALLED RESULTING IN 9 VC KIA CONF. AND 3 VC KIA PROB. THE PATROL HAD AN EMERGENCY SURREACTION UNDER HEAVY FIRE.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

011930H AT895237 5 VC MOVING E ON TRAIL AND ENTERED HUT. BLACK PJ'S AND PACKS. FM CALLED WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

020900H AT878222 14 VC MOVING W ON TRAIL IN BLACK PJ'S, COOLIE HATS, AND WITH PACKS. FM CALLED, VC LEFT THE AREA, RESULTS UNKNOWN.

021120H AT878222 3 VC MOVING W ON TRAIL IN BLACK PJ'S, COOLIE HATS, AND WITH PACKS. FM CALLED, BUT COULD NOT GET CLEARANCE.

021145H AT894236 2 VC MOVING E ON ROAD. NO FM DUE TO CLEARANCE

021150H AT897237 5 VC MOVING W ON ROAD IN BLACK PJ'S, KHAKI, WITH PACKS AND 1 RIFLE. NO FM DUE TO CLEARANCE.

021230H AT883278 25 VC AROUND PATROL'S POSITION. IN BLACK PJ'S, KHAKI, AND GREEN UTILITIES. THEY HAD 2 CHICOM'NG'S, RIFLES, AND ROCKET LAUNCHER (40MM OR 3.5). VC WERE WELL SUPPLIED WITH AMMO AS THEY KEPT THE PATROL UNDER FIRE FOR 1½ HOURS. FM CALLED, BUT RANGE TOO GREAT TO BE EFFECTIVE. UH-1E'S AND FIXED WING CALLED AND GAVE EXCELLENT COVERAGE. RESULTS: 9 VC KIA CONF. AND 3 KIA PROB. BY S/A FIRE.

C-28

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

E. TERRAIN: MOUNTAINOUS, OPEN ON TOPS OF THE FINGERS. VEGETATION: 10' ELEPHANT GRASS TO 100' CANOPY. WATER IN THE DRAWS.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ AT883277 IN A FAIR 1 CH-46 ZONE OF LOW GRASS. EXTRACT LZ AT886277 IN A FAIR 1 CH-46 ZONE OF LOW SHRUBS. THERE IS ANOTHER LZ VIC. AT887276, WHICH IS A GOOD 1 CH-46 ZONE. THE TRAILS ON THE MAP ARE ACCURATE. TRAIL VIC. AT888278 RUNNING NW, HAD A HAND RAIL AND WAS 5' WIDE AND WELL USED. OF VIC. AT886277 WAS A GOOD ONE AND A FAIR DEFENSIVE POSITION. MEN WORKING RICE PADDIES IN AREA OBSERVED WERE RATHER TALL AND HUSKY IN BUILD. THERE WAS TOTAL ABSENCE OF WOMEN AND CHILDREN. THE FIRE FIGHT WAS INITIATED BY THE VC WHO APPARENTLY TRIGGERED IT TOO EARLY. VC FIRED S/A AND 3.5 OR 20MM ROCKETS AT PATROL. .50 CAL FIRE FROM CH-46 RESULTED IN 3 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 9 VOKIA CONF. AND 3 VC KIA PROB.
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: STICK TO THE HIGH GROUND AND DEFENDABLE POSITIONS.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: ARTY FAIR, AIR EXCELLENT

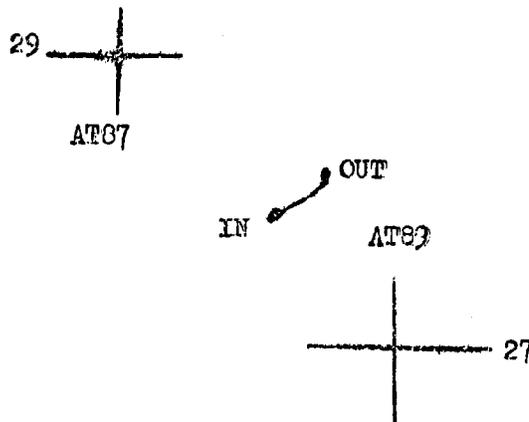
LT. DRAKE
3-1-F HATEFUL
PATROL LEADER

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT. DRAKE	091613	HN MERRITHEW	6610158
LCPL MCEVOY	2163058	LCPL HACKER	2184501
CPL RICHARDSON	2211306	LCPL MATHIS	2233073
CPL VERNON	2217702	LCPL ALSCHBACH	2235724
PFC MALLARD	2175233	CPL GARREN	2140771

PATROL OVERLAY



C-28

5-3

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER # 414-67

Copy ___ of 14 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, RVN: 302000H July 67

CONFIDENTIAL

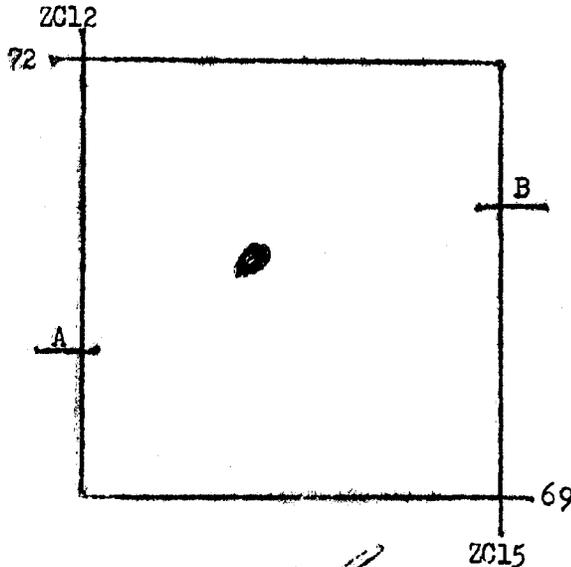
047 5 67

- Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6549 I & 6541 II
 (b) BnOpO 323-66
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivOpO 301-66; Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder Msg # 414-67

Unit/Call Sign: B-1 (CHARGE SHEET) Patrol Leader: SSGT. BROWNING

- Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE
- Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance within your assigned FFZ/FFZ to detect possible troop movement or arms infiltration. Particular emphasis to be placed in the vicinity and periphery ZC1370 for possible rocket launching sites, storage areas, fortifications and routes of access; be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
- Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 310830H; insert vic. ZC1370. Extract at 031400H, vic. ZC1370. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
- Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
- Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq. 35.0; Alternate 34.0
 Artillery: (a) BIRDNEST SOUP "C" 52.4
 Radio Relay: DREADFUL

- Distribution: G-2 (1)
 G-3 (2)
 Div AO (1)
 11th Mar (3)
 Recon FSCC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co. "B" (1)
 Ptl Ldr, B-1 (1)



IST RECON BN S&C FILES

771 **67**

COPY NO **3** OF **14**

1ST MAR DIV. CAM PEN.

**DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS
AFTER 30 DAYS
OPNAVINST 5500.40**

C.M. Weizant
C. M. WEIZANT
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

C-29

Operation Order: 414-67
 Patrol: Charge Street
 Debriefed: Lt. P.R. Young
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS
 L7014; Sheet 6540I, 6541II

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
 Da Nang, RVN
 032030H Aug 67

S-3

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 16 EMI, 2 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM, AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 2 7x50, 2 M49 SCOOPES
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 CAMERA, 2 STONER IMG, 1 M60, 2 M79,
8 CLAYMORES, 3 M14, CHEMICAL ADAPTORS
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NPZ/FPZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS TO BE PLACED IN THE VICINITY AND PERIPHERY ZC1370 FOR POSSIBLE ROCKET LAUNCHING SITES, STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS AND ROUTES OF ACCESS; BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 310930H/031815H.
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 79½ HOURS WITH ONE SIGHTING TOTTALLING 30 VC/NVA. ONE AIR STRIKE WAS CALLED RESULTING IN 20 VC/NVA KIA CONF. A BUNKER COMPLEX WAS FOUND AND CHECKED BY PATROL. A BUNKER COMPLEX AND GUN EMPLACEMENT WERE SEEN BY PATROL.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

011000H ZC121740. 20-30 VC/NVA MOVING INTO THE OPEN FROM A HEDGE ROW. VC/NVA HAD KHAKI AND CAMOUFLAGE UTILITIES, BLACK PJ'S, PACKS, AND RIFLES. THIS SIGHTING GREW TO POSSIBLE VC/NVA COMPANY SIZE. SOME OF THE VC/NVA WERE EXCEPTIONALLY LARGE IN STATURE. AIR STRIKE CALLED, RESULTING IN 20 VC/NVA KIA CONF.
 - B. TERRAIN: MOUNTAINOUS WITH SECONDARY GROWTH AND CANOPY UP TO 80'. WATER AVAILABLE ALONG PATROL ROUTE. MOVEMENT WAS FAIRLY EASY.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ IS A GOOD 1 CH-46 ZONE WITH A BOMB CRATER VIC. ZC136708. SUGGEST BIRDS APPROACH THIS ZONE FROM THE SOUTH. GOOD CP VIC. ZC134709; AT THESE SAME COORDINATES THE PATROL FOUND AN UNCHARGED BOOBY TRAP.
 1. BUNKER COMPLEX BUILT IN DRAW RUNNING N-S VIC. ZC136702 TO ZC135706. AREA WAS HONEYCOMBED WITH ONE MAN BUNKERS 3'x1'x3'. DEEP. THESE WERE EMPLACED TO DEFEND THE DRAW AND THE LOW GROUND TO THE SOUTH. TRAILS IN THIS AREA HAD STEPS CUT IN

DECLASSIFIED

ALONG STEEP PARTS, PLUS HAND RAILS. ALSO IN THIS AREA WAS A BANANA GROVE AND A FIELD OF MILLET, WHICH HAD BEEN HARVESTED. THE FIELDS HAD FENCES BUILT AROUND THEM.

2. A GUN POSITION WAS OBSERVED VIC. ZC125743. THIS POSITION WAS LARGE ENOUGH FOR A 40MM AA GUN. THE POSITION SHOWED SIGNS OF FRESH DIGGING.
3. BUNKER COMPLEX OBSERVED VIC. ZC121740. VC/NVA USED THEM TO TAKE COVER DURING AIR STRIKES. THE BUNKERS ALL APPEARED TO BE ONE MAN POSITIONS.
4. VC/NVA HAD BEEN CUTTING LARGE LOGS IN THE AREA AND DRAGGING THEM OFF. THE LARGE LOGS WERE NOT BEING USED IN BUILDING BUNKERS. THE PATROL HEARD CHOPPING AT NIGHT.
5. THERE ARE CULTIVATED RICE FIELDS VIC. GRID SQUARE ZC1273.
6. A CH-46 CRASHED IN THE EXTRACT ZONE. THE ENGINE QUIT DURING THE BIRD'S APPROACH, THE BIRD CRASHED, AND ROLLED TO THE BOTTOM OF THE HILL. NO SERIOUS INJURIES WERE INCURRED.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: SUGGEST A LIGHT, SHORT STAYING, 10-MAN AREA RECON TEAM GO INTO THIS AREA TO CHECK IT OUT FOR MORE INFORMATION.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: ARTY FAIR, AIR VERY GOOD, ESPECIALLY UH-1E'S

S/SGT. BROWNING
CHARGE SHEET B-1-1
PATROL LEADER

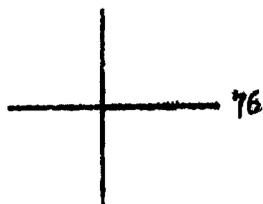
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: AREA IS OBVIOUSLY WELL USED BY VC/NVA. RECOMMEND ARC LIGHTS IN BUNKER AREAS AND CONTINUATION OF H&I FIRES IN THIS AREA.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

BROWNING, J.W.	1933216	JOHNSON, E.S.	5247645
COLOMBANI, R.S.	2215686	MITCHELL, J.G.	2101555
KELLY, J.J.	2244516	VELEZ, A.T.	2030708
KNAPP, L.R.	2198631	FITTS, A.C.	2210671
JONES, J.J.	2147920	WOLFE, M.R.	2158413
RYAN, S.	2249520	CRUMP, J.E.	2305557
PATTON, G.P.	2200910	MORGAN, W.R.	2302051
CESARIO, D.J.	2250954	DONSBACH, R.W.	2295765
HUTCHINS, T.	2314937	THOMPSON, K.E.	2304218
COMPTON, J.A.	B504195	CHAPMAN, J.R.	2231155

PATROL OVERLAY

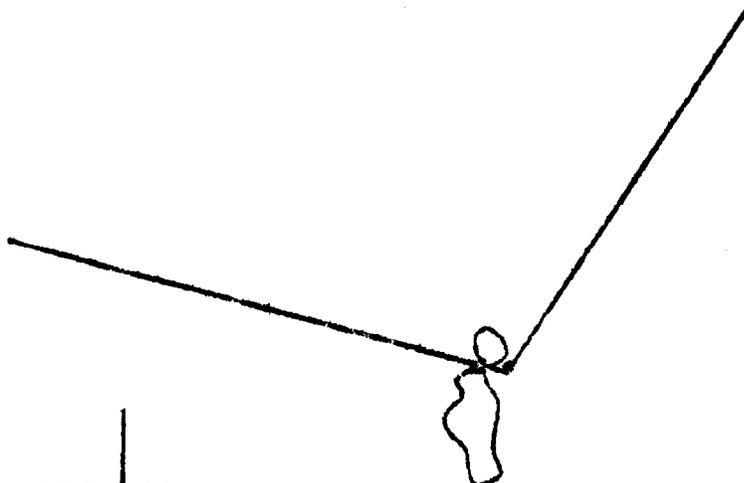
ZC15



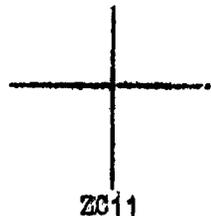
BUNKERS



GUN POSITIONS



70



5-3

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER #415-67

Copy _____ of 14 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, RVN: 310825H July 67

CONFIDENTIAL

- Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, sheet 6640 III, IV
 (b) BnOpO 323-66
 (c) 1stMarDivC P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivOpO 301-66; Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder Msg # 415-67

047 6 67

Unit/Call Sign: C-3-1 (EYELET) Patrol leader: LT MCBRIDE

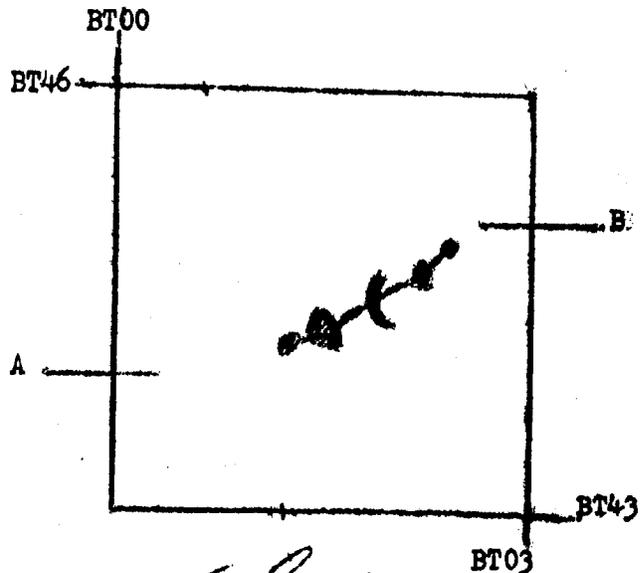
1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance within your assigned NFZ/TFZ to detect VC troop movement and arms infiltration in Base Area 116 and the Quan Que Son Valley area; be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 020800H; insert via BT024448. Extract at 051500H, via BT012442. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq. 39.6; Alternate 37.9
 Artillery: (a) ARNICA DELTA 68.65
 CARNIVAL TIME DELTA 68.65
 (b) BIRDNEST SOUP "A" 37.65
 Radio Relay: BEACON LIGHT WHISKEY
 BEACON LIGHT DELTA

- Distribution: G-2 (1)
 G-3 (2)
 Div AO (1)
 11th Mar (3)
 Recon FSCC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co. "C" (1)
 Ptlldr, C-3-1 (1)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

772	67
COPY NO 3 OF 14	

1ST MAR DIV. CAM PEN.



DNOWGRADE TO UNCLASS
AFTER 30 DAYS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

C. M. Welzant
C. M. WELZANT
BX DIRECTION

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL C-31

Operation Order: 415-67
 Patrol: Co. 1
 Sgt. E.S. Waters
 Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS
 L7014; Sheet 6640II, 6640III

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
 Ia Nang, RVN
 051800H Aug 67

PATROL REPORT

5-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 9 ENL, 1USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM, AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50, 1 M49 SCOPE
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M79, 1 M60, 4 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE WITHIN YOUR NFZ/FPZ TO DETECT VC TROOP MOVEMENT AND ARMS INFILTRATION IN BASE AREA 116 AND THE QUAN QUE SON VALLEY AREA; BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 021430H/051530H
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 73 HOURS WITH 16 SIGHTINGS FOR A TOTAL OF 145 VC. 16 FIRE MISSIONS AND 2 AIR STRIKES WERE CONDUCTED WHICH RESULTED IN 14 VC KIA CONF. AND 32 VC KIA PROB.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:
 - 031400H BTO50445 1 VC MOVING EAST. BLACK PJ'S AND PACK. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.
 - 031810H BTO39399 1 VC MOVING S.W. BLACK PJ'S AND PACK. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.
 - 031735H BTO43406 9 VC. BLACK PJ'S, PACKS, AND POSSIBLY RIFLES. CALLED FM RESULTING IN 5 VC KIA CONF.
 - 040820H BTO43486 5 VC CHECKING BODIES FROM PREVIOUS FM. BLACK PJ'S AND 1 BROWN UNIFORM, 3 PACKS, AND 1 RIFLE. CALLED FM RESULTING IN 2 VC KIA PROB.
 - 041050H BTO75408 2 VC MOVING SOUTH ON TRAIL. BLACK PJ'S, PACKS, AND RIFLES. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.
 - 041120H BTO50419 11 VC MOVING SOUTH ACROSS RICE PADDY. 8 BLACK PJ'S AND 3 KHAKIS, 6 PACKS. CALLED FM RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA CONF AND 2 VC KIA PROB.
 - 041200H BTO47467 7 VC MOVING EAST THRU RICE PADDY. 6 BLACK PJ'S AND 1 KHAKI, 4 PACKS, AND 1 RIFLE. FM CALLED, RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA CONF AND 3 VC KIA PROB.

DECLASSIFIED

041315H BTO50417 22 VC MOVING SOUTH ACROSS RICE PADDY; BLK PJ'S AND GREY UNIFORMS; PACKS AND PROBABLE RIFLES; CALLED FM RESULTING IN 4 VC KIA CONF, AND 10 VC KIA PROB.

041420H BTO50417 8 VC REMOVING GEAR FROM BODIES; BLK PJ'S AND PACKS; CALLED FM RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA CONF, AND 3 VC KIA PROB.

041600H BTO52418 AIRSTRIKE CONDUCTED WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

041705H BTO65425 4 VC MOVING SW ON TRAIL; 3 BLK PJ'S AND 1 KIAKI; PACKS; CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.

041740H BTO49417 6 VC MOVING NORTH; BLK PJ'S AND PACKS; CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.

041855H BTO50417 27 VC, APPARANTLY HOLDING A MEETING; BLK PJ'S AND GREY UNIFORMS; PACKS AND RIFLES; CALLED FM RESULTING IN 2 VC KIA CONF, AND 10 VC KIA PROB.

042040H BTO52418 TPQ-10 STRIKE CONDUCTED WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

050740H BTO52419 8 VC MOVING NORTHEAST ON TRAIL; BLK PJ'S AND PACKS; CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.

050930H BT103413 28 VC MOVING NORTH ON TRAIL; BLK PJ'S AND GREY UNIFORMS; PACKS AND 12 BICYCLES; CALLED FM RESULTING IN 2 VC KIA PROB.

051210H BTO48408 2 VC MOVING NE ON TRAIL; 1 BLK PJ'S AND 1 GREY UNIFORM; 1 PACK AND 1 RIFLE; CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.

B. TERRAIN; MOUNTAINOUS, WITH SCRUB UP TO 10' HIGH; NO WATER FOUND IN AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT WAS MADE VIC. BTO25449 ON A NARROW RIDGE-LINE COVERED WITH LOW SCRUB; GOOD FOR 2 CH-46's. EXTRACT WAS MADE VIC. BTO23448 IN A TIGHT 1xCH-46 ZONE CUT BY THE PATROL.

OP's WERE LOCATED BTO24448 AND BTO23447 (SEE OVERLAY FOR SECTORS OF OBSERVATION).

NO RECENT SIGNS OF VC ACTIVITY WERE ENCOUNTERED IN THE PATROL'S AREA OF OPERATION; THERE IS ONE, SELDOM-USED TRAIL RUNNING NE-SW ACROSS HILL 565 (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY).

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE.

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: EXCELLENT.

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THERE WERE TWO PLACES IN PARTICULAR THAT WERE NOTED AS BEING POINTS OF CONCENTRATED VC ACTIVITY; RECOMMEND FURTHER TPQ-10 STRIKES AND POSSIBLE INFANTRY SWEEP OF THESE AREAS:

BT103413: A VILLE WHICH APPEARS TO BE A STOP-OVER PLACE FOR HEAVY FOOT AND BICYCLE TRAFFIC ALONG ROUTE # 535.

BTO50417: A WOODLINE RUNNING FROM HERE TO BTO40410.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: UNSOUNDING.

LT. C.P. McBRIDE
3rd PLT, CO. C
PATROL LEADER

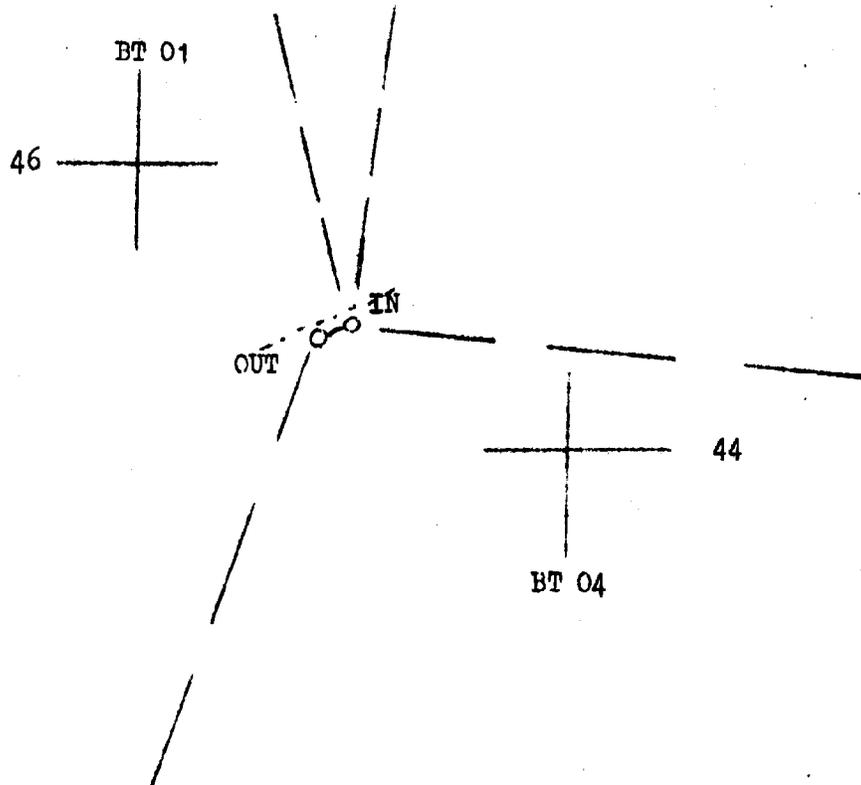
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

McBRIDE,	0100473
BYRNE,	2075475
SLEEPER,	2249559
RIVENBARK,	2308276
LEONARD,	2304937
PRINDEL,	2288006

SIMPKINS,	2283945
SMOLEN,	2197156
OWAN,	2313561
FERGUSON,	2305574
GRASER,	6923875

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY



C-32

5-3

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER #416-67

Copy _____ of _____ Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, RVN: 310840H July 67

CONFIDENTIAL

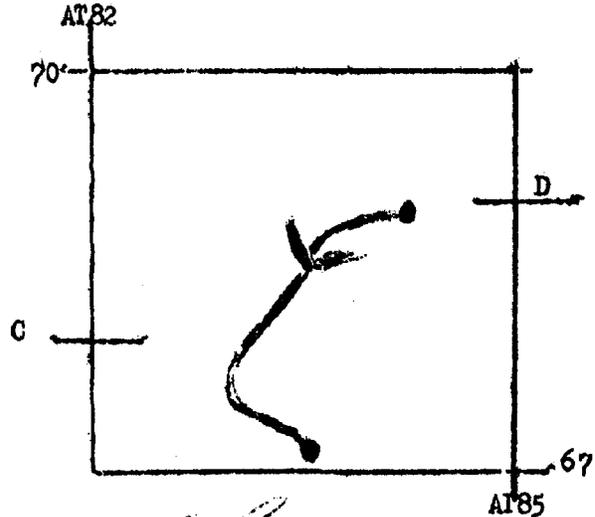
047 7 67

- Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6640 IV
 (b) BnOpO 323-67
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800-1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivOpO 301-66; Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder Msg #416-67

Unit/Call Sign: F-1-1 (DOGMA) Patrol Leader: LT WILLIAMSON

- Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE
- Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance within your assigned NZE/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration on the outer periphery of the designated rocket belt. Particular emphasis to be placed on the avenues of approach in Leech Valley and Happy Valley; be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
- Execution. Depart LA FINCH 020700H; insert via AT843688. Extract at 051530H, via AT835673. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
- Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
- Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq. 34.0; Alternate 35.0
 Artillery: (a) BIRDNEST SOUP "C" 52.4
 (b) CORKIEG "K" 37.15
 Radio Relay: BEACON LIGHT X-RAY

- Distribution: G-2 (1)
 G-3 (2)
 Div AO (1)
 11th Mar (3)
 Recon FSCC (1)
 2dBn7thMar (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, 1stForce (1)
 Pltldr, F-1-1 (1)



C. M. Welzant
C. M. WELZANT
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

773	67
COPY NO	3 OF 5

1ST MAR DIV. CAM PEN.

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS
AFTER 30 DAYS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

C-33

DECLASSIFIED

Operation Name: 416-67
Patrol: 1-1-F Dugua
Debriefers: Sgt. E.S. Waters
Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS
L7014; Sheet 6640IV

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
Da Nang, RVN
051830H Aug 67

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 6 ENL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM, AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M79, 3 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION ON THE OUTER PERIPHERY OF THE DESIGNATED ROCKET BELT. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS TO BE PLACED ON THE AVENUES OF APPROACH IN LEECH VALLEY AND HAPPY VALLEY; BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 020700H/051630H
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 8 $\frac{1}{2}$ HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OF ENEMY AND NO FIRE MISSIONS.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: NONE
 - B. TERRAIN: FAIRLY THIN SECONDARY GROWTH UP TO 20' HIGH. WATER EASY TO FIND. MOVEMENT IS NOT DIFFICULT.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT IZ VIC. AT846689 IN SHORT SCRUB AND EXTRACT IZ VIC. AT834673 IN 3' GRASS. THERE ARE OTHER ZONES AVAILABLE IN BOTH AREAS. THE PATROL FOUND ONE TRAIL 2' WIDE AND CLEAR OF BOTH DEAD AND LIVE VEGETATION INDICATING REGULAR, IF NOT HEAVY, USE. THE TRAIL INDICATED ON THE MAP VIC. AT831673 DOES NOT EXIST. PATROL FOUND A HARBOR SITE BENEATH A ROCK OVERHANG VIC. AT831676. IT COULD NOT BE DETERMINED WHETHER OR NOT IT HAD BEEN USED RECENTLY, BECAUSE AN ARTILLERY ROUND HAS OBLITERATED ANY EVIDENCE OF OCCUPATION.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THERE ARE MANY UNUSED AND OVERGROWN TRAILS IN THE AREA, WHICH IS GENERALLY THINLY VEGETATED AND EASY TO TRAVERSE. NUMEROUS DIRECT HITS BY BOMBS ON THESE TRAILS MAY TEND TO DISCOURAGE THEIR USE.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

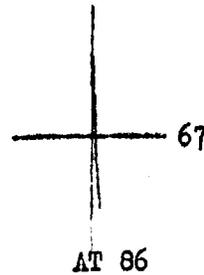
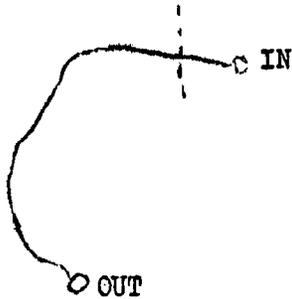
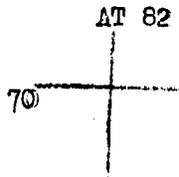
SGT. BOWSER
1-1-F DOGMA
PATROL LEADER

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT. WILLIAMSON	095501	LCPL. LEWIS	2279756
SGT. BOWSER	2157601	LCPL. RABINGOLD	2279756
CPL. MOLNAR	2030777	LCPL. SCHMIT	2260056
LCPL. PISTORINO	2282996		

PATROL REPORT



CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER # 417-67
CONFIDENTIAL

Copy _____ of 15 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, RVN: 310850H July 67

- 047 8 67
- Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6641 III, 6541 II
 (b) BnOpO 323-67
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivOpO 301-66; Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder Msg #417-67

Unit/Call Sign: F-2-1 (HONG KONG) Patrol Leader: GY TREVATHAN

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE

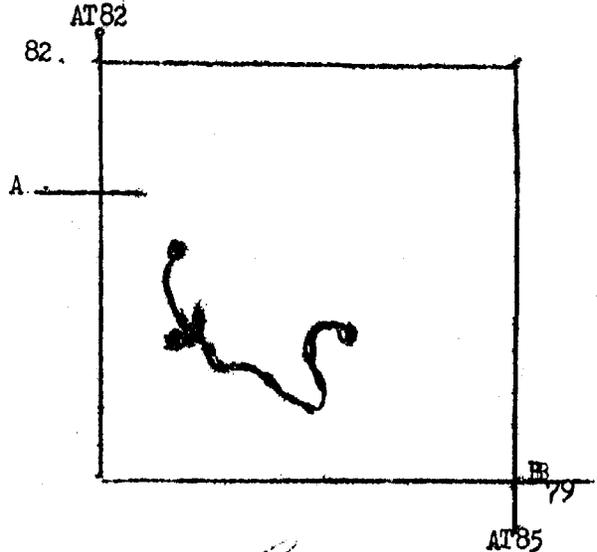
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration on the outer periphery of the designated rocket belt. Particular emphasis to be placed on the trail networks East/South East of your operating area; be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 020730H; insert via AT824806. Extract at 051600H, vic. AT838799. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq. 34.0; Alternate 35.0
 Artillery: (a) AVERAGE HOTEL 60.85
 (b) BIRDNEST SOUP "C" 52.4
 Radio Relay: BEACON LIGHT X-RAY

- Distribution:
- G-2 (1)
 - G-3 (2)
 - Div AO (1)
 - 11th Mar (3)
 - Recon FSCC (1)
 - 2dBn7thMar (1)
 - Recon S-3 (4)
 - C0, 1stFor (1)
 - PtLldr, F-2-1 (1)



1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
774 **67**
 COPY NO **3** OF **5**

1ST MAR DIV. CAM PEN.

C. M. Welzant
 C. M. WELZANT
 By direction

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS
 AFTER 30 DAYS
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

417
 Operation Order: A17-67
 Patrol: 2-1-F Hong Kong
 Deliverer: Sgt. E.S. Waters
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS
 I7014; Sheet: 6641III

1st Reconnaissance Bn
 Da Nang, RVN
 051845H Aug 67

PATROL REPORT

- 5-3
1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL, 1USN
 - P. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM, AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50, 1 M49 SCOPE
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14 W/ M76, 1 M79, 2 CLAYMORES
 2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION ON THE OUTER PERIPHERY OF THE DESIGNATED ROCKET BELT. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS TO BE PLACED ON THE TRAIL NETWORKS EAST/SOUTH EAST OF YOUR OPERATING AREA; BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
 3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 020745H/051640H
 4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
 5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 80 HOURS WITH NO ACTUAL SIGHTINGS OF ENEMY. THE PATROL HEARD FIRE AND SPOTTED LIGHTS TO THE SOUTH OF THEIR OPERATING AREA.
 6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

051130H AT8277 PATROL HEARD 2 CH-46'S TAKEN UNDER FIRE BY 4 AUTOMATIC WEAPONS. LIGHTS AND FIRES HAD BEEN OBSERVED IN THE SAME AREA PREVIOUSLY.
 - B. TERRAIN: LOW BRUSH, 4-8 FEET HIGH, AND FAIRLY THIN. WATER CAN BE FOUND JUST OFF THE RIDGE TO THE WEST.
 7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT WERE MADE IN A GOOD SINGLE CH-46 ZONE VIC. AT825805. OBSERVATION IS GOOD TOWARD THE NORTH, EAST, AND SOUTH, EXCEPT FOR DIRECTLY ALONG THE RIDGELINE. A TRAIL RUNS THE LENGTH OF THE RIDGE. IT IS NOT WELL USED AT PRESENT, BUT APPEARS TO HAVE BEEN AT ONE TIME.
 8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
 9. CONDITION OF PATROL: OUTSTANDING
 10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: RECOMMEND TPQ-10 STRIKES IN GRID SQUARE AT8277, AS THERE IS BOTH DAY AND NIGHT ACTIVITY HERE.
 11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

GY/SGT. TREVATHAN
2-1-F HONG KONG
PATROL LEADER

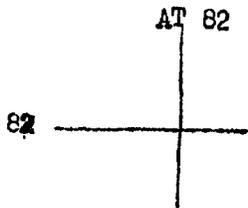
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

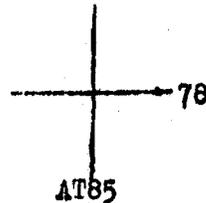
TREVATHAN	1829968
CARNEY	2136747
SCHMIDT	2188946
CRUZ	2249686
ZINKHON	2304318
GAINNEY	2315707
MICKLE	13998622

PATROL OVERLAY

HONG KONG



IN & OUT



FIRE LIGHTS, ↑ SA OBSERVATION

5-3

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER # 418-67

CONFIDENTIAL

Copy of 10 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, RVN: 083101Z Aug 67

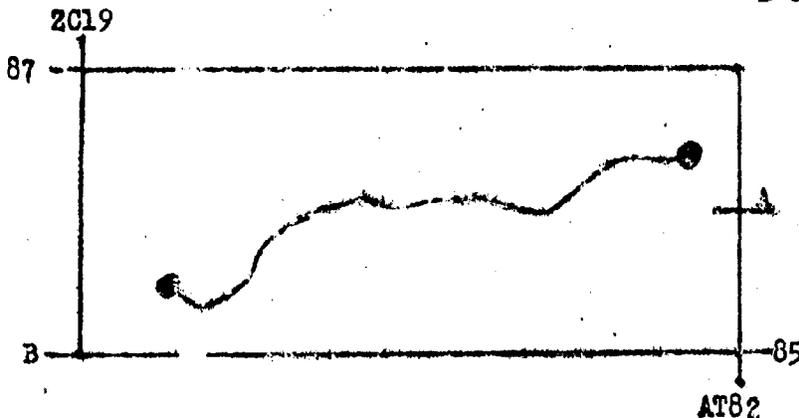
- Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6641 III & 6541 III **047 9 67**
 (b) BnOpO 323-66
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SCP)
 (d) 1stMarDivOpO 301-66; Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder Msg # 418-67

Unit/Call Sign: F-2-2 (POTTERY) Patrol Leader: CPL. MOOS

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance within your assigned FZ/FFZ to detect VC troop movement or arms infiltration on the outer periphery of the designated Rocket Belt. Particular emphasis to be placed on the avenues of approach into Elephant Valley and the Garden of Eden; be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 030730H; insert via AT817865. Extract 061530H, via ZC 96855. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin. Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq. 34.0; Alternate 35.0
Artillery: (a) BIRINEST SOUP "C" 52.4
Radio Relay: BEACON LIGHT X-RAY

- Distribution: G-2 (1)
 G-3 (2)
 Div AO (1)
 11th Mar (3)
 Recon FSCC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, 1stForce (1)
 Ptl Ldr, F-2-2 (1)
 2dBn7thMar (1)

775	67
COPY NO	3 OF 5
1ST RECON BN S&C FILES	
1ST MAR DIV. CAM PEN.	



DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASSIFIED
AFTER 30 DAYS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

C.M. Weizant
C. M. WEIZANT
By direction

c-37

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Operation Order 418-67
 Patrol: F-2 Battery
 Debriefer: Sgt. E.S. Waters
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS
 L7014; Sheet 6641III

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
 Da Nang, RVN
 071630H Aug 67

PATROL REPORT

5-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM, AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M79
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NPZ/ETZ TO DETECT VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION ON THE OUTER PERIPHERY OF THE DESIGNATED ROCKET BELT. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS TO BE PLACED ON THE AVENUES OF APPROACH INTO ELEPHANT VALLEY AND THE GARDEN OF EDEN; BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 031050H/071420H
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 75½ HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OF VC AND NO INDICATIONS OF VC ACTIVITY IN THE AREA.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: NONE
 - B. TERRAIN: EXTREMELY THICK SECONDARY GROWTH 6'-8' HIGH WITH SOME TREES 15'-20' HIGH ON THE HIGHER GROUND. IT IS NECESSARY TO CUT IN SOME PLACES IN ORDER TO MOVE. THE FINGER IN GRID SQUARE AT8185 IS A SHEER CLIFF STRAIGHT TO THE RIVER, MUCH STEEPER THAN INDICATED ON THE MAP.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT WAS MADE VIC. AT817865 IN A ONE OR POSSIBLY TWO CH-46 ZONE OF 5'-6' GRASS. EXTRACT WAS MADE VIC. AT818856 IN A SINGLE CH-46 ZONE OF 2'-3' SCRUB. NO EVIDENCE OF VC ACTIVITY WAS FOUND IN THIS AREA. THERE ARE NUMEROUS TRAILS APPARENTLY MADE BY WILD PIGS. WHILE BEING INSERTED, THE PATROL OBSERVED A SUNKEN BOAT APPROXIMATELY 15' LONG ON THE RIVER BANK VIC. AT815854. THE VALLEY TO THE EAST CAN BE OBSERVED FROM THIS FINGER, BUT ONLY BY CLIMBING A HIGH TREE; OR FROM A SPOT WHERE THE GROWTH HAS BEEN BLOWN OPEN BY ARTILLERY FIRE.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

C-38

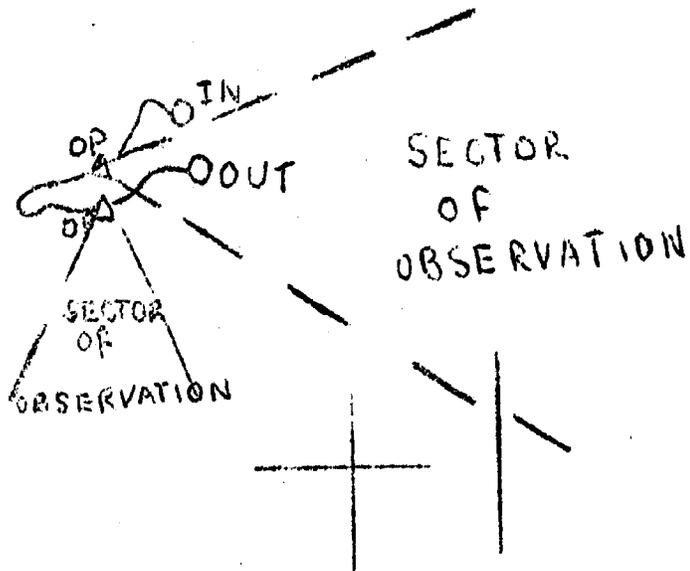
DECLASSIFIED

CPL. NOVOTNY
-2-2 POTTERY
PATROL LEADER

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL. NOVOTNY	2265052
CPL. WILKINS	2147185
CPL. HERGENRADER	2212739
LOPL SPARKS	2182347
LOPL WALLS	2268538
LOPL BENNETT	2326002



5-3

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER #419-67

Copy ____ of 15 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, RVN: 011325H Aug 67

CONFIDENTIAL

- Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6641 III
 (b) BnOpO 323-66
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivOpO 301-66; Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder Msg #419-67

048 0 67

Unit/Call Sign: B-4-2 (CHALKSTONE) Patrol leader: LT TORRES

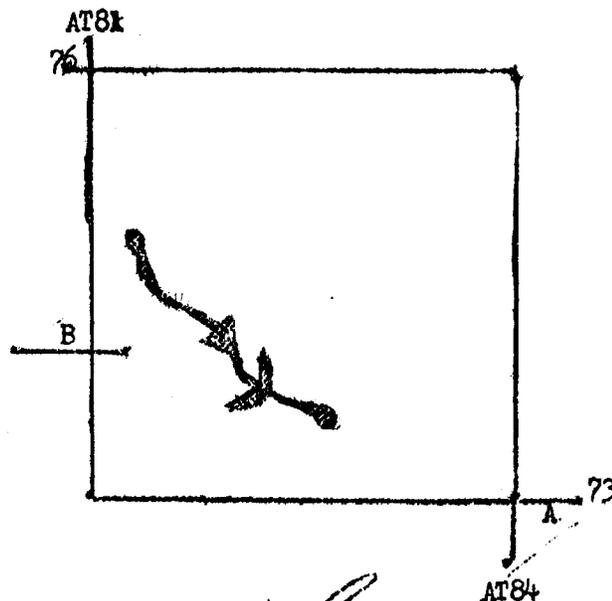
- Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE
- Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration on the outer periphery of the designated rocket belt. Particular emphasis to be placed on the trail networks East/Southeast of your operating area; be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
- Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 030800H; insert via. AT813753. Extract at 051600H, vic. AT827735. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
- Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
- Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq. 34.0; Alternate 35.0
 Artillery: (a) AVERAGE HOTEL 60.85
 (b) BIRDNEST SOUP "C" 52.4
 Radio Relay: (a) BEACON LIGHT X-RAY

- Distribution: G-2 (1)
 G-3 (2)
 Div AO (1)
 11th Mar (3)
 Recon FSCC (1)
 2dBn7thMar (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, 1stForce (1)
 PtlIdr, F-4-2 (1)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

776	67
COPY NO	3 OF 5

1ST MAR DIV. CAM PEN.



DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASSIFIED
 AFTER 33 DAYS
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

C. M. Welzant
 C. M. WELZANT
 By direction
 CONFIDENTIAL
 C-39

DECLASSIFIED

Operation Ord 419-67
 Patrol: Charlie Zone F-4-2
 Detachment: Sgt. E.S. Waters
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS
 17014; Sheet 6641EE

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
 Da Nang, RVN
 071830N Avg 67

PATROL REPORT

S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 CPT, 5 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ASSIGNMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRG-25, 1 6x30, 1 20x3 SCOPE
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M79
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE WITHIN YOUR A
 ASSIGNED MFG/PER TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS
 INFILTRATION ON THE OUTER PERIPHERY OF THE DESIGNATED ROCKET BLTD.
 PARTICULAR EMPHASIS TO BE PLACED ON THE TRAIL NETWORKS EAST/SOUTH
 EAST OF YOUR OPERATING AREA; BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST
 ARTY/AIR ON MARGINS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 031100H/071500H
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 100 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE
 SIGHTINGS OF VC OR OF RECENT VC ACTIVITY IN THIS AREA PATROLLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: NONE
 - B. TERRAIN: THICK SECONDARY GROWTH UP TO 20' HIGH, CONSISTING
 OF BRUSH, GRASS, AND BERRIES. THERE ARE NUMEROUS FORCED UP
 STREAM BEDS IN THE HIGH GROUND, BUT THE RIVER RUNNING W-E
 IN THE VALLEY IS 2' DEEP AND ABOUT 20' WIDE. THE VALLEY IS
 NOT OPEN AS INDICATED ON THE MAP, BUT IS VEGETATED MUCH LIKE
 THE REST OF THE AREA. GROWTH NEAR THE STREAM IS THICKER THAN
 IN OTHER PLACES.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. AT822756 IS A GOOD 2xCH-46
 ZONE OF ELEPHANT GRASS 5'-8' HIGH AND NOT TOO THICK. EXTRACT LZ
 VIC. AT833735 IS A GOOD 1xCH-46 ZONE SIMILAR TO THE FIRST. THE
 INTENDED INSERT ZONE VIC. AT815753 WAS FELT TO BE TOO STEEP A
 SLOPE FOR A CH-46. VIC. AT839758 IS ANOTHER 1xCH-46 ZONE WHICH
 CAN ALSO SERVE AS A GOOD OP (SEE OVERLAY). THERE ARE NUMEROUS OLD
 TRAILS IN THE AREA, WHICH HAVE PROBABLY BEEN MADE AND USED BY ANIMALS
 THERE IS ONE MAN-MADE TRAIL. THERE IS A ROAD IN THE AREA WHICH
 HAS RUTS MADE BY VEHICLES AT ONE TIME. IT SHOWS NO SIGNS OF USE
 RECENTLY (SEE OVERLAY). RUNNING NORTH AND SOUTH FROM VIC. AT822755
 THERE IS A 4' WIDE PATH WHERE A LARGE ANIMAL EVIDENTLY CRASHED
 THROUGH THE BRUSH. ALL OF THE VEGETATION IS BEATEN DOWN AND THERE
 ARE NO SIGNS OF CUTTING. ELEPHANT DROPPINGS, MOSTLY OLD, WERE
 FOUND THROUGHOUT THE AREA. ALONG THE RIVER NEAR THE EXTRACT ZONE
 ARE SEVERAL PLACES WHERE ELEPHANTS HAVE BEATEN DOWN THE BRUSH AND

C-40

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

AND STIRRED THE GROUND CAUSING IN AND OUT THE WIND.
IN ADDITION, AT 070000H THE PATROL HEARD THE THUNDERING OF SEVERAL
ELEMENTS VTC. 282473. AT 070945H PATROL HEARD 6 ROUNDS OF A/W
FIRE FROM VTC. 282473, BELIEVED TO BE DIRECTED AT HELO FLYING
OVER AT THAT TIME.

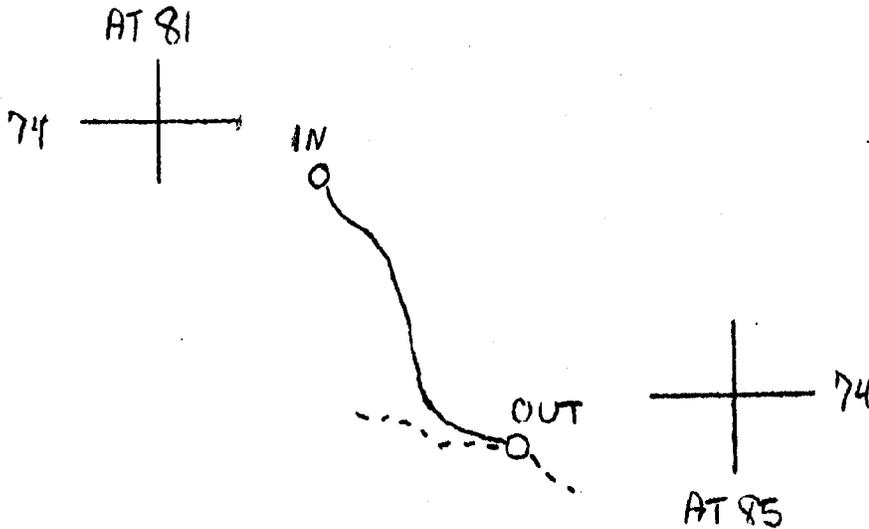
- 8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
- 9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
- 10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THIS AREA COULD BE USED AS A
ROUTE OF ACCESS INTO THE TACK, BUT AT PRESENT TIME IS NOT. RECOMMEND
THAT ANY FURTHER PATROLLING BE DIRECTED FARTHER UP THE VALLEY TO
THE NORTH AND WEST.
- 11. NECESSITIES OF SUPPORTING ARES: N/A

LT. TORRES
E-4-2 CHALKSTONE
PATROL LEADER

- 12. COMMENTS BY HEADQUARTERS: NONE
- 13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT. TORRES	094480
SGT. LAWTON	1938635
CPL. OWENS	2130769
LCPL GAYE	2131931
LCPL WOLFE	2030387
LCPL MORRIS	2174375
MSG RUSHONG	7964400

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY



5-3

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER # 420-67

Copy _____ of 14 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, RVN: 020900H Aug 67

CONFIDENTIAL

- Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6640 III & IV **048 2 67**
 (b) BnOpO 323-66
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivOpO 301-66; Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder Msg # 420-67

Unit/Call Sign: C-1-1 (CIRCUMSTANCE) Patrol Leader: LT. SCHREIBER

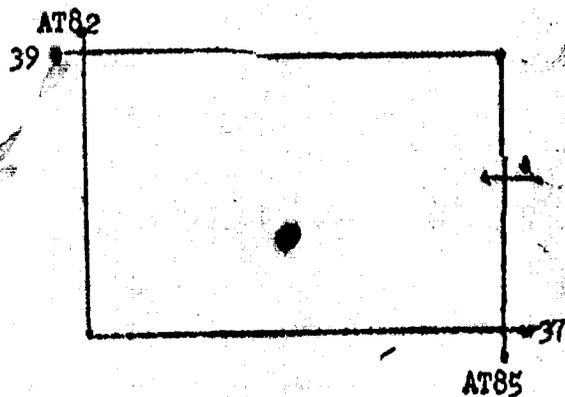
- Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE
- Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect VC troop movement or possible arms infiltration in the Nong Son Coal Mine Area and routes of access along the Song Thu Bong River. Particular emphasis to be placed on the Western entrance to Antenna Valley; be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
- Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 050800H; insert vic. AT837378. Extract at 110830H, vic. AT837378. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
- Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
- Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq. 36.4; Alternate 37.9
 Artillery: (a) ARNICA ECHO 65.15
 (b) BIRNEST SOUP "A" 37.65
 Radio Relay: BEACON LIGHT DELTA

- Distribution: G-2 (1)
 G-3 (2)
 Div AO (1)
 11th Mar (3)
 Recon FSOC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co. "C" (1)
 Pltldr, C-1-1 (1)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

778	67
COPY NO. 4 OF 14	

1ST MAR DIV. CAM PEN.



C. M. Weizant
 G. M. WEIZANT
 By direction

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS
 AFTER 30 DAYS
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

C-41

DECLASSIFIED

Operation Order: 420-6
 Patrol: C-1-1 Circumstance
 Debriefers: Lt. P.R. Young
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000;
 AMS L7014; Sheet 6640 III

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
 Da Nang, RVN
 111800H August 67

S-3

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 10 EN, 1 USN.
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE.
 - C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC 25's; 1 RT-292; 1 M-49; 2 7x50.
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-60; 1 M-79; 1 M-14.
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN HOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR POSSIBLE ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE NONG SON COAL MINE AREA AND ROUTES OF ACCESS ALONG THE SONG THU BONG RIVER. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS TO BE PLACED ON THE WESTERN ENTRANCE TO ANTENNA VALLEY; BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 050905H/111603H.
4. ROUTE: N/A; ALL ACTIVITIES CONDUCTED FROM THE PERMANENT OP ON HILL 452 VIC. AT837378.
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 151 HOURS WITH 10 SIGHTINGS FOR A TOTAL OF 65 VC; 10 FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED WHICH RESULTED IN 3 VC KIA CONF, 12 VC KIA PROB, AND 8 HUTS AND 1 SAMPAN DESTROYED. THE PATROL COMMUNICATED WITH CABARET AND THE TWO TEAMS WORKED THEIR FIRE MISSIONS IN CONJUNCTION.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

051600H	AT882377	2 VC MOVING NORTH ON TRAIL; BLK PJ'S, PACKS, AND 1 RIFLE; CALLED FM RESULTING IN 2 VC KIA PROB, AND 1 HUT DESTROYED.
060830H	AT822377	13 VC MOVING NORTH ON TRAIL; BLK PJ'S, KHAKIS, AND PACKS; FM CALLED WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.
060945H	AT882377	4 VC MOVING NORTH ON TRAIL; PACKS; CALLED FM RESULTING IN 2 VC KIA CONF, AND 2 VC KIA PROB; 1 HUT DESTROYED.
061930H	AT882377	6 VC MOVING INTO HUT; CAMOUFLAGE UTILITIES, KHAKIS, AND RIFLES; VC WERE ATTEMPTING TO RETRIEVE PACKS LEFT BY OTHER VC; CALLED FM RESULTING IN 4 VC KIA PROB, AND 1 HUT DESTROYED.

C-42

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

071500H AT902377 10 VC MOVING EAST ON TRAIL; BLK PJ'S AND KHAKIS;
3 PACKS AND 1 RIFLE; CALLED FM RESULTING IN 4 VC
KIA PROB.

081200H AT795297 5 VC LOADING 40' SAMPAN; BLK PJ'S AND PACKS; FM
CALLED RESULTING IN 1 HUT AND 1 SAMPAN DESTROY-
ED.

081245H AT882377 4 VC MOVING NORTH ON TRAIL; BLK PJ'S AND KHAKIS;
PACKS AND RIFLES; CALLED FM RESULTING IN 2 VC KIA
PROB.

091910H AT882377 6 VC MOVING NORTH ON TRAIL; KHAKIS AND PACKS;
CALLED FM RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA CONF.

091735H AT882377 5 VC MOVING OUT OF HUT AND HEADING SE ON TRAIL;
BLK PJ'S, KHAKIS AND PACKS; CALLED FM RESULTING IN
1 VC KIA PROB, AND 2 HUTS DESTROYED.

B. TERRAIN: SEE PREVIOUS PATROL REPORTS.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: NONE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE.

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD.

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THIS OP SHOULD HAVE TWO M-49 SCOPES
AND A .50 CAL. MG. ALSO RECOMMEND THAT TEAMS BE CAREFUL OF GRAB FALLING
OVER THE SIDE.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: OUTSTANDING.

LT. K. D. SCHREIBER
1st PLT. CO. C
PATROL LEADER

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE.

C-42

DECLASSIFIED

S-3

change #1 not typed

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATIONAL ORDER #421167 GH 2

Copy ___ of 14 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, RVN: 041830H Aug 67

- Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, sheet 6640 III
 (b) BuOpO 323-66
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivOpO 310-66; Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)

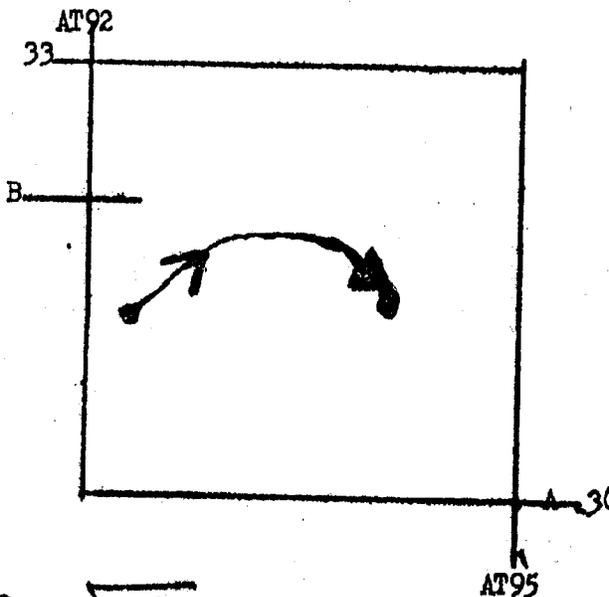
048 5 67

Unit/Call Sign F-5-1 (KILLER KANE) Patrol Leader: LT FINLAYSON

- Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE
- Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/EFZ to detect VC troop movement or possible arms infiltration in the Hiep Duc Valley area; be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
- Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 050900H; insert via AT921312. Extract at 081630H, via AT94232. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
- Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal.
- Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq. 37.9; Alternate 39.6
 Artillery: (a) BIRDNEST SOUP "A" 37.65
 (b) CARNIVAL TIME DELTA 68.65
 ARNICA DELTA 68.65
 Radio Relay: (a) BEACON LIGHT WHISKEY
 (b) BEACON LIGHT DELTA
 (c) CIRCUMSTANCE

- Distribution:
- G-2 (1)
 - G-3 (2)
 - Div AO (1)
 - 11th Mar (3)
 - Recon FSCC (1)
 - Recon S-3 (4)
 - CO, 1st Force (1)
 - Pt.ldr, F-5-1 (1)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
 781 67
 COPY NO 4 OF 14
 1ST MAR DIV. CAM PEN.



DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS
 AFTER 30 DAYS
 COMAVINST 5500 40

E. H. Walker
 E. H. WALKER IV
 By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

C-43

5-3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
OPERATION ORDER #421-67
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Copy of 14 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, RVN: 020935H Aug 67

048 3 67

- Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, sheet 6640 III
 (b) BnOpO 323-66
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivCpO 310-66; Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)

Unit/Call Sign F-5-1 (KELLER KANE) Patrol Leader LT FINLAYSON

- Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE
- Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect VC troop movement or possible arms infiltration in the Hiep Duc Valley area; be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
- Execution. Depart LT FINCH 040700H; insert via. AT913292. Extract at 071530H, via AT9 6292. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
- Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal.
- Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq. 37.9; Alternate 39.6
 Artillery. (a) DIRDNEST SOUP "A" 37.65
 (b) CARNIVAL TIME DELTA 68.65
 ARNICA DELTA 68.65
 Radio Relay: (a) BEACON LIGHT WHISKEY
 (b) BEACON LIGHT DELTA
 (c) DATELING/CIRCUMSTANCE

- Distribution: G-2 (1)
 G-3 (2)
 Div #0 (1)
 11th Mar (3)
 Recon FSCG (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, 1st Force (1)
 Ptlldr, F-5-1 (1)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

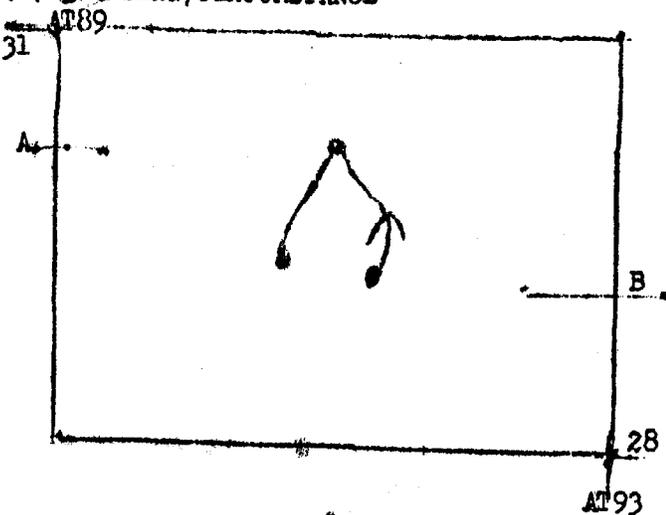
779

67

COPY NO

4 OF 14

1ST MAR DIV. CAM FILE



C. M. Welzant
C. M. WELZANT
By direction

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS
AFTER 30 DAYS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
CONFIDENTIAL

C-43

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 4-57
PATROL: 1st RECONNAISSANCE BDE
MEMBERS: 1st. P.R. YOUNG
MGRS: (S40111)

1st RECONNAISSANCE BDE
DA NANG, RVN
DTG 041400Z AUGUST 67

PATROL REPORT

3-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 2 OFF. 6 ENL. 1 USN.
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S; 1M-49; 1 6x30;
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1M-79; 1 STOMER LMG.
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR POSSIBLE ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE HIEP DUC VALLEY AREA; BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 040800H/041315H
4. ROUTE:
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 5 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR FIRE ENCOUNTERS. THE EARLY EXTRACTION OF THE PATROL WAS FORCED BY A DRUSH FIRE WHICH STARTED AS A RESULT OF A PREP ON THE INSERT LZ BY FIXED WING.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: NONE
 - B. TERRAIN: OPEN ROLLING HILLS COVERED WITH LOW GRASS MAKING MOVEMENT EASY; NO WATER FOUND.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. AT906293, A GOOD 1xCH-46 ZONE. RETRACT LZ VIC. AT904287, A VERY GOOD CH-46 ZONE.
THE FIRE STARTED AS A RESULT OF A PREP ON THE INSERT ZONE BY FIXED WING; FUELED BY HIGH WINDS, IT SPREAD AT A RATE OF 10-15 MPH, COMPLETELY BURNING GRID SQUARES AT9029, AT9129, AND AT9030. THERE IS NOW NO COVER WHATSOEVER IN THESE AREAS.
AT VIC. AT907297, ONE PATROL MEMBER WAS FORCED TO ABANDON HIS PACK WHICH CONTAINED 46 M-79 ROUNDS AND A CLAYMORE MINE. THE PATROL WAS FORCED TO USE GAS MASKS TO AVOID BEING OVERCOME BY SMOKE.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: DRUSH AND GRASS FIRES DURING THE DRY SEASON SHOULD NOT BE TAKEN FOR GRANTED, AS THE WINDS WHIP IT AROUND AT A HIGH SPEED.

C-44

11. EQUIPMENT/WEAPONS OUTGOING ARMS: N/A

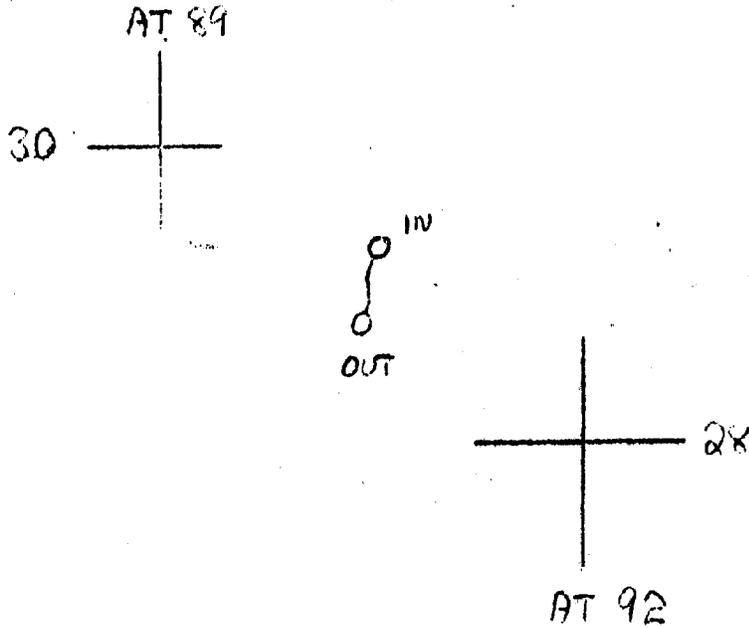
LT. A.R. FINELAYSON
5th PLT, 1st FORCE
PATROL LEADER

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

FINELAYSON	092862	CONNER	9186342
NAGER	2118203	POWELL	2252435
SLOWICK	2279768	WILLIAMS	2278103
GARDNER	2259966	TAUSSIG	092912
GTOR	2259423		

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY



C-44

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER #422-67

Copy _____ of 14 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, RVN: 020950H Aug 67

CONFIDENTIAL

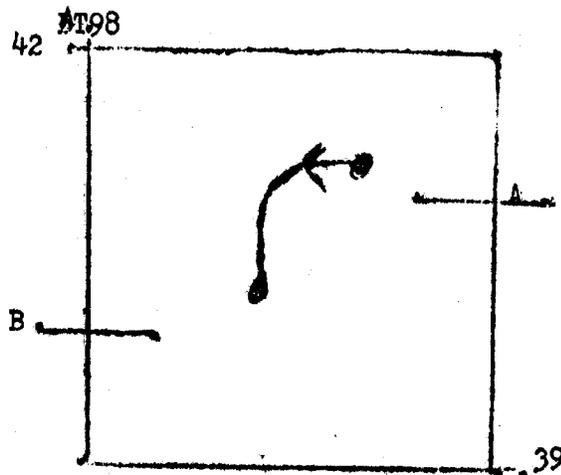
- Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, sheet 6640 II & III
 (b) BnOpO 323-66
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivOpO 301-66; Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder Msg #422-67

048 4 67

Unit/Call Sign: B-3-2 (BULRUSH) Patrol leader: Sgt BRANDT

- Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE
- Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect VC troop movement and arms infiltration in Base Area 116 and the Quan Que Son Valley area; be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
- Execution. Depart IZ FINCH 040800H; insert via. BT001413. Extract at 071600H, via RT993403. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
- Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
- Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq 39.6; Alternate 37.9
 Artillery: (a) ARNICA DELTA 68.65
 CARNIVAL TIME DELTA 68.65
 (b) RINDNEST SOUP "A" 37.65
 Radio Relay: (a) BEACON LIGHT WHISKEY
 (b) BEACON LIGHT DELTA
 (c) DALELINE/CIRCUMSTANCE

- Distribution:
- G-2 (1)
 - G-3 (2)
 - Div AO (1)
 - 11th Mar (3)
 - Recon FSCC (1)
 - Recon S-3 (4)
 - CO, "B" Co (1)
 - PtLdr, B-3-2 (1)



1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

780	67
COPY NO 4 OF 14	

1ST MAR DIV. CAM PEN.

BT01

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS
AFTER 30 DAYS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

C. M. Wehant
C. M. WEHANT
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

PATROL: B-2-M BUTRUSE
 DEBUTLEER: SGT. WATERS
 MAPS: 6640111

DE WANG, RVN
 DTG 071845H AUG. 67

PATROL REPORT

S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 9ENL. IUSN.
 B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2ERC-25'S; 2 7x50'S;
 D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: M-79; 1 STONER LMG; 4 CLAYMORES;

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT VC TROOP MOVEMENT AND ARMS INFILTRATION IN BASE AREA 116 AND THE QUAN QUU SON VALLEY AREA; BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARMY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 040800H/071800H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 96 HOURS WITH 12 SIGHTINGS FOR A TOTAL OF 16 VC. 12 FIRE MISSIONS AND 1 AIRSTRIKE WERE CONDUCTED RESULTING IN 3 VC KIA CONF, AND 12 VC KIA PROB.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

- A. ENEMY: 041400H BT018390 8 VC WALKING NORTHEAST ON TRAIL; BLK. PJ'S, COOLIE HATS AND RIFLES; CALLED FM WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS AS VC FLED TO BUNKERS.
- 041520H BT018390 5 VC RIDING BICYCLES; BLK. PJ'S AND PACKS; FM CALLED VC FLED TO BUNKERS.
- 041545H BT004377 3 VC MOVING SW ON TRAIL ON BICYCLES; KHAKIS AND PACKS; CALLED FM RESULTING IN 3 VC KIA PROB.
- 041600H BT008382 4 VC ON BICYCLES; BLK. PJ'S AND PACKS; CALLED FM WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.
- 050830H BT008382 2 VC MOVING NE ON TRAIL ON BICYCLES; BLK. PJ'S AND COOLIE HATS; CALLED FM RESULTING IN 2 VC KIA PROB.
- 051000H BT027396 2 VC RIDING BICYCLES EAST ON TRAIL; BLK. PJ'S AND PACKS; CALLED FM RESULTING IN 2 VC KIA PROB.

C-46

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

- 051015H BTO01386 7 VC MOVING EAST DRESSED IN BLACK PJ'S AND 1 KHAKI, WITH 2 RIFLES AND 3 PACKS. FM CALLED RESULTING IN 3 VC KIA PROB. OTHERS FLED TO BUNKERS
- 051020H BTO01382 4 VC MOVING S.W. ON TRAIL ON BICYCLES WITH BLACK PJ'S AND PACKS. FM CALLED RESULTING IN 4 VC KIA PROB.
- 051425H BTO138 1 VC SPIKE CONDUCTED, RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA CONF.
- 051605H BTO1392 4 VC MOVING S.E. ON TRAIL, WEARING 2 BLACK PJ'S AND 2 KHAKI'S WITH PACKS AND 1 BICYCLE. FM CALLED. VC FLED TO BUNKERS.
- 061815H BTO18392 2 VC MOVING N.E. IN 1 BLACK PJ'S AND 1 KHAKI WITH 1 PACK. FM CALLED RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA CONF AND 1 VC KIA PROB.
- 061830H BTO25395 1 VC MOVING N.E. ON TRAIL IN 2 BLACK PJ'S, 2 KHAKI'S, AND WITH 1 PACK. FM CALLED RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA CONF. AND 1 VC KIA PROB.
- 070930H BTO19391 1 VC MOVING EAST ON TRAIL IN KHAKI'S WITH PACK. FM CALLED WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

8. TERRAIN: SECONDARY BRUSH 3'-12' HIGH. GOOD OP'S ARE AVAILABLE ALMOST ANYWHERE.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT WAS MADE VIC. BTO01413 IN A GOOD 1XCH-46 ZONE OF 3' BRUSH. EXTRACT IZ VIC. AT998408 WAS A POOR ZONE IN A BOMB CRATER. THERE WERE SOME TREES IN THE AREA. DURING THE EXTRACTION OF NYELET AT 051500H, THE PATROL HEARD 3-5 S/A AND A/W WEAPONS TAKING THE EXTRACTION RELO'S UNDER FIRE FROM VIC. AT0040. FROM THEIR POSITION THE PATROL WAS ABLE TO OBSERVE 15 BUNKERS BETWEEN BTO10382 AND BTO40397. LATER OBSERVATION BY AN HQ REVEALED APPROX 200 BUNKERS AND BOMB SHELTERS ALONG THE SAME ROUTE (APPROX EVERY 50 METERS). VC AND CIVILIANS ALIKE USE THESE SHELTERS ALL OF THE TIME.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. COLLECTION OF PRISONERS: NONE

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: VERY GOOD

CPL. K.E. COTTERMAN
B-3-1 BUIRUSH
PATROL LEADER

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

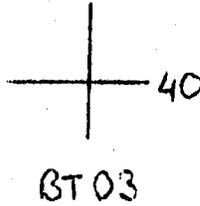
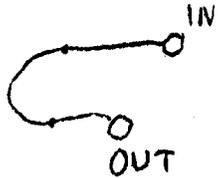
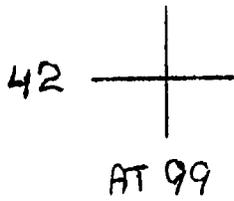
DECLASSIFIED

13. PATROL MEN:

AUGUST, O.B.	618450
COITHELMAN, K.E.	2267364
BINGHAM, R.J.	2184486
LAWSON, M.L.	2290853
MUROCK, M.G.	2277059

NEMO, A.L.	2230619
MATTHESON, J.A.	2285072
HERNANDEZ, J.L.	2315441
HARDEN, L.C.	776070*
BAMP, B.H.	2098723

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY



C-46

5-3

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER 423-67 CH 2

CONFIDENTIAL

Copy of 15 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, RVN: 062140H Aug 67

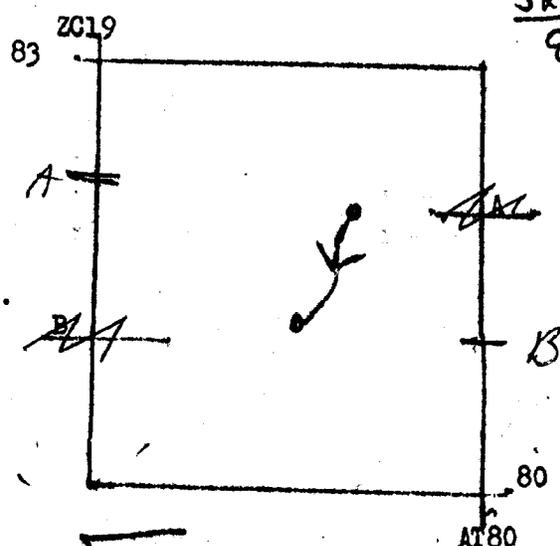
- Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, sheet 6541 II, 6641 III **49 6 67**
 (b) BnOpO 323-66
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivOpO 301-66; Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder Msg #423-67 CH 2

Unit/Call Sign: F-4-1 (CONSULATE) Patrol Leader: SGT LIVINGSTON

- Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and FIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE
- Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance within your assigned AFZ/FFZ to detect VC troop movement or possible arms infiltration. Particular emphasis to be placed on the trail networks & stream networks between Hill 598 & Hill 584 that lead into Elephant Valley and the Song Cu De River. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
- Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 080630H; insert via ZC209819. Extract at 111500H; via ZC204811. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
- Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
- Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq. 34.0; Alternate 35.0
 Artillery: (a) AVERAGE HOTEL 60.85
 (b) BIRDNEST SOUP "C" 52.4 *Cookley Mike X-Ray*
 Radio Relay: (a) BEACON LIGHT X-RAY 52.4

- Distribution: G-2 (1)
 G-3 (2)
 1ST RECON BN S&C FILES Div AO (1)
793 6th 11th Mar (3)
 Recon FSCC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, 1stForce (1)
 PltLdr., F-4-1 (1)
 2dBn7thMar (1)

COPY NO 4 OF 15
 1ST MAR DIV. CAM PEN.
 Alt 12 on rear.



DOWN...
 AFTER 30 DAYS
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

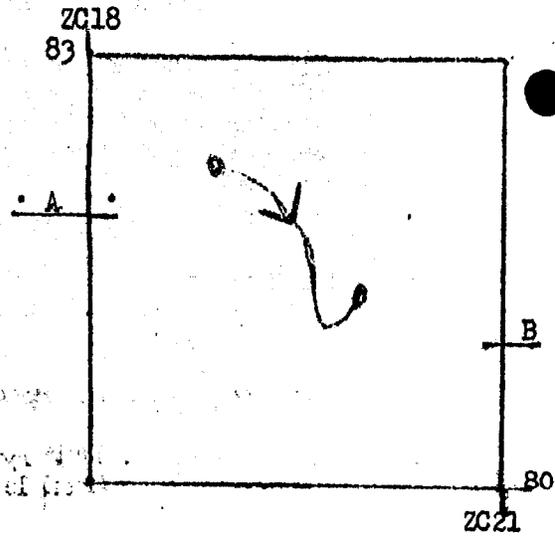
E. H. WALKER IV
 E. H. WALKER IV
 By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER #423-67 CH 2

ALTERNATE LZ

1. Situation. Same as Primary
2. Mission. Same as Primary
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 080630H; insert via ZC189823. Extract at 111500H, via ZC199813.
4. Admin/Logistics. Same as Primary
5. Comm/Electronics. Same as Primary



5-3

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATIONAL ORDER #423 67 CH 1

Copy ___ of 15 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, RVN: 051330H Aug 67

CONFIDENTIAL

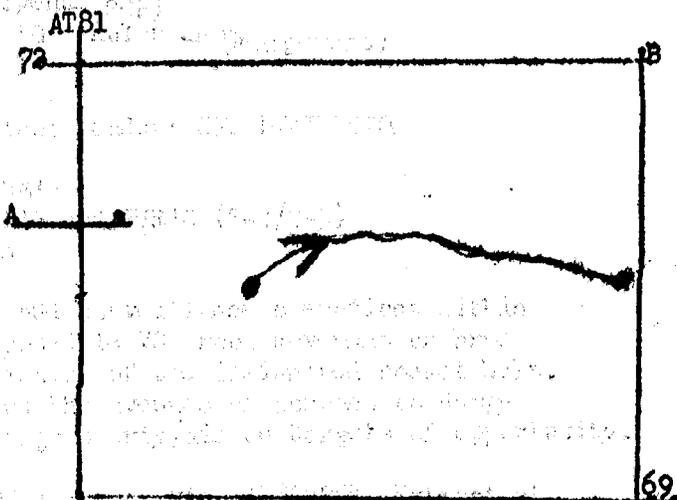
048 8 67

- Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6640 IV
 (b) BnOpO 323-66
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800LF (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivOpO 301-66; Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder Msg #423-67 CH 1

Unit/Call Sign: F-4-1 (CONSULATE) Patrol Leader: SGT LIVINGSTON

- Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE
- Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration along the outer periphery of the designated rocket belt. Particular emphasis to be placed on the avenues of approach to Happy Valley; be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
- Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 060700H; insert vic. AT822704. Extract at 091530H, vic. AT849705. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
- Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
- Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq. 34.0; Alternate 35.0
 Artillery: (a) BIRDNEST SOUP "C" 52.4
 (b) CORKLEG "K" 37.15
 Radio Relay: (a) BEACON LIGHT X-RAY

- Distribution:
- G-2 (1)
 - G-3 (2)
 - Div AO (1)
 - 11th Mar (3)
 - Recon FSCC (1)
 - Recon S-3 (4)
 - 2dBn7thMar (1)
 - CO, 1stFor (1)
 - PtLdr F-4-1 (1)



1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

785	67
COPY NO	1 OF 15

1ST MAR DIV. CAM PEN.

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS
AFTER 30 DAYS

Walker
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

5-3

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATIONAL ORDER #423-67

Copy _____ of 14 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, RVN: 040920H Aug 67

CONFIDENTIAL

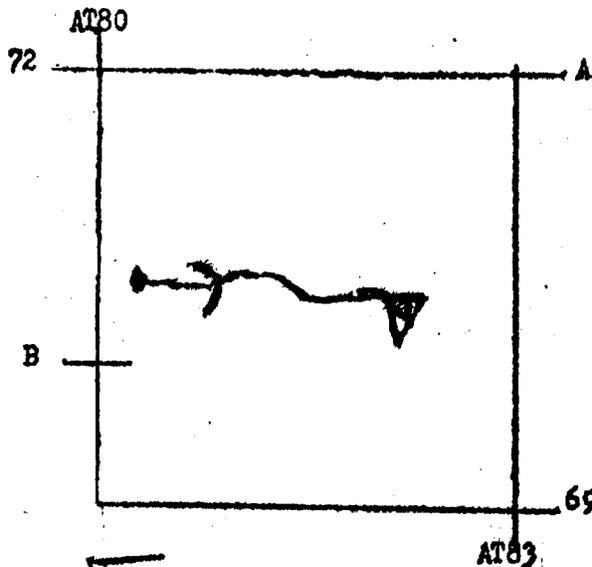
048 6 67

- Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6640 IV
 (b) BnOpO 323-66
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivOpO 301-66; Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder Msg #423-67

Unit/Call Sign: F-4-1 (CONSULATE) Patrol Leader SGT LIVINGSTON

- Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE
- Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration along the outerperiphery of the designated rocket belt. Particular emphasis to be placed on the avenues of approach to HAPPY VALLEY; be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
- Execution. Depart LZ FINCH ~~007000~~; insert via. AT803705. Extract at 091530H, via. AT823704. Coordinating instructions contained in reference (b).
- Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
- Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq. 34.0; Alternate 35.0
 Artillery: (a) BIRDNEST SOUP "C" 52.4
 (b) GORKLEG "K" 32.15
 Radio Relay: (a) BEACON LIGHT X-RAY

- Distribution:
- G-2 (1)
 - G-3 (2)
 - Div AO (1)
 - 11th Mar (3)
 - Recon FSCC (1)
 - Recon S-3 (4)
 - CO, 1st Force (1)
 - Pt Ldr F-4-1 (1)
 - 2ndBn7thMar (1)



1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

782 67

COPY NO 1 OF 4

1ST MAR DIV. CAM PEN.

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS
AFTER 30 DAYS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

E. H. Walker IV
E. H. WALKER IV
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

C-47

DECLASSIFIED

Operation Order: 423-01 CH 2
Patrol: F-4-1 Consulate
Deliverer: Lt. P.R. Young
Map: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS
L7014; Sheet 6541III, 6541II

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
Da Nang, RVN
111530H Aug 67

S-3

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM, AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 1 M49 SCOPE, 1 7x50
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 STONER LMG, CLAYMORES, 1 M79

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR POSSIBLE ARMS INFILTRATION. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS TO BE PLACED ON THE TRAIL NETWORKS AND STREAM NETWORKS BETWEEN HILL 598 AND HILL 584 THAT LEAD INTO ELEPHANT VALLEY AND THE SONG CU DE RIVER. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 080830H/111435H

4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 78 HOURS WITH 2 SIGHTINGS TOTALLING ABOUT 23 VC. THE PATROL TOOK THE VC UNDER FIRE RESULTING IN 10 VC KIA CONF AND 6 VC KIA PROB. ONE USN WAS SLIGHTLY WOUNDED. UH-1E GUNSHIPS WERE ON STATION AND PROVIDED SUPPORT.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

110930H ZC206814 5 VC MOVING NE ON TRAIL IN BLK PJ'S AND KHAKIS WITH PACKS AND AUTOMATIC RIFLES. NO FM CALLED DUE TO THE CLOSE PROXIMITY OF VC TO PATROL.

111115H ZC206814 15 TO 18 VC MOVING SW ON TRAIL IN BLK PJ'S AND KHAKIS WITH PACKS AND AUTOMATIC RIFLES. PATROL TOOK VC UNDER FIRE AT A DISTANCE OF 20 METERS RESULTING IN 10 VC KIA CONF. AND 6 VC KIA PROB.

B. TERRAIN: THE TERRAIN IS ROUGH AND MOVEMENT IS DIFFICULT. THE CANOPY IS HIGH.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT IZ VIC. ZC190821 IS A 1 CH-46 ZONE OF LOW BRUSH. ZONE HAD 5 GRAVES ABOUT 6 MONTHS OLD AND 1 FIGHTING HOLE. EXTRACT IZ WAS A 1 CH-46 ZONE CUT BY PATROL VIC. ZC199813. TRAIL ON MAP IS VERY WELL USED.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 10 VC KIA CONF., 6 VC KIA PROB. 1 USN WIA (MINOR)

9. CONDITION: GOOD

C-48

DECLASSIFIED

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: VC LIVING VIC. ZC206814. PATROL SAW SEVERAL FIRES. POSSIBLE BASE CAMP VIC. ZC203807. ALSO, THERE COULD BE A STAGING AREA AT THE BASE OF THE EAST SIDE OF HILL 526. VC WERE WALKING CLOSE TOGETHER WHEN THE PATROL TOOK THEM UNDER FIRE. RECOMMEND CLIMBING ROPE.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: AIR EXCELLENT

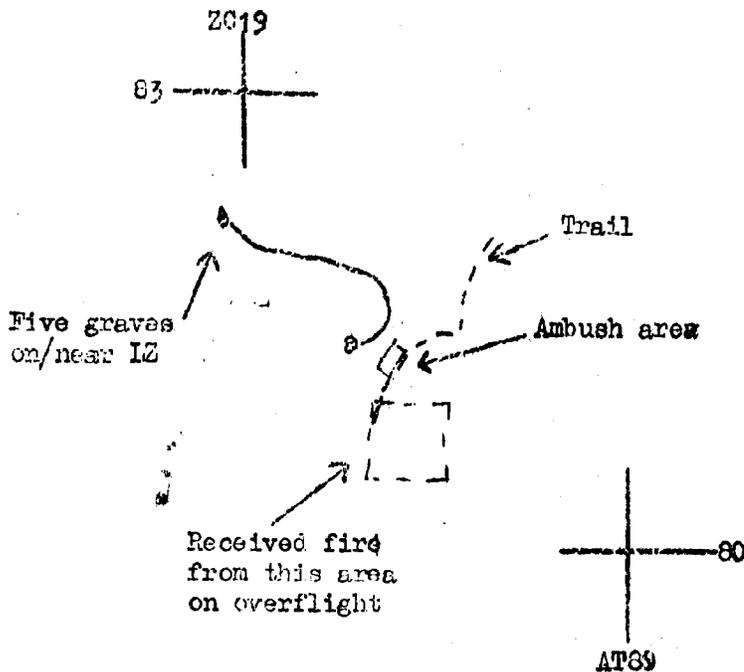
SGT. LIVINGSTON
F-4-1 CONSULATE
PATROL LEADER

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: THIS AREA APPEARS TO BE A MAIN ROUTE INTO THE LOWLANDS AROUND DA NANG. TO DATE, WE HAVEN'T FOUND THE TERCAL TRAIL. PATROL FOUND BANANA PLANTATION VIC. ZC206814. PATROL HEARD DRUMS AND S/A FIRING DAILY FROM THIS AREA. VC HAD A RADIO AND WERE ABLE TO KEY OUT THE PATROL'S RADIO. THEY SPOKE ENGLISH AND USED BL X-RAY AND CONSULATE CALL SIGNS.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT. LIVINGSTON	1912300
CPL. HUFF	2152547
CPL JENSEN	1949426
CPL HINDSBURG	2171599
LCPL TOY	2209515
CPL GRACE	2447176

PATROL OVERLAY



5-3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OPERATION ORDER #424-67 CH 2

Copy _____ of 15 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, RVN: 052200H Aug 67

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

- Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6640 I, 6641 III, 6541 II, & 6540 I
 (b) BnOpO 323-66
 (c) 1stMarDiv OpO 3220.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivOpO 301-66, Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder Msg #424-67 CH 2

049 0 67

Unit/Call Sign: F-5-2 (BRISBANE) Patrol Leader: SGT HAUKHURST

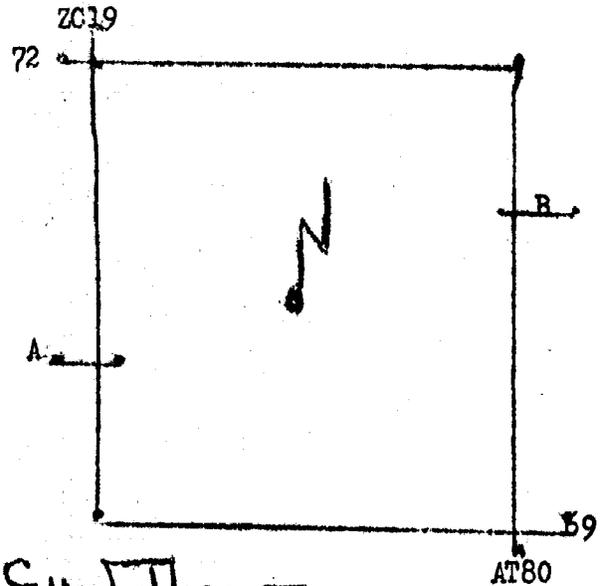
- Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE
- Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect VC movement and possible arms infiltration thru Leech Valley and Happy Valley; provide radio relay from Ba Na and be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
- Execution. Depart 12 FINCH 060730H; insert via ZC2070. Extract at 071700H, via ZC2070. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
- Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
- Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq. 35.0; Alternate 34.0
 Artillery: BIRDNEST SOUP "C" 52.4
 Radio Relay: BEACON LIGHT X-RAY

- Distribution: G-2 (1)
 G-3 (2)
 Div AO (1)
 11th Mar (3)
 Recon FSCC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 2dBn7thMar (1)
 CO, 1st Force (1)
 Pltldr. F-5-2 (1)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

787	67
COPY NO	2 OF 5

1ST MAR DIV, CAM PEN.



DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS
 AFTER 30 DAYS
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

E. H. Walker IV
 E. H. WALKER IV
 By direction

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

C-49

5-3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OPERATION ORDER #424-67 CH 1

Copy ___ of 15 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, RVN: 051300H Aug 67

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

- Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6641 III
 (b) BnOpO 323-66
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivOpO 301-66; Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder Msg #424-67 CH 1

048 9 67

Unit/Call Sigh: F-5-2 (BRISBANE) Patrol Leader: SGT HAUXHURST

- Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE
- Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration along the outer periphery of the designated rocket belt. Particular emphasis to be placed on the avenues of approach and trail networks in your operating area; be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
- Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 060730H; insert via AT829788. Extract at 091600H, via AT824772. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
- Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
- Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq. 34.0; Alternate 35.0
 Artillery: (a) BIRDNEST SOUP CHARLIE 52.4
 Radio Relay: (a) BEACON LIGHT X-RAY

- Distribution:
- G-2 (1)
 - G-3 (2)
 - Div AO (1)
 - 11th Mar (3)
 - Recon FSCC (1)
 - Recon S-3 (4)
 - 2dBn7thMar (1)
 - CO, 1st Force (1)
 - Pt1Ldr. F-5-2 (1)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

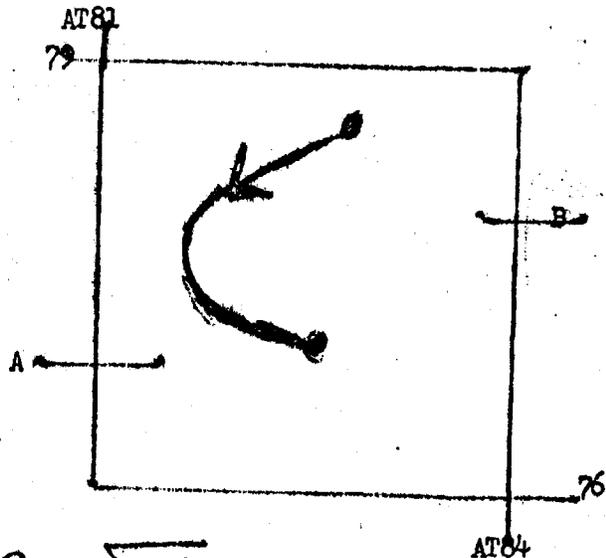
786

6

COPY NO

3 OF 5

1ST MAR DIV. CAM PEN.



E. H. Walker IV
 E. H. WALKER IV
 By direction

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

C-49

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS
 AFTER 30 DAYS
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

5-3

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER #424-67
CONFIDENTIAL

Copy of 15 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, RVN; 040925H Aug 67

0487 67

- Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6641 III
 (b) BnOpO 323-66
 (c) 1stMarDivO F3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivOpO 301-66; Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder Msg #424-67

Unit/Call Sign: F-5-2 (BRISBANE) Patrol Leader: SGT HAUXHURST

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration along the outer periphery of the designated rocket belt. Particular emphasis to be placed on the avenues of approach and trail networks in your operating area; be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LF ZINCH 060730H; insert via AT824772. Extract at 091600H, via AT829788. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq. 34.0; Alternate 35.0
 Artillery: (a) BIRDNEST SOUP CHARLIE 52.4
 Radio Relay: (a) BEACON LIGHT X-RAY

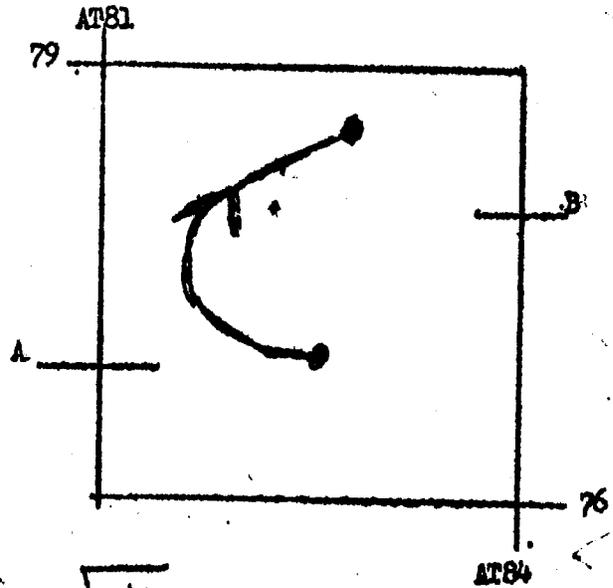
- Distribution:
- G-2 (1)
 - G-3 (2)
 - Div AO (1)
 - 11th Mar (3)
 - Recon FSCC (1)
 - Recon S-3 (4)
 - 2dBn7thMar (1)
 - CO, 1st Force (1)
 - PtLdr. F-5-2 (1)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

783 **67**

COPY NO **3** OF **5**

1ST MAR DIV. CAM PEN.



DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS
AFTER 30 DAYS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

E. H. Walker IV
E. H. WALKER IV
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

C-49

DECLASSIFIED

Operation Order: 424-67 CH 1
Patrol: F-5-2 Brisbane
Debriefed: Lt. P.R. Young
Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS
L7014; Sheet 6641 III

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
Da Nang, RVN
101745H Aug 67

PATROL REPORT

S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM, AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 1 8x30
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 2 CLAYMORES, 1 M14 W/M76, 1 STONER IMG
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION ALONG THE OUTER PERIPHERY OF THE DESIGNATED ROCKET BELT. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS TO BE PLACED ON THE AVENUES OF APPROACH AND TRAIL NETWORKS IN YOUR OPERATING AREA; BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 071400H/101630H
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 74½ HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OF ENEMY ACTIVITY. NO FM'S WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: NONE
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA IS FAIRLY STEEP. HAS SECONDARY GROWTH WITH HIGH CANOPY ON THE HIGH GROUND. NO WATER ALONG PATROL ROUTE.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. AT824788 IN A GOOD 2½CH-46 ZONE OF 5'-7' ELEPHANT GRASS. EXTRACT LZ A 1½CH-46 ZONE CUT BY PATROL IN ELEPHANT GRASS AND SMALL TREES. PATROL FOUND ELEPHANT DUNG ALONG THEIR ROUTE. PATROL DISCOVERED HARBOR SITE VIC. AT815788 AND TRAIL RUNNING NW-SE. VC WERE ABLE TO KEY OUT PATROL ON THE ARTY NET.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

SGT. HAUXHURST
F-5-2 BRISBANE
PATROL LEADER

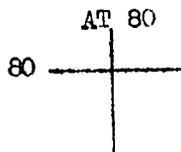
C-50

12. COMMENTS BY, REFERENCE: NONE

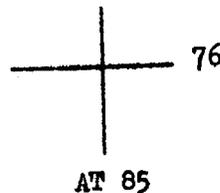
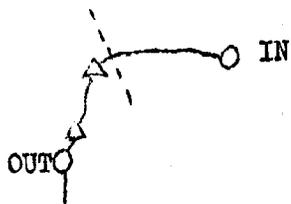
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT. HAUXHURST 2137259
LCPL POWELL 2252435
LCPL GARDNER 2277801
LCPL DOBSON 2266432

PFC BOYD 2296648
HN LEWIS 7963380
PFC COMBS 2316267
PFC WOODING 2316267



PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY



~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
OPERATION ORDER

425-67 CH 2 Sea Patrol
Report #438

5-3
Copy of 14 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, RVN: 071940H Aug 67

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

049 9 67

- Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6540 II
 (b) BnOpO 323-66
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivOpO 301-66; Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder Msg #425-67 CH 2

Unit/Call Sign: F-3-1 (HATEFUL) Patrol Leader: LT DRAKE

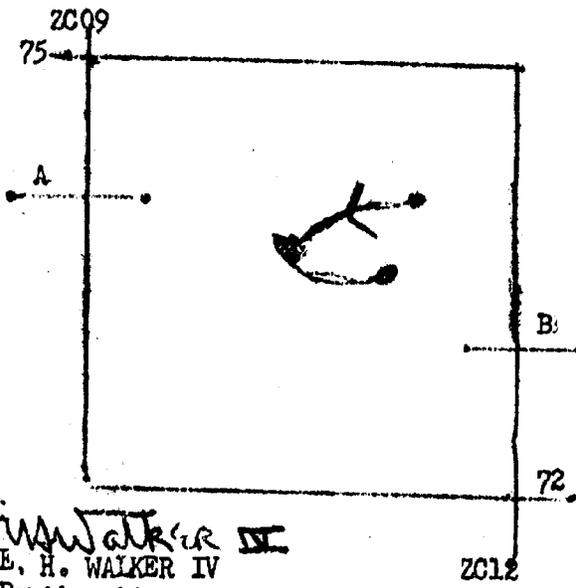
- Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE
- Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration. Particular emphasis to be placed in the vicinity of the Khe Bana River Valley for possible rocket launching sites, storage areas, fortifications and routes of access. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
- Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 080700H; insert via ZC113740. Extract at 111530H, via ZC110735. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
- Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
- Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq. 35.0; Alternate 34.0
 Artillery: (a) CORKLEG MYKE X-RAY 52.4
 BIRDNEST SOUP CHARLIE 52.4
 (b) AVERAGE HOTEL 60.85
 Radio Relay: (a) COMMANCHE (BA NA)
 (b) BEACON LIGHT X-RAY

- Distribution: G-2 (1)
 G-3 (2)
 Div A0 (1)
 11th Mar (3)
 Recon FSCC (1)
 Recor. S-3 (4)
 CO, 1st Force (1)
 Plldr, F-3-1 (1)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

796	67
COPY NO	4 OF 4

1ST MAR DIV. CAM PEN.



DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS
AFTER 30 DAYS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

5-3

See Patrol Report #438

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATIONAL ORDER #425-67 CH 1
CONFIDENTIAL

Copy of 15 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, RVN: 070400H Aug 67

- Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6640 I, 6641 III, 6541 II, & 6540 I
 (b) BnOpO 323-66
 (c) 1stManDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stManDivOpO 301-66; Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder Msg #425-67

Unit/Call Sign: F-3-1 (HATEFUL) Patrol Leader: LT. DRAKE

- Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE
- Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration on the outer periphery of the designated rocket belt. Particular emphasis to be placed on the avenues of approach and trail networks leading into Happy Valley and the Song Lo Dong River; be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
- Execution: Depart LZ FINCH 080700H; insert via ZC205664. Extract at 111530H, via ZC194662. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
- Admin/Logistics: Reference (b), and verbal.
- Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq. ^{35.0}~~34.0~~; Alternate ^{34.0}~~35.0~~
 Artillery: (a) AVERAGE HOTEL ^{60.85}~~60.85~~
 (b) BIRDNEST SOUP "C" ^{52.4}~~52.4~~
 (c) AVERAGE INDIA ^{36.15}~~36.15~~
 (d) CORKLEG KILO ^{37.15}~~37.15~~

Radio Relay: BEACON LIGHT X-RAY AND COMANCHE

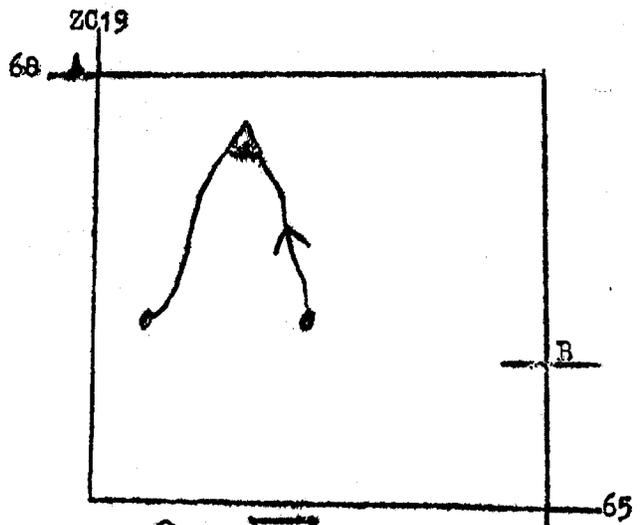
- Distributions: G-2 (1)
 G-3 (2)
 Div AO (1)
 11th Mar (3)
 Recon FSCC (1)
 2dBn7thMar (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, 1stFav (1)
 PtILdr, F-3-1 (1)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

794 **67**

COPY NO 4 OF 5

11TH MAR DIV. CAM PEN.



DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS
AFTER 30 DAYS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

Signature: E. H. WALKER IV
AT60
CONFIDENTIAL

See Patrol Report #438

5-3

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER #425-67
CONFIDENTIAL

Copy ___ of 14 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, RVN: 050900H Aug 67

- Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6640 IV
 (b) BnOpO 323-66
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivOpO 301-66; Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder Msg #423-67

049 2 67

Unit/Call Sign: F-3-1 (HATEFUL) Patrol Leader: LT DRAKE

- Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE
- Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance within your assigned NPZ/FPZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration on the outer periphery of the designated rocket belt. Particular emphasis to be placed on trail networks in your operating area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
- Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 070700H; insert via. AT833616. Extract at 101600H, via. AT823604. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
- Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
- Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq. 34.0; Alternate 36.4
 Artillery: (a) CORKLEG KILO 37.15
 (b) AVERAGE INDIA 36.15
 (c) ARNICA ECHO 37.0 (d) BIRDNEST SOUP "A" 37.65
 Radio Relay: (a) BEACON LIGHT X-RAY
 (b) BEACON LIGHT DELTA

- Distribution: G-2 (1)
 G-3 (2)
 Div AO (1)
 11th Mar (3)
 Recon-FSCC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, 1stFor (1)
 Ptlldr. F-3-1 (1)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

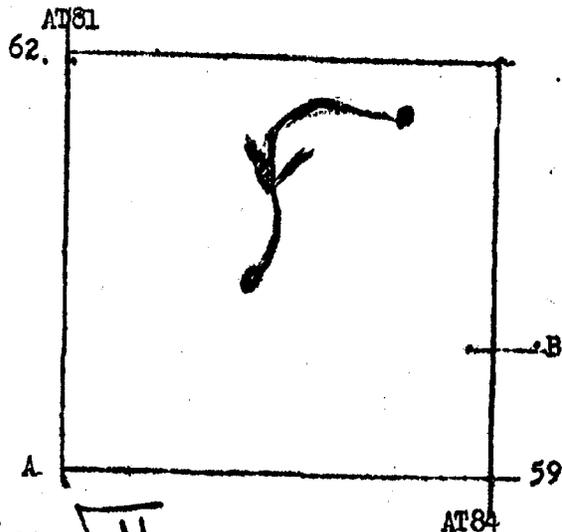
789

67

COPY NO

1 OF 4

1ST MAR DIV. CAM PEN.



DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS
AFTER 30 DAYS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

E. H. WALKER
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL C-51

5-3

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER #426-67

Copy ___ of 14 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, RVN: 050905H Aug 67

CONFIDENTIAL

- Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6640 III
 (b) BnOpO 323-66
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivOpO 301-66; Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder Msg #426-67

049 3 67

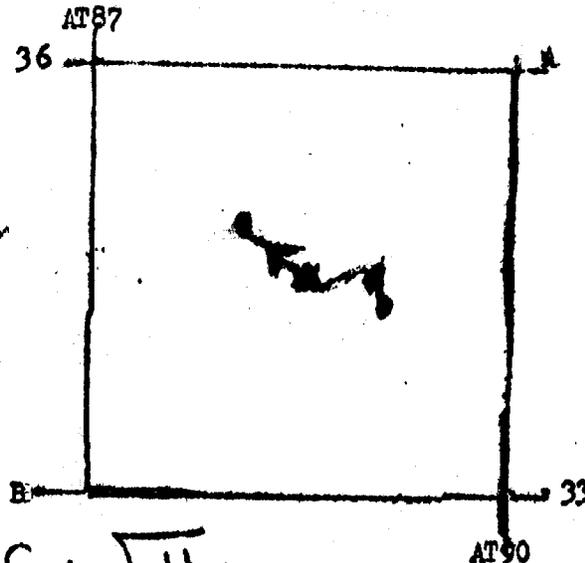
Unit/Call Sign: C-2-2 (CABARET) Patrol Leader: CPL CANFIELD

- Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE
- Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect VC troop movement and possible arms infiltration in the Antenna Valley area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
- Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 070730H; insert via. AT890341. Extract at 101630H, via. AT882348. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
- Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
- Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq. 36.4; Alternate 37.9
 Artillery: (a) BIRDNEST SOUP ALFA 37.65
 (b) ARNICA ECHO 47.3
 (c) CARNIVAL TIME DELTA 68.65
 Radio Relay: CIRCUMSTANCE
 BEACON LIGHT WHISKEY

- Distribution: G-2 (1)
 G-3 (2)
 Div AO (1)
 11th Mar (4)
 Recon FSOC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, "C" Co. (1)
 PtlLdr C-2-2 (1)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
 790 67
 COPY NO 4 OF 14

1ST MAR DIV. CAM PEN.



DOWNGRAD... CLASS
 AFTER 30 DAYS
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

E. H. WALKER
 By direction
 CONFIDENTIAL
 C-52

DECLASSIFIED

Operation Order: 4707
Patrol: Cabaret C-2
Debriefers: Lt. P.R. YOUNG
Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS
L7014; Sheet: 6640III

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
Da Nang, RVN
101800H Aug 67

S-3

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 9 ENL, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM, AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 ERC-25, 2 M49, 1 7X50
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 STONER LMG, 1 M79, 3 CLAYMORES, 1 M14

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT VC TROOP MOVEMENT AND POSSIBLE ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE ANTENNA VALLEY AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 071200H/101705H

4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 77 HOURS WITH 10 SIGHTINGS TOTTALLING 24 VC, 1 VCS AND 4 CAVES. 6 FM'S CALLED, RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA ~~CONF~~ AND 19 VC KIA PROB.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

071620H AT902377 10 VC MOVING E ON TRAIL IN BLK PJ'S, KHAKI, 3 PACKS, AND 1 RIFLE. FM CALLED, 6 VC KIA PROB.

081320H AT907375 3 VC AND 3 CAVES. VC HEADING TOWARDS CAVES IN GRAY UNIFORMS AND WITH 3 PACKS. FM CALLED WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

081350H AT910384 1 VERY LARGE CAVE. FM CALLED, NEGATIVE RESULTS.

090840H AT893379 3 VC MOVING WEST ON TRAIL IN BLK PJ'S AND WHITE COOLIE HATS WITH 1 RIFLE AND 2 PACKS. FM CALLED, 3 VC KIA PROB.

090950H AT872381 2 VC MOVING NE ON BURNED OFF RIDGELINE IN BLK PJ'S WITH 1 RIFLE AND 1 PACK. FM CALLED, 2 VC KIA PROB.

091155H AT887362 3 VC PROB'D PATROL BY RIFLE FIRE. ROUNDS WERE ABOUT 200 METERS OFF ... WEARING BLK PJ'S WITH 2 RIFLES AND 1 PACK. FM CALLED, 2 VC KIA PROB.

091325H AT897364 1 VCS IN BLK PJ'S WITH WHITE ARMBAND. NO FM CALLED.

C-53

DECLASSIFIED

091720H AT906375 7 VC MOVING E ON TRAIL IN BLK WITH
LARGE PACKS AND RIFLES. FM CALLED, 1 VC KIA CONF, 6 VC KIA PROB.

SUSPECTED VC HARBOR SITE VIC. AT906375

091740H AT883375 5 VC MOVING EAST ON TRAIL IN BLK PJ'S
WITH 5 PACKS AND 5 RIFLES.

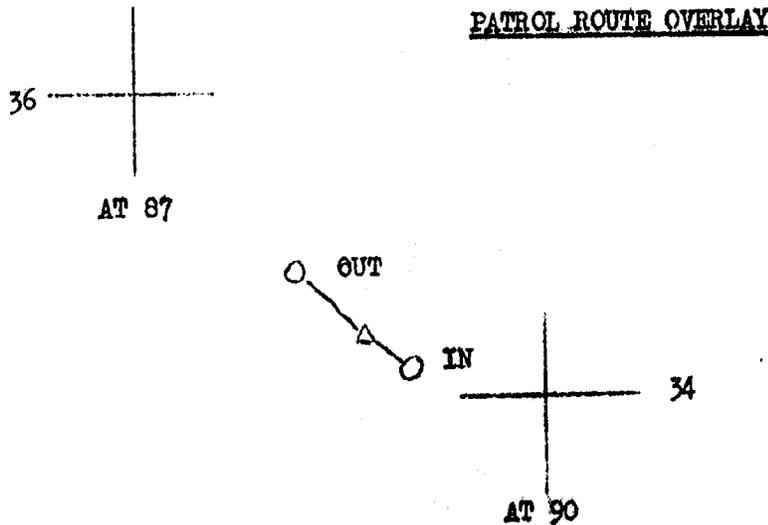
- B. TERRAIN: NO WATER ON THE RIDGE LINE, BUT THERE IS WATER IN THE STREAM SOUTH OF PATROL ROUTE. VEGETATION IS SCRUB BRUSH 3'-4' HIGH TO HIGH CANOPY. MOVEMENT IS EASY.
- 7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT IS A GOOD 1 CH-46 ZONE OF LOW SHRUBS VIC. AT883349. EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT882348 IS A GOOD 1 BIRD ZONE CUT BY PATROL. THERE IS ANOTHER ZONE VIC. AT885345. THERE ARE MANY WELL USED TRAILS IN THE AREA.
- 8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
- 9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
- 10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THIS A GOOD AREA TO OP FROM.
- 11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: OUTSTANDING

CPL. CANFIELD
C-2-2 CABARET
PATROL LEADER

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: RECOMMEND CONTINUED OBSERVATION OF THIS AREA

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CANFIELD, G.S.	2169646	PORTER, D.R.	2308275
SCHAAF, B.L.	2259598	MCGLELLAN, R.F.	2303489
PRATER, J.M.	2261726	COCKER, T.O.	2212112
HENDERSON, J.D.	2295974	ARMERUSTER, H.U.	2311476
VASQUEZ, D.	2297228	GROUT, J.C.	6994841



5-3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OPERATION ORDER #427-67

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Copy ___ of 15 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, RVN: 050925H Aug 67

049 4 67

- Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 66/1 III
 (b) BnOpO 323-66
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivOpO 301-66; Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)
 (-) BnFragOrder Msg #427-67

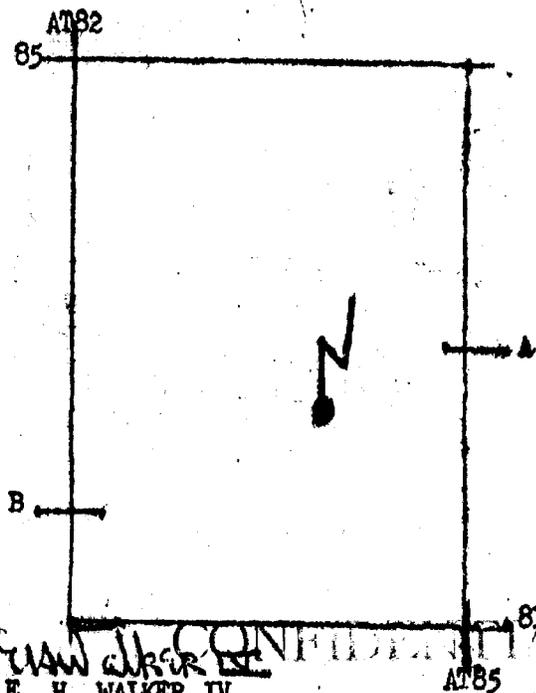
Unit/Call Sign (COVENTRY) Patrol Leader: SGT STRAETER

- Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE
- Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect VC troop movement and possible arms infiltration through Elephant Valley and the Garden of Eden; provide radio relay from Dong Den and be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
- Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 070800H; insert via AT837828. Extract at 130830H, via AT837828. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
- Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
- Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq. 34.0; Alternate 35.0
 Artillery: (a) AVERAGE HOTEL 60.05
 (b) BIRDNEST SOUP "C" 52.4
 Radio Relay: BEACON LIGHT X-Ray

- Distribution: G-2 (1)
 G-3 (2)
 Div AO (1)
 11th Mar (3)
 Recon FSCC (1)
 Recon S-4 (4)
 2d Bn 7th Mar (1)
 CO, "C" Co. (1)
 Plt Ldr. C-2-1 (1)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
 791 67
 COPY NO 4 OF 15

1ST MAR DIV. CAM PEN.



DOWNGRADE CLASS
 AFTER 30 DAYS
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

CONFIDENTIAL
 E. H. WALKER IV
 AT85 C-54

DECLASSIFIED

Operation Order: 427-6
Patrol: G-2-1 Coventry
Debriefers: Sgt. E.S. Waters
Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS
L7014; Sheet 6641 III

Reconnaissance Bn.
Da Nang, RVN
130900H August 67

83

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 12 EN.
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE.
 - C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 1 PRC 25; 2 7x50's; 1 M-49 SCOPE.
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-60 MG; 1 M-79.
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN THE ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR POSSIBLE ARMS INFILTRATION THROUGH ELEPHANT VALLEY AND THE GARDEN OF EDEN; PROVIDE RADIO RELAY FROM DONG DEN AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 071100H/130900H.
4. ROUTE: N/A, ALL ACTIVITIES CONDUCTED FROM THE PERMANENT OP ON DONG DEN, VIC. AT837827.
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 142 HOURS WITH ONE SIGHTING OF TWO LIGHTS; ONE FIRE MISSION WAS CALLED WITH UNKN RESULTS.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

072400H AT868848 OBSERVED TWO LIGHTS; CALLED FM WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS; LIGHTS WENT OUT.
 - B. TERRAIN: SEE PREVIOUS PATROL REPORTS.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: NONE.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE.
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD.
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD.
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE.

SGT. D.R. STRAETER
2nd FLT, CO. C
PATROL LEADER

C-55

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

STRAMER, 1366270
JAMES, 2223849
ROLLO, 2250179
DAVIS, 2128858
KMETYK, 2306039
SMITH, 2185450

VENTURA, 2320215
RAY, 2150805
LOPEZ, 2291266
PASSOLO, 2283235
HAVER, 2151929
NANCE, 2156833

C-55

5-3

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER #428-67

See #431

Copy of 14 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, RVN: 052215H Aug 67

CONFIDENTIAL

Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6540 I & 6541 II **049 1 67**
(b) BnOpO 323-66
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivOpO 301-66; Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)
(e) BnFragOrder Msg #428-67

Unit: B-1-1 (CHARGE SHEET) Patrol Leader: SSGT. BROWNING

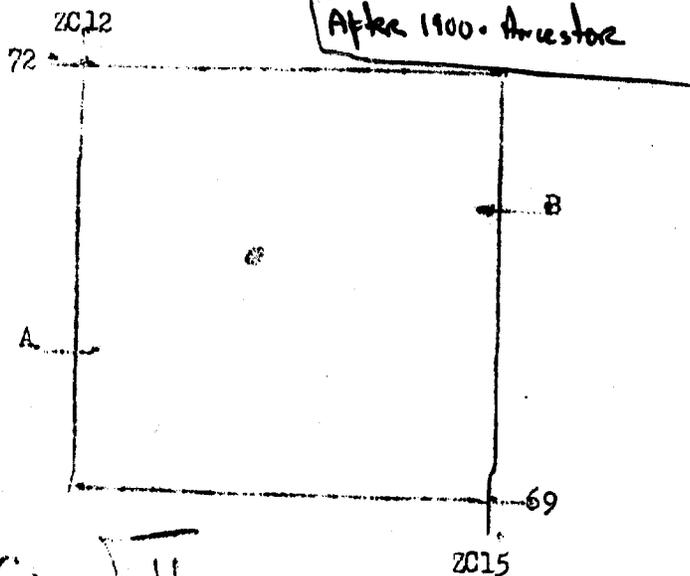
- Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE
- Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance within your assigned MZ/EFZ to detect possible troop movement or arms infiltration. Particular emphasis to be placed in the vicinity and periphery ZC1370 for possible rocket launching sites, storage areas, fortifications and routes of access; be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
- Execution: Depart at FINCH 060830H; insert vic. ZC1370. Extract at 071630H, vic. ZC1370. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
- Admin/Logistics: Reference (b), and verbal.
- Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq. 35.0; Alternate 34.0
Artillery: (a) BIRDNEST SCUP "C" 52.4 **Follow 087 435 (noonish)**
Radio Relay: BRISBANE **DREAMHOUR 273 (ABN)**

Distribution:

G-2	(1)
G-3	(2)
Div AO	(1)
11th Mar	(3)
Recon FSCC	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
CO, Co. "B"	(1)
PtLdr. B-1-1	(1)

RT-10A - 246.8 (UHF)

After 1900. Arrestor



1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

788 67

COPY NO 4 OF 14

1ST MAR DIV. CAM PEN.

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS
AFTER 30 DAYS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

By direction
E. H. WALKER

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL C-56

5-3

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER #429-67

Copy of 14 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, RVN; 062145H Aug 67

CONFIDENTIAL

049 8 67

- Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6640 III
 (b) BnOpO 323-66
 (c) 1stMarDivO F3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivOpO 301-66; Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder Msg #429-67

Unit/Call Sign: C-1-2 (DREADFUL) Patrol Leader: SGT HATTON

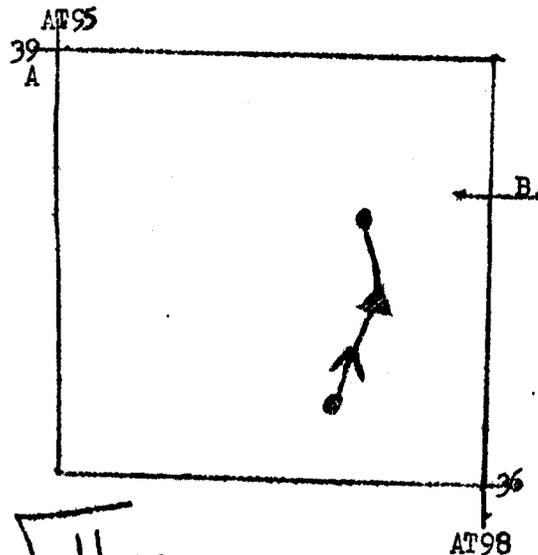
1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect VC troop movement and arms infiltration in Base Area 116 and the Qian Qe Son Valley area; be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 080730H; insert vic AT969365. Extract at 111600H, vic AT972378. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq. 39.6; Alternate 37.9
 Artillery: (a) ARNICA DELTA 68.65
 CARNIVAL TIME DELTA 68.65
 (b) BIRDNEST SOUP ALFA 37.65
 (c) ARNICA ECHO 67.0
 Radio Relay: (a) BEACON LIGHT WHISKEY
 (b) BEACON LIGHT DELTA
 (c) CIRCUMSTANCE

- Distribution:
- G-2 (1)
 - G-3 (2)
 - Div AO (1)
 - 11th Mar (3)
 - Recon FSCC (1)
 - Recon S-3 (4)
 - CO, "C" Co. (1)
 - PtLdr. C-1-2 (1)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

795 67
 COPY NO 3 OF 4

1ST MAR DIV. CAM PEN.



DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS
 AFTER 30 DAYS
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

E. H. Walker IV
 E. H. WALKER IV
 By direction

CONFIDENTIAL
 CONFIDENTIAL C-57

DECLASSIFIED

Operation Order: 429-67
 Patrol: C-1-2 Dreadful
 Debriefers: Lt. P.R. Young
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS
 L7014; Sheet 6640 III

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
 Da Nang, RVN
 111820H August 67

PATROL REPORT

S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 8 EN, 1 USN.
 B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE.
 C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC 25's; 1 7x50; 1 M-49 SCOPE.
 D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79; 1 M-14; 2 CLAYMORES.

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS OF YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR POSSIBLE ARMS INFILTRATION IN BASE AREA 116 AND THE QUE SON VALLEY AREA; BE PREPARED TO WAIL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 081150H/111600H.

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 76 HOURS WITH 16 SIGHTINGS FOR A TOTAL OF 82 VC; 11 FIRE MISSIONS AND 1 AIRSTRIKE WERE CALLED WHICH RESULTED IN 24 VC KIA CONF, AND 41 VC KIA PROB; 21 HUTS, 7 CAVES AND 8 BUNKERS WERE HIT BY ARTILLERY WITH 2 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS RESULTING.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

081600H	AT983346, 976353, 990354, 989355	PATROL SPOTTED 2 CAVES, 8 BUNKERS AND 2 VC; NO FM.
081618H	AT980353, 981353, 983347	33 VC MOVING NE AND SE AND WORKING ON CAVES; PACKS, RIFLES, AND DIGGING TOOLS; CALLED AIRSTRIKE RESULTING IN 24 VC KIA CONF, AND 15 VC KIA PROB; 2 CAVES AND 5 HUTS ALSO DESTROYED.
090900H	AT987359	5 VC MOVING NORTH ON TRAIL, BLK & GREY PJ'S, PACKS AND 1 RIFLE; CALLED FM RESULTING IN 2 VC KIA PROB.
090937H	AT988358	5 VC ON TRAIL; BLK PJ'S, 2 PACKS AND 2 RIFLES; CALLED FM WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.
091030H	AT983346	FIRE MISSION CALLED ON 2 HUTS BEING USED BY VC; 2 HUTS DESTROYED.

C-58

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

091100H AT98 [REDACTED] CALLED FM ON ONE CAVE USED [REDACTED] VC; ONE CAVE DESTROYED.

091415H AT980348 2 VC MOVING NW ON TRAIL; BLK PJ'S AND 2 RIFLES; CALLED FM RESULTING IN 2 VC KIA PROB AND 1 HUT DESTROYED.

091448H AT975336 2 VC CARRYING BODY; BLK PJ'S AND STRETCHER; CALLED FM WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

091700H AT977341 7 VC MOVING INTO HUT; BLK PJ'S, PACKS AND RIFLES; CALLED FM RESULTING IN 4 VC KIA PROB AND 1 HUT DESTROYED.

100730H AT987347 CALLED FIRE MISSION ON HUT AND TRENCHLINE USED BY VC; ONE HUT DESTROYED.

100845H AT979342 2 VC MOVING SW ON TRAIL; BLK PJ'S AND NVA HATS; 1 RIFLE AND TWO CARTRIDGE BELTS; CALLED FM RESULTING IN 3 VC KIA PROB, 2 HUTS DESTROYED AND ONE LARGE SECONDARY EXPLOSION.

101038H AT989345 3 VC MOVING SW ON TRAIL; BLK PJ'S, 2 RIFLES AND 3 PACKS; CALLED FM RESULTING IN 1 HUT DESTROYED.

101145H PATROL OBSERVED THAT UP TO THIS TIME MUCH OF THE VC TRAFFIC WAS COMING FROM GS AT9936, AND MOVING SW TO AT976337, AT989354, AND AT988347.

101445H AT987345 5 VC MOVING SW; GREY AND KHAKI PJ'S; RIFLES AND LARGE PACKS; CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.

101535H AT989359-991349 5 VC MOVING SW; BLK PJ'S, PACKS AND RIFLES; CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.

101610H AT985345-983344 6 VC MOVING SW; KHAKIS, RIFLES AND LARGE PACKS; CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.

101850H AT983344 3 VC MOVING INTO HUT; BLK PJ'S, RIFLES AND BLANKET ROLLS; CALLED FM RESULTING IN 3 VC KIA PROB AND 2 HUTS DESTROYED.

110630H AT984344 5 VC IN FRONT OF HUT; BLK PJ'S, KHAKIS, AND 3 PACKS; CALLED FM RESULTING IN 3 VC KIA PROB AND 1 HUT DESTROYED.

B. TERRAIN: STEEP, WITH FAIRLY THICK SECONDARY GROWTH AVERAGING 3-7 FEET HIGH AND REACHING 20' IN SOME PLACES; GROWTH THINS OUT ON TOP OF THE RIDGES; THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA AS SHOWN ON THE MAP.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. AT968365, A FAIR 1xCH-46 ZONE OF SHRUB. EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT971371, A GOOD 1xCH-46 ZONE ALSO OF SHRUB. THERE IS A SINGLE BIRD ZONE VIC. AT969367.

THE OP VIC. AT972371 IS VERY GOOD; THICK, 18'-20' BRUSH AND MANY ROCKS AND BOULDERS, MAKING GOOD DEFENSIVE POSITION. THE TRAIL ON THE RIDGE IS GOOD BUT NOT WELL USED.

C-58

DECLASSIFIED

- 8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE.
- 9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD.
- 10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: RECOMMEND USING A MORE POWERFUL SCOPE IN THIS AREA.
- 11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT.

SGT. C.W. HATTON
 1st PLT. CO. C
 PATROL LEADER

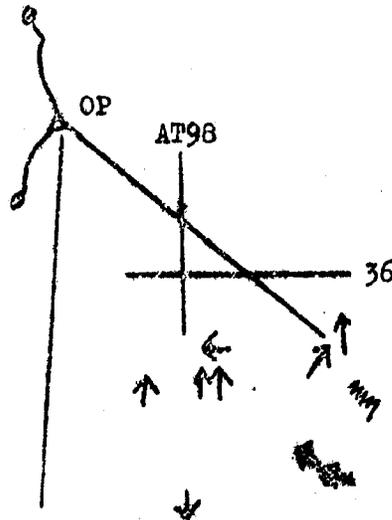
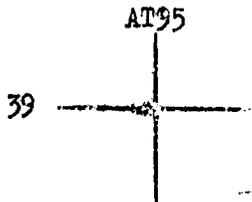
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

HATTON, 1658596
 BEARUP, 2134400
 LAMPKIN, 2105381
 BEVELS, 2278012
 SIMONS, 2233475

SIROIS, 2220646
 CISNEROS, 2269655
 MATTHEWS, 2264959
 GRASER, 6923875

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY



LEGEND
 → ——— CAVES
 mm ——— TRENCH LINES

C-58

5-3

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER #430-67

CONFIDENTIAL

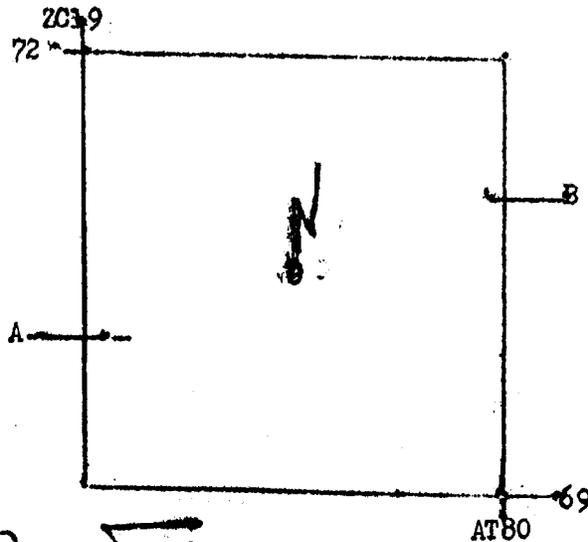
Copy ___ of 15 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, RVN. 062250H Aug 67

- Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6640 I, 6641 III, II, & 0549 5 67
 (b) BnOpO 323-66
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivOpO 301-66; Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder Msg #430-67
 (f) CG, 1stMarDiv(Rein)Msg O 061300Z Aug 67 (FragO 102-67)

Unit/Call Sign: B-1-2 (COMANCHE) Patrol Leader: SGT MITCHELL

- Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE
- Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect VC movement and possible arms infiltration through Leech Valley and Happy Valley; provide radio relay from Ba Na and be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
- Execution. Depart IZ FINCH 0700CALLH; insert via ZC2070. Extract at LOTBAH, via ZC2070. Coordinating instructions are contained reference (b).
- Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
- Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq. 35.0; Alternate 34.0
 Artillery: BIRDNEST SOUP "C" 52.4
 Radio Relay: BEACON LIGHT X-RAY

Distribution: G-2 (1)
 G-3 (2)
 Div AO (1)
 11th Mar (3)
 Recon FSCC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 2dBn7thMar (1)
 CO, "B" Co. (1)
 PtlLdr. B-1-2 (1)



1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

792	67
COPY NO	3 OF 15

1ST MAR DIV. CAM PEN.

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS
 AFTER 30 DAYS
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

E. H. Walker IV
 E. H. WALKER IV
 By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

C-59

Operation Order: 430-6
 Patrol: B-1-2 Comanche
 Debriefed: Sgt. E.S. Waters
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS I7014;
 Sheets 6640 IV, 6540 I, 6641 III,

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
 Da Nang, RVN
 130930H August 67

53

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 9 EN, 1 USN.
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE.
 - C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC 25's; 1 RT-292; 2 7x50's; 1 M-49.
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 STONER LMG; 1 M-79; 1 M-14; 4 CLAYMORES.
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT VC TROOP MOVEMENT AND POSSIBLE ARMS INFILTRATION THROUGH LEECH VALLEY AND HAPPY VALLEY. PROVIDE RADIO RELAY FROM BA NA AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 071220H/130830H.
4. ROUTE: N/A, ALL ACTIVITIES CONDUCTED FROM THE RADIO RELAY ON BA NA VIC. ZC2070.
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 140 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OF VC AND NO FIRE MISSIONS CONDUCTED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: NONE.
 - B. TERRAIN: SEE PREVIOUS PATROL REPORTS.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: PATROL EXPERIENCED JAMMING OF THEIR TRANSMISSIONS WHERE THE VC USED THEIR CALLSIGN AS WELL AS THOSE OF HATEFUL, DOGMA, AND HONG KONG.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE.
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD.
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A.
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE.
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

MITCHELL, 2101555	MORGAN, 2302051
VELEZ, 2030708	CHAPMAN, 2231155
WOLF, 2158413	DONSBACH, 2293725
BOWLAND 2225415	THOMPSON, 2304218
CRUMP, 2302051	ROCK, 7886123

SGT. J.G. MITCHELL
 1st FLT, CO. B
 PATROL LEADER

C-60

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
OPERATION ORDER #431-67
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Copy ___ of 14 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, RVN: 071910H Aug 67

- Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, sheet 6640 I, II. **050 0 67**
 (b) BnOpO 323-66
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivOpO 301-66; Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder Msg #431-67

Unit/Call Sign: B-1-1 (CHARGESHEET) Patrol Leader: SGT BROWNING

- Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE
- Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect VC troop movement and arms infiltration in Base Area 116 and the Qian Que Son Valley area; be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
- Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 090730H; insert vic. BT014435. Extract at 121600H, via BTC20433. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
- Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), verbal.
- Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq 39.6; Alternate 37.9
 Artillery: (a) ARNICA DELTA 68.65
 CARNIVAL TIME DELTA 68.65
 (b) BIRDNEST SOUP "A" 37.65
 Radio Relay: (a) BEACON LIGHT WHISKEY
 (b) BEACON LIGHT DELTA
 (c) CIRCUMSTANCE /CHALKSTONE

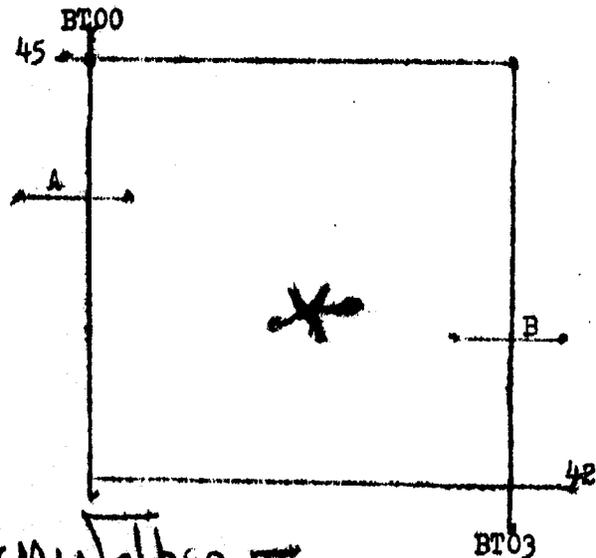
- Distribution: G-2 (1)
 G-3 (2)
 Div AO (1)
 11th Mar (3)
 Recon FSCC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 Gp, "B" Co. (1)
 Pldr. B-1-1 (1)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

797 **6**

COPY NO 1 OF 4

1ST MAR DIV. CAM PEN.



E. H. Walker
 E. H. WALKER IV
 By direction

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

c-61

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS
 AFTER 30 DAYS
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED

Operation Order: 431-6
 Patrol: B-1-1 Chargesheet
 Detrierfer: Lt. P.R. Young
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS
 L7014; Sheets 6640 I,II

1st Reconnaissance Bn,
 Da Nang, RVN
 130900H August 67

S-3

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 10 EN, 1 USN.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE.
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC 25's; 1 M-49; 2 7x50's.
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-60 MG, 1 M-79; 1 M-14; 2 CLAYMORES.

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE WITHIN THE ASSIGNED NFZ/FPZ TO DETECT VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR POSSIBLE ARMS INFILTRATION IN BASE AREA 116 AND THE QUAN QUE SON VALLEY AREA; BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 090815H/130700H.

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 95 HOURS WITH 8 SIGHTINGS FOR A TOTAL OF 35 VC; 8 FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED WHICH RESULTED IN 3 VC KIA CONF, 7 VC KIA PROB, AND ONE HUT DESTROYED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

091100H BTO25393 5 VC MOVING WEST ON TRAIL; BLK PJ'S AND COOLIE HATS; PACKS AND RIFLES; CALLED FM WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

091145H BTO15399 4 VC MOVING WEST ON TRAIL; BLK PJ'S, 1 PACK AND 2 RIFLES; CALLED FM RESULTING IN 2 VC KIA PROB.

101515H BTO23393 OBSERVED 4 VC IN CAVE; BLK PJ'S, PACKS AND RIFLES; CALLED FM RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA CONF.

101655H BTO12381 4 VC MOVING WEST ON TRAIL; BLK AND KHAKI PJ'S; PACKS AND RIFLES; CALLED FM RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA CONF.

110850H BTO14387 7 VC MOVING EAST ON TRAIL; BLK PJ'S AND KHAKIS; PACKS AND RIFLES; CALLED FM RESULTING IN 3 VC KIA PROB, AND 1 HUT PARTIALLY DESTROYED.

110945H BTO34398 1 VC MOVING EAST ON TRAIL; CAMOUFLAGE UTILITIES AND PACK; CALLED FM WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

C-62

DECLASSIFIED

110955H BTO14 3 VC MOVING EAST ON TRAIL; BLK PJ'S, CAMOU-
FLAGE UTILITIES AND PACKS; CALLED FM WITH UN-
OBSERVED RESULTS.

111300H BTO23393 7 VC MOVING WEST ON TRAIL; BLK PJ'S, PACKS,
AND RIFLES; CALLED FM RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA
CONF, AND 2 VC KIA PROB.

B. TERRAIN: MOUNTAINOUS, WITH MANY LARGE ROCKS AND GRASS AND SCRUB UP
TO 6' HIGH; MOVEMENT IS FAIRLY EASY, AND THERE IS NO WATER IN THE AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. BTO11433 AND EXTRACT LZ VIC. BTO16430;
BOTH WERE GOOD 1xOH-46 ZONES OF LOW SCRUB GROWTH. THERE ARE MANY MORE
GOOD LZ'S THROUGHOUT THE AREA.

THE PATROL USED AN OP VIC. BTO16434; OBSERVATION IS EXCELLENT, AND
THERE ARE MANY LARGE ROCKS IN THE AREA, MAKING IT A GOOD DEFENSIVE POS-
ITION.

NO SIGNS OF RECENT VC ACTIVITY WERE FOUND IN THE AREA COVERED BY THE
PATROL.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE.

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD.

10. CONCESSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROLS SHOULD TAKE PLENTY OF WATER IN
THIS AREA, AS CONSUMPTION IS HIGH, AND THERE IS NONE AVAILABLE.

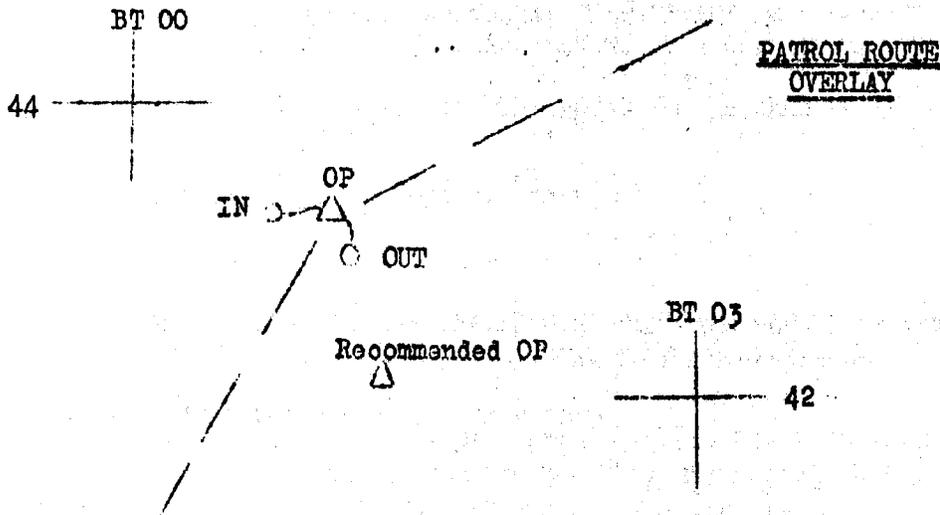
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: VERY GOOD.

SSGT. J.W. BROWNING
1st PLT, CO. B
PATROL LEADER.

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

BROWNING, 1933116	PATTON, 2250910	MECCA, 2228514
KNAPP, 2198631	HUTCHENS, 2134937	HOLMBECK, 2297344
BOLIN, 2187940	CESARIO, 2250954	COMPTON, B504195
RYAN, 2249520	WOODLER, 2276530	



C-62

5-3

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER #432-67

Copy _____ of 14 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, RVN: 081500H Aug 67

CONFIDENTIAL

050 1 67

- Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6540 I
 (b) BnOpO 323-67
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800M (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivOpO 301-66; Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder Msg #432-67

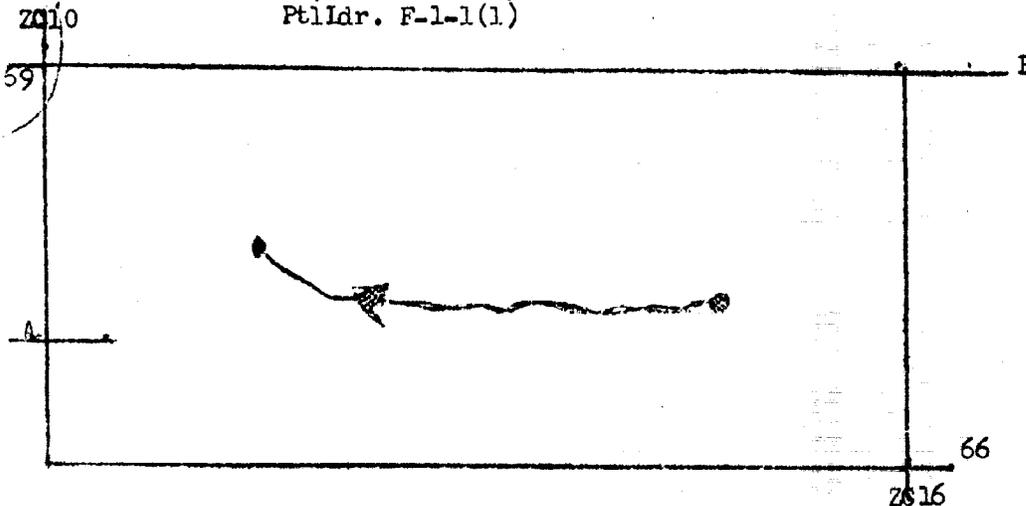
Unit/Call Sign: F-1-1 (DOGMA) Patrol Leader: LT WILLIAMSON

- Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE
- Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Happy Valley area. Particular emphasis to be placed along the avenues of approach and trail networks leading into the Tam Voo River Valley. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
- Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 100800H; insert via. ZC148670. Extract at 131600H, via. ZC14678. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
- Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
- Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq. 35.0; Alternate 34.0
 Artillery (a) CORKLEG MIKE X-RAY 52.4
 BIRDNEST SOUP "C" 52.4
 Radio Relay: COM MACHE (BA NA)

Distribution: G-2 (1)
 G-3 (2)
 Div AO (1)
 11th Mar (3)
 Recon FSCC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, 1stForce (1)
 Ptlldr. F-1-1 (1)

1ST RECON BN S&O FILES

798	67
COPY NO 2 OF 4	
1ST MAR DIV. CAM PEN.	



DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS
 AFTER 30 DAYS
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

E. H. Walker IV
 E. H. WALKER IV
 By direct

CONFIDENTIAL
 CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Operation Order: 432-67
 Detachment F-1-1 Dong
 Headquarters Lt. P.R. Young
 Base: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS
 D7014; Sheet 6540 I

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
 Da Nang, RVN
 141945H August 67

S-3

PATROL REPORT1. **SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:**

- A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 6 EN.
 B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE.
 C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC 25's; 1 7x50.
 D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 STONER LMG, 1M-79; 2 CLAYMORES.

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NPZ/EPZ TO DETECT VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR POSSIBLE ARMS INFILTRATION IN HAPPY VALLEY; PARTICULAR EMPHASIS TO BE PLACED ALONG THE AVENUES OF APPROACH AND TRAIL NETWORKS LEADING INTO THE TAM VOO RIVER VALLEY. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 101540H/141805H.

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 98 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OF ENEMY, ALTHOUGH SEVERAL CAVES AND CULTIVATED FIELDS WERE FOUND. ONE FIRE MISSION WAS CALLED ON A CAVE WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. 1st INSERT ATTEMPT WAS ABORTED BECAUSE OF SMALL ARMS FIRE RECEIVED VIC. ZC147672.

6. **OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:**A. **ENEMY:**

111815H ZC148672 PATROL SPOTTED TWO CAVE ENTRANCES FORTIFIED WITH LOGS, AND WITH A LADDER LEADING DOWN FROM THE ENTRANCE. FIRE MISSION CALLED ON CAVE WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

131210H ZC124675 PATROL FOUND TWO CAVES; SEVERAL CULTIVATED FIELDS, AND ONE BOAT.

B. **TERRAIN:** MODERATELY THICK GROWTH ON THE HIGH GROUND WITH CANOPY OF 40'-50'; VERY THICK 15'-30' SECONDARY GROWTH ON THE LOW GROUND, MAKING MOVEMENT DIFFICULT. WATER WAS FOUND ALL ALONG THE PATROL ROUTE.

7. **OTHER INFORMATION:** INSERT LZ VIC. ZC162768, A GOOD 3xCH-46 ZONE OF LOW GRASS; EXTRACT LZ VIC. ZC114676, A POOR 1xCH-46 ZONE OF ELEPHANT GRASS. THERE ARE OTHER ZONES LOCATED AS FOLLOWS: ZC147672 (2 CH-46's); ZC146672 (2); ZC140673 (1); ZC127675 (SEVERAL 1xCH-46 ZONES); AND ZC122675 (SEVERAL ZONES).

MANY TRAILS AND AT LEAST 16 FUNGI PITS WERE FOUND IN THE AREA PATROLLED; BELIEVE THE PITS TO BE ANIMAL TRAPS. ONE OF THE TRAILS HAD BEEN RECENTLY WORKED ON. AT VIC. ZC119675 ARE SEVERAL WELL-KEPT RICE PADDIES WITH A BAMBOO FENCE, AND PLATFORMS BUILT IN TREES WITH VINE STEPS LEADING TO THEM.

DECLASSIFIED

C-64

- 8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTER WITH THE ENEMY: NONE.
- 9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD.
- 10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: TEAMS CAN AFFORD TO TRAVEL LIGHTLY ON WATER IN THIS AREA, AS THERE IS PLENTY AVAILABLE.
- 11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD.

LT. T. WILLIAMSON.
 1st PLT, 1st FORCE
 PATROL LEADER

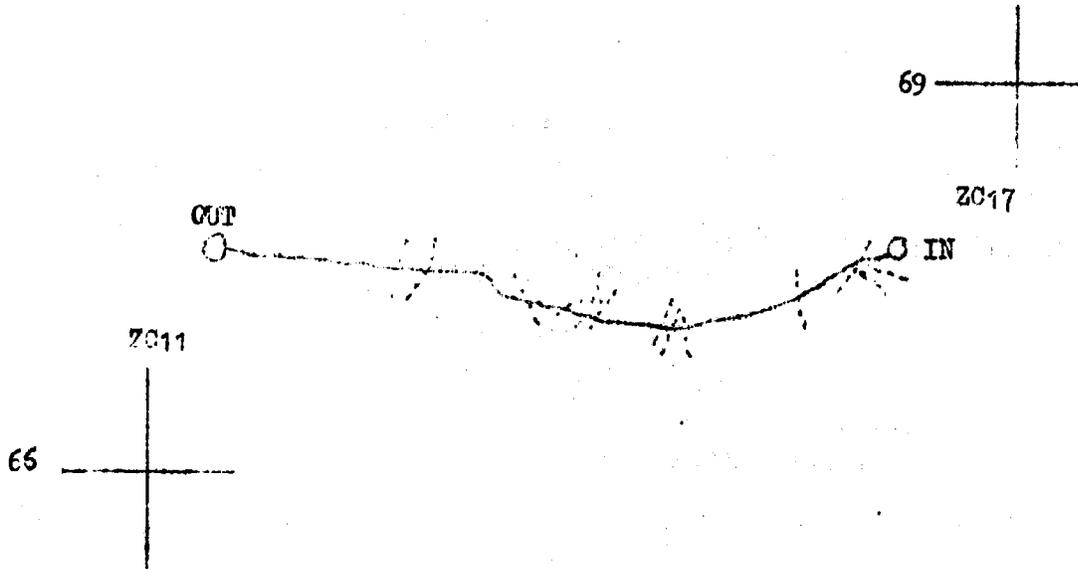
12. COMMENTS BY SUPERVISOR: NONE.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

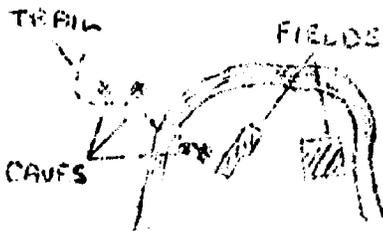
WILLIAMSON, 095501
 BOWSER, 217701
 POLMAR, 207771
 SCHMIDT, 227086

FISCHING, 226296
 LEWIS, 2274484
 RABENOLD, 2279756

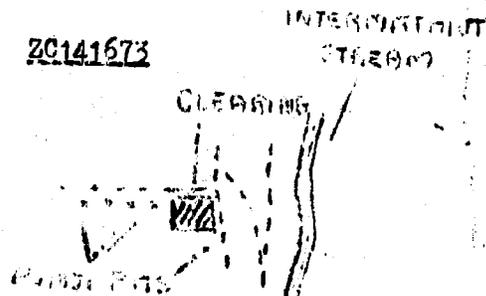
PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY



ZC124675



ZC141673



CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER 3-67

Co. of 14 Copies 5-3
Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, RVN: 081500H Aug 67

CONFIDENTIAL

- Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6541 II & 6540 I **050 2 67**
 (b) BnOpO 323-66
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivOpO 301-66; Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder Msg # 433-67

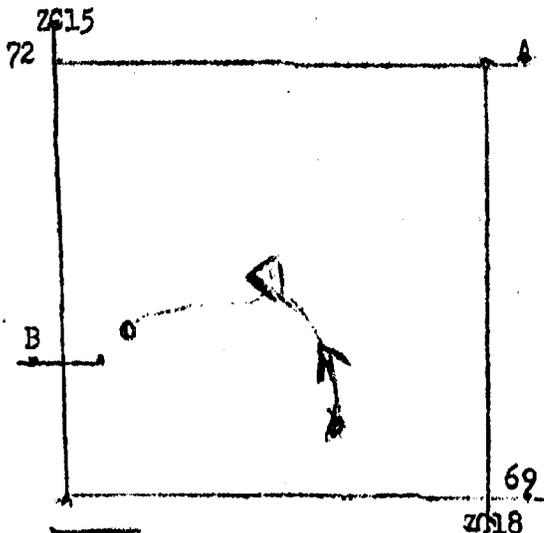
Unit/Call Sign: F-2-1 (HONG KONG) Patrol Leader: CPL NOVOTNY

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and FIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration. Particular emphasis to be placed in the vicinity of the Tam Riong River Valley and the Tam Niong River Valley for possible rocket launching sites, storage areas, fortifications and routes of access. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart 1Z FINCH 100730H; insert vic. ZC169696. Extract: at 131600H, vic. ZC153701. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq. 35.0; Alternate 34.0
 Artillery: (a) CORKLEG MIKE X-RAY 52.4
 (b) BIRDNEST SOUP "C" 52.4
 Radio Relay: COMANCHE

- Distribution: G-2 (1)
 G-3 (2)
 Div AO (1)
 11th Mar (3)
 Recon FSCC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, 1stForce (1)
 PtlLdr, F-2-1 (1)

IST RECON BN S&C FILES	6
799	6
COPY NO	3 OF 14

1ST MAR DIV. CAM. PEN.



E. H. Walker IV
E. H. WALKER IV
By direction

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS
AFTER 30 DAYS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

C-66

DECLASSIFIED

Operation Order: 433-67
Patrol: F-2-1 Hong Kong
Debriefed: Lt. P.R. Young
Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS
L7014; Sheet 6540 I

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
Da Nang, RVN
141830H August 67

S-3

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENLISTED.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE.
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 IRC 25's; 1 V:30.
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79; 1 M-14; 2 CLAYMORES.

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN THE ASSIGNED NFZ/FPZ TO DETECT VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR POSSIBLE ARMS INFILTRATION. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS TO BE PLACED ON THE VICINITY OF THE TAM RONG RIVER VALLEY AND THE TAM RONG RIVER VALLEY FOR POSSIBLE ROCKET LAUNCHING SITES, STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS AND ROUTES OF ACCESS. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 141610H/141615H.

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY:

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 72 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE ENEMY SIGHTINGS. ON THE FIRST ATTEMPT AT INSERT, THE PATROL TOOK FIRE AND THE MISSION WAS TEMPORARILY ABORTED. (ZC153702).

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

- A. ENEMY: NONE.
- B. TERRAIN: SPARSE UNDERGROWTH AND HIGH CANOPY, WHICH MAKES MOVEMENT EASY, BUT ESTABLISHING OP'S VERY DIFFICULT. NO WATER WAS FOUND.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. ZC161678. IN A CLEARED FIELD. EXTRACT LZ IN A LARGE RICE PADDY COVERED WITH LOW ELEPHANT GRASS VIC. ZC153702. THERE ARE MANY OLD TRAILS RUNNING ALONG THE RIDGELINES AND DOWN THE FINGERS.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE.

9. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: TAKE CLIMBING SPIKES IN ORDER TO ESTABLISH AN OP.

10. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A.

CPL. NOVOTNEY
2nd PLT, 1st FORCE
PATROL LEADER

C-67

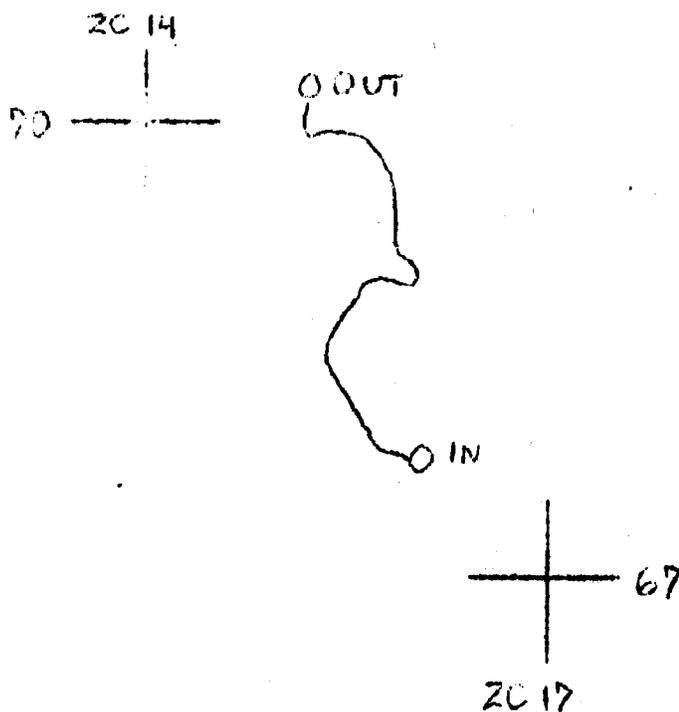
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

NOVOTNEY, 2268052,
SCHEIDT, 2188945
LAEDTKE, 2201046
CRUZ, 2249686

DERR, 2325793
WILLINGHAM, 2212213
FRYMAN, 1356690

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY



C-67

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER #434-67

5-3
Copy of 14 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, RVN: 081500H Aug 67

CONFIDENTIAL

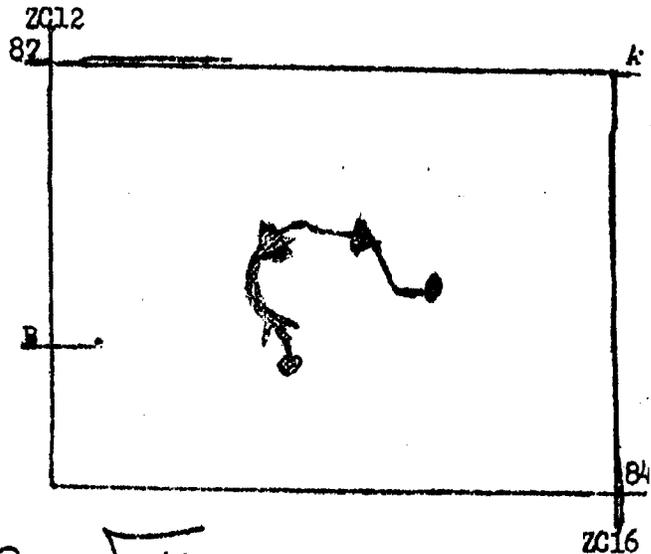
- Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, sheet 6641 II
 (b) BnOpO 323-67
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800WP (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivOpO 301-66; Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder Msg #434-67

050 3 67

Unit/Call Sign: B-3-1 (DATELINE) Patrol Leader: SGT WITMER

- Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE
- Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance within your assigned NFZ/FPZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration. Particular emphasis to be placed in the vicinity of the Song Bac River Valley and the Song Cha Nay River Valley for possible rocket launching sites, storage areas, fortifications and access routes. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
- Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 100830H; insert vic. ZC135849. Extract at 131700H, vic ZC145853. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
- Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
- Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq. 34.0; Alternate 35.0
 Artillery: (a) CORKLEG MIKE X-RAY 52.4
BIRDNEST SOUP "C" 52.4
 Radio Relay: (a) BEACON LIGHT X-RAY

- Distribution:
- G-2 (1)
 - G-3 (2)
 - Div AO (1)
 - 11th Mar (3)
 - Recon FSCC (1)
 - Recon S-3 (4)
 - CO, "B" Co. (1)
 - Ptlldr. B-3-1 (1)



1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
800 67
 COPY NO **3 OF 4**
 1ST MAR DIV. CAM PEN.

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS
 AFTER 30 DAYS
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

E. H. Walker IV
 E. H. WALKER IV
 By direction

CONFIDENTIAL
 CONFIDENTIAL C-68

434
 Operation Order: 45467
 Patrol: B-3-1 Dateline
 Detachment: Lt. P.R. Young
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS
 I7014; Sheet 664111

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
 Da Nang, RVN
 131800H Aug 67

S-3

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 8 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M79, 1 M60, CLAYMORES, C-4, 1 M14
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NZZ/REZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS TO BE PLACED IN THE VICINITY OF THE SONG BAC RIVER VALLEY AND THE SONG OH A NAY RIVER VALLEY FOR POSSIBLE ROCKET LAUNCHING SITES, STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS AND ACCESS ROUTES. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 101230H/131700H
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 76 1/2 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACT. NO FM'S WERE CALLED. VC CAME UP ON PATROL'S FREQUENCY.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: NONE
 - B. TERRAIN: MAP DOES NOT ACCURATELY DEPICT THIS AREA. IT IS MOUNTAINOUS, WITH MOVEMENT DIFFICULT TO FAIRLY EASY. CANOPY VARIES FROM 10' TO 60'. THE VEGETATION IS THICK AND THERE IS WATER IN THE LOW GROUND.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ IS A GOOD 1 CH-46 ZONE OF LOW BRUSH. VIC. ZC134845. EXTRACT LZ IS A GOOD 1 CH-46 ZONE OF VERY LOW SHRUBS VIC. ZC140845. PATROL FOUND A PIT 4'x8'x12' VIC. ZC133854 THAT IS POSSIBLY AN OLD ANIMAL TRAP. OTHER LZ'S WERE FOUND VIC. ZC148862 AND ZC146854. HILL 248 IS A VERY POOR OP. VC WERE ON DATELINE'S FREQUENCY AND TRIED TO INTERFERE WITH THEIR TRANSMISSIONS. IN THIS CASE, A WOMAN WAS SPEAKING MOST OF THE TIME. SHE SPOKE ENGLISH AND USED DATELINE'S AND BL X-RAY'S CALL SIGNS. THE VC WERE ALSO SINGING IN VIETNAMESE OVER THE RADIO.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THIS WAS A POOR PLACE TO OP.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

C-69

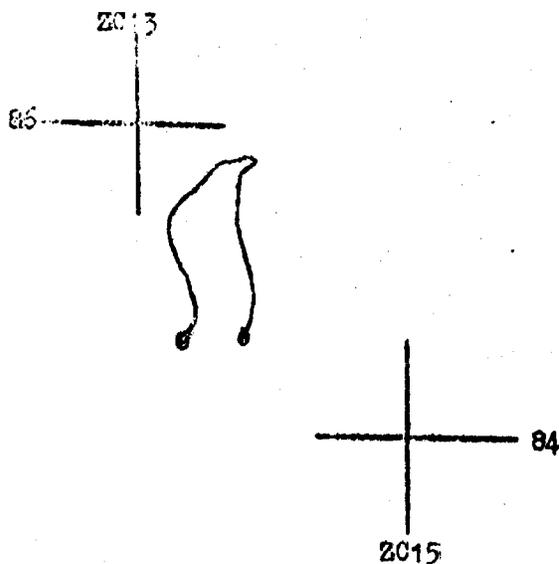
CP. DOWN
B-3-1 CAPELLINE
PATROL LEADER

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: THIS IS THE 3RD REPORTED INCIDENT OF VC INTERRUPTING RECON TRANSMISSIONS IN THIS AREA.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

AUSTIN, C.E.	618450	SOECHTIG, K.A.	2267480
BROWN, S.H.	2211015	DEMESHKO, H.C.	2311674
WIMMER, F.M.	2265313	BRUCH, S.W.	2313624
SMOGER, S.S.	2078703	GILLIS, W.L.	B503135
MARTIN, J.A.	2325332		

PATROL OVERLAY



C-69

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
OPERATION ORDER 435-67
(IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION COOHISE)
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Copies 5-3
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, RVN: 082115Z Aug 67
050 4 67

- Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6640 II
 (b) BnOpO 323-66
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivOpO 301-66; Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder Msg # 435-67
 (f) 1stMarDivOpnO 93-67 (Operation Coohise)

Unit/Call Sign: B-2 (CRABTREE) Patrol Leader: LT. BADGER

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Establish an OP vicinity of Hill 407 and conduct reconnaissance and surveillance within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect VC troop movement and possible arms infiltration. Particular emphasis on observation of avenues of approach to the East and West of your operating area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 100630H; insert vic. BT082274. Extract at 131500H, vic. BT082277. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).

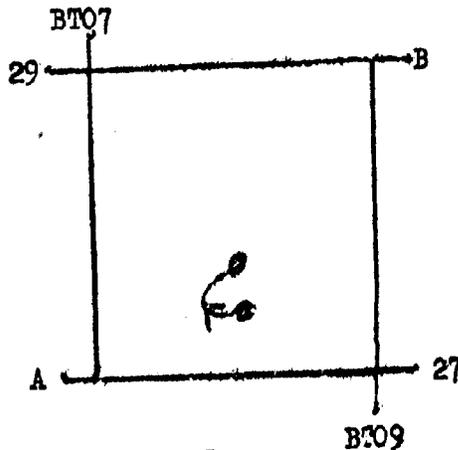
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq. 39.6; Alternate 37.9
 Artillery: (a) ARNICA DELTA 68.65
 (b) CANIVAL TIME DELTA 68.65
 Radio Relay: BEACON LIGHT WHISKEY

- Distribution: G-2 (1)
 G-3 (2)
 Div AO (1)
 11th Mar (3)
 Recon PSOC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co. "B" (1)
 Ptlldr, B-2 (1)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

801	67
COPY NO	3 OF 4



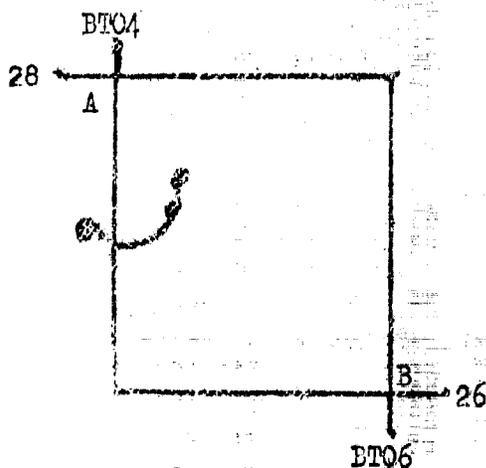
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS
 AFTER 30 DAYS
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

E. H. WALKER IV
 By direction

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

Alternate NFZ/NFZ for Corsair B-2



Mission

Same as primary.

DECLASSIFIED

Operation Order: 435
Patrol: B-2 Crabtree
Debriefers: Lt. P.R. Young
Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS
L70141 Sheet 6640II & 6640III

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
Da Nang, RVN
141820H Aug 67

S-3

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 2 USN, 16 ENL
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 ENGINEER
- C. COMM, AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 FRC-25, 4 7x50, 2 M49 SCOPES
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 2 M60, 2 M79, 1 STONER LMG, 1 MINE DETECTOR, CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: ESTABLISH AN OP VICINITY OF HILL 407 AND CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT VC TROOP MOVEMENT AND POSSIBLE ARMS INFILTRATION. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS ON OBSERVATION OF AVENUES OF APPROACH TO THE EAST AND WEST OF YOUR OPERATING AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 100830H/141630H

4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 104 HOURS WITH 17 SIGHTINGS FOR A TOTAL OF APPROX 43 VC. 10 FIRE MISSIONS WERE CONDUCTED WHICH RESULTED IN 7 VC KIA PROB. THE PATROL WAS PROBES ONCE AND TOOK VC UNDER A/W FIRE ON TWO OCCASIONS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

101045H BTO68267 2 VC STANDING IN OPEN IN BLK PJ'S AND COOLIE WITH RIFLES. FM CALLED, WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.

101830H BTO67272 4 VC MOVING SOUTH ON TRAIL IN KHAKIS WITH PACKS AND RIFLES. FM CALLED, WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.

110100H-110200H BTO77276 UNKNOWN NUMBER OF VC PROBING PATROL POSITION WITH GRENADES. PATROL CALLED FM AND UTILIZED ARMED C-47 WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

110700H BTO67287 1 VC MOVING SOUTHEAST ON TRAIL IN BLK PJ'S WITH PACK AND RIFLE. FM CALLED, WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

110905H BTO67272 2 VC MOVING SOUTH ON TRAIL IN BLK PJ'S WITH RIFLES. FM CALLED, WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.

111025H BTO63283 4 VC MOVING SOUTH ACROSS PADDY IN BLK PJ'S AND 1 CAMOUFLAGED UTILITIES WITH PACKS, 3 RIFLES, AND 1 THOMPSON SMG. NO FM, DUE TO FRIENDLIES IN THE AREA.

C-71

DECLASSIFIED

111045H BTO61282 4 VC MOVING SOUTH ACROSS PADDY IN 1 WOUNDED IN THE LEG. TOOK VC UNDER FIRE WITH MG AND VC MOVED INTO RED BRICK HOUSE.

111050H BTO61282 2 VC MOVING SOUTH ACROSS PADDY IN 1 GREEN UTILITIES AND 1 BLK PJ'S WITH RIFLES AND CARTRIDGE BELTS. PATROL ATTEMPTED TO DIRECT FRIENDLIES TO VC, BUT VC ESCAPED.

111430H BTO70284 7 VC MOVING SE ON TRAIL IN BLK PJ'S WITH 2 PACKS AND 5 RIFLES. PATROL ASSISTED AO IN ADJUSTING FM, RESULTING IN 4 VC KIA PROB.

121200H BTO77295 3 VC MOVING SE ON TRAIL IN BLK PJ'S WITH RIFLES AND BLANKET ROLLS. NO FM, DUE TO FRIENDLIES IN AREA.

121315H BTO83386 5 VC MOVING SW ACROSS RICE PADDY IN 4 BLK PJ'S AND 1 BLUE UTILITIES WITH 2 RIFLES. PATROL TOOK VC UNDER FIRE, RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA. FM THEN CALLED, RESULTING IN 3 VC KIA PROB.

121915H BTO72223 PATROL OBSERVED .50 CAL FIRE COMING FROM VILLE AND DIRECTED AT AIRCRAFT. 15-20 ROUND BURSTS.

122200H BTO77295 PATROL OBSERVED .50 CAL FIRE DIRECTED AT FLARESHIP AND COMING FROM VILLE.

131730H BTO77295 2 VC MOVING NORTH IN VILLE IN MIXED UNIFORMS WITH 1 PISTOL AND 1 CARTRIDGE BELT. NO FM CALLED, DUE TO AIRCRAFT.

131405H BTO63295 5 VC MOVING NORTH ACROSS PADDIES IN 3 GRAY UNIFORMS AND 1 BLK PJ'S AND 1 CAMOUFLAGE UTILITIES WITH 3 RIFLES AND 1 PACK. FM CALLED, WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.

140110H BTO69276 PATROL OBSERVED SUPPLY HELICOPTER TAKING .50 CAL FIRE. CALLED FM, WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.

140815H BTO67263. 2 VC ENTERING HOOTCH IN GREEN UTILITIES WITH PACKS AND RIFLES. FM CALLED, WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.

B. TERRAIN: A BALD HILL WITH NO WATER. GOOD DEFENDABLE PLATOON POSITION.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT-EXTRACT LZ VIC. BTO77276 IS A GOOD 1 CH-46 ZONE WITH FIGHTING HOLES IN IT. ENGINEER FOUND 4 DAISY CUTTERS, 1 8" NAVAL SHELL, 1 M46 MINE, 1 FRAG, AND 1 CLAYMORE ON THE HILL.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NEGATIVE
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: TAKE AN ENGINEER AND LOOK FOR BOOBY TRAPS. GET GRUNT FREQS. TAKE WP GRENADES. TAKE WATER CANS.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD

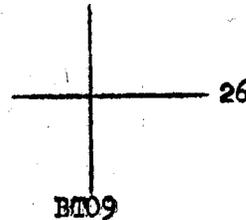
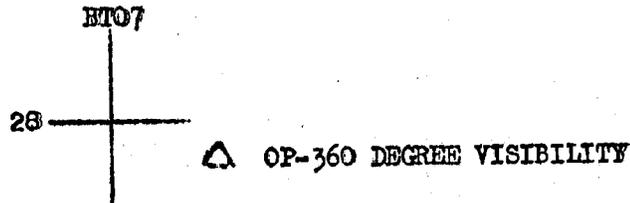
LT. BADGER
B-2 CRABTREE
PATROL LEADER

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

BADGER, P.R.	0100025	BARREIRO, M.	2169268
THOMAS, S.E.	2149845	BOWERS, F.P.	2258893
THIELEN, R.D.	2114100	STONE, E.E.	2137611
TRIANA, R.	2243980	COWELL, D.F.	2295178
EARP, B.H.	2098723	REYNA, A.	2226673
HAUSAUER, R.H.	2288984	FRITZ,	2240832
JONES, W.G.	2280401	SMITH, M.A.	2169419
HIGHUM, W.	7897559	JEHNSON, E.S.	5247645
		FIGGS,	2230721

PATROL OVERLAY



C-71

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER 436-67
(IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION COCHISE)
CONFIDENTIAL

of 14 Copies 53
Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, RVN: 082120H Aug 67

- Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6540 II
 (b) BnOpO 323-66
 (c) 1stMarDivO F3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivOpO 301-66; Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder Msg # 436-67
 (f) 1stMarDivOpnO 93-67 (Operation Cochise)

050 5 67

Unit/Call Sign: C-3 (EYELET) Patrol Leader: LT. McBRIDE)

- Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE
- Mission. Establish an OP vicinity of Hill 330 and conduct reconnaissance and surveillance within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect VC troop movement and possible arms infiltration. Particular emphasis on observation of avenues of approach to the Southeast of your operating area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
- Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 100700H; insert via. BT114276. Extract at 131530H, via. BT114276. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
- Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
- Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq. 39.6; Alternate 37.9
 Artillery: (a) ARNICA DELTA 68.65
 (b) CARNIVAL TIME DELTA 68.65
 Radio Relay: BEACON LIGHT WHISKEY

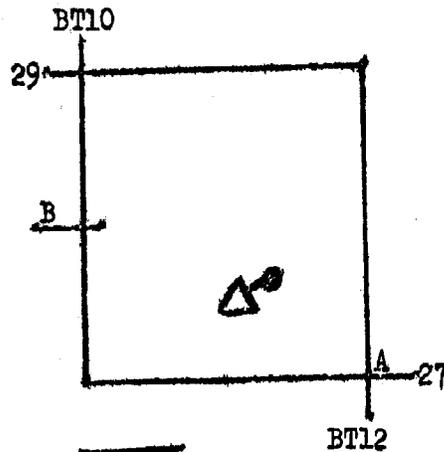
- Distribution: G-2 (1)
 G-3 (2)
 Div AO (1)
 11th Mar (3)
 Recon FSCC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co. "C" (1)
 PtlLdr, C-3 (1)

RECON BN S&C FILES

802 67

COPY NO 2 OF 11

1ST MAR DIV. CAM PEN.

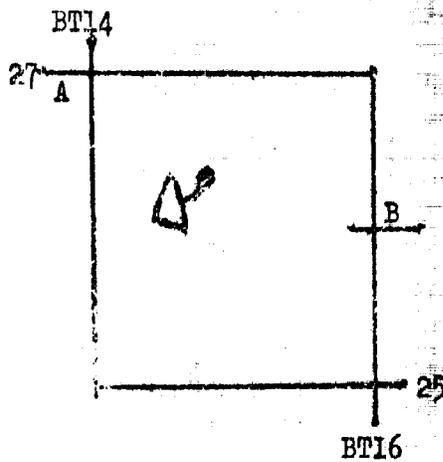


DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS
AFTER 30 DAYS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

E. H. WALKER IV
By direction
CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL
C-72

CONFIDENTIAL

Alternate NFZ/FFZ for Eyelet C-3



Mission

Same as primary.

Operation Cochise
 Operation Order: 436-67
 Patrol: C-3 Eyelet
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS
 L7014; Sheet 6640II

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
 Da Nang, RVN
 141800H Aug 67

S-3

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 20 ENL, 2 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 ENGINEER
 - C. COMM, AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 2 7x50, 2 M49 SCOPES
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 STONER LMG, 2 M60 MG, 6 LAAW, 1 M79,
 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: ESTABLISH AN OP VICINITY HILL 530 AND CONDUCT RECONNAIS-
 SANCE AND SURVEILLANCE WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FPZ TO DETECT VC
 TROOP MOVEMENT AND POSSIBLE ARMS INFILTRATION. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS
 ON OBSERVATION OF AVENUES OF APPROACH TO THE SOUTHEAST OF YOUR
 OPERATING AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS
 OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 100700H/141630H

4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 105 $\frac{1}{2}$ HOURS WITH 21
 SIGHTINGS TOTALLING 69 VC. 20 FIRE MISSIONS AND 1 AIR STRIKE WERE
 CALLED, RESULTING IN 15 VC KIA PROB. AND 3 CAVES DESTROYED. 2 USMC
 WIA (MINOR) BY GRENADE FRAGMENTS WHEN THE PATROL WAS PROBED. PATROL
 TOOK FIRE DURING INSERT AND EXTRACT.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

101715H BT098283 1 VC ENTERING CAVE IN BLACK PJ'S WITH PACK.
 FM CALLED, 3 CAVE ENTRANCES SEALED.

110808H BT098288 4 VC AND 1 WOMAN MOVING SW ON TRAIL IN BLK
 PJ'S AND GREEN UTILITIES WITH 3 PACKS. FM CALLED, 2 VC KIA PROB.

110915H BT096307 4 VC MOVING SE INTO VILLE IN GREEN UTILITIES
 WITH PACKS AND RIFLES. FM CALLED, RESULTS UNK.

111100H BT111249 7 VC MOVING SW ON TRAIL IN KHAKIS AND BLK
 PJ'S WITH PACKS AND CARTRIDGE BELTS. FM CALLED, 1 VC KIA PROB.

111205H BT107247 4 VC MOVING SW ON TRAIL IN BLK PJ'S WITH
 PACKS. FM CALLED, RESULTS UNKNOWN.

111625H BT085305 4 VC MOVING SE ON TRAIL IN KHAKIS AND BLK
 PJ'S WITH PACKS. FM CALLED, 2 VC KIA PROB.

C-73

DECLASSIFIED

111520H BT09277 1 VC MOVING SW ON TRAIL IN BLK PJ'S WITH PACK. FM CALLED. CHECK FIRE, DUE TO SAVAPLANE.

111900H BT096303 11 VC MOVING E AND W ACROSS PADDY IN BLK PJ'S WITH PACKS AND MG. FM CALLED, 4 VC KIA PROB.

112045H BT096303 TWO .50 CAL MACHINE GUNS FIRING AT CH-46. FM CALLED, WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

112100H BT112276 UNKNOWN NUMBER OF VC PROBING PATROL'S POSITION BY THROWING ROCKS. PATROL THREW HAND GRENADES AND CALLED FM ON VC. VC RETIRED FROM THE FIELD.

120740H BT092277 3 VC AND 1 WOMAN MOVING SW ON TRAIL IN BLK PJ'S AND KHAKIS WITH 2 PACKS, 1 RIFLE, AND 1 MEDIC BAG. FM CALLED, RESULTS UNKNOWN.

120945H BT088274 1 VC MOVING SW ON TRAIL IN GRAY PJ'S WITH PACK AND RIFLE. FM CALLED, RESULTS UNKNOWN.

121015H BT099293 7 VC MOVING N IN STREAM BED IN BLK PJ'S WITH 1 LMG, 1 AK-47, 2 COMBINES, 1 M1, AND 4 PACKS. FM CALLED, 1 VC KIA PROB. VC MOVED INTO VILLE AND AIR STRIKE WAS CALLED, 5 VC KIA PROB.

121345H BT092233 5 VC MOVING SW ON TRAIL IN BLK PJ'S WITH PACKS AND RIFLES. FM CALLED, RESULTS UNKNOWN.

121630H BT095289 1 VC MOVING NE ON TRAIL IN GRAY PJ'S WITH PACK AND RIFLE. FM CALLED, WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

122000H BT116262 6 CAMP FIRES. FM CALLED, RESULTS UNKNOWN.

122045H BT112276 UNKNOWN NUMBER OF VC PROBING PATROL'S POSITION WITH HAND GRENADES. VC ALSO TRIED TO BURN OUT PATROL BY STARTING BRUSH FIRE. 2 USMC WIA (MINOR) FROM GRENADE FRAG. FM CALLED AND HAND GRENADES THROWN AT VC WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

131050H BT075307 3 VC MOVING S ON TRAIL IN BLK PJ'S WITH PACKS. FM CALLED, RESULTS UNKNOWN.

131820H BT095295 5 VC MOVING S IN KHAKIS WITH 2 PACKS. FM CALLED, RESULTS UNKNOWN.

131900H BT102289 1 VC MOVING W IN STREAM BED IN KHAKI WITH PACK. FM CALLED, RESULTS UNKNOWN.

140815H BT102293 12 VC MOVING NW THRU PADDY IN BLK PJ'S AND KHAKI WITH PACKS AND 3 RIFLES. FM CALLED, RESULTS UNKNOWN.

B. TERRAIN: BALD HILL, NO WATER.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT-EXTRACT LZ VIC. BT112276. OP WAS SAME COORDINATES. OP WAS VERY GOOD. HILL HAD 1 M50 MORTAR MINE, 4 210 CHICOM MINES, 1 PUNJI PIT, AND ABOUT 500 PUNJI STAKES ON TOP OF THE HILL. PATROL PULLED UP MOST OF THE PUNJI STAKES.

DECLASSIFIED

- 8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 2 USMC WIA (NOR)
- 9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
- 10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: TAKE A 5 GALLON CAN OF WATER. PREP THE HILL EXTENSIVELY BEFORE GOING IN. ENGINEER WAS OF GREAT USE TO THE PATROL AND DID AN EXCELLENT JOB OF FINDING AND DEACTIVATING BOOBY TRAPS AND MINES. RECOMMEND ENGINEERS BE USED WITH PATROLS IN THIS AREA.
- 11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: VERY GOOD

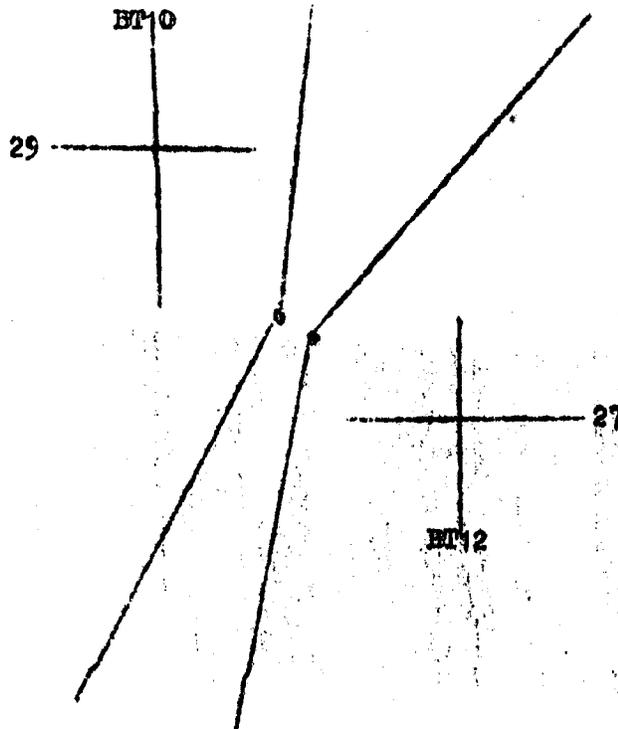
LT. MCBRIDE
 C-3 EYELET
 PATROL LEADER

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

MCBRIDE, C.P.	0100473	HOAN, L.V.	250111
BYRNE, J.F.	2075475	BUTLER, W.T.	1518253
SLEEPER, J.A.	2249559	HAYES, H.W.	2135328
RIVENBARK, R.A.	2308276	GIRVIN, J.L.	2291466
LEONARD, M.C.	2304937	JUDY, A.J.	2304365
PRINDEL, R.L.	2288066	LANGEVIN, G.	2290747
SIMPKINS, L.	2283945	PARKER, W.R.	2173035
SMOLLEN, J.F.	2197156	REASON, J.P.	2172165
OWEN, D.K.	2313561	WHITNEY, J.S.	2212884
FERGUSON, H.M.	2305574	JOHNSON, R.E.	8509089
KMETZ, R.E.	2244932	PODSCHELNE, L.E.	2190747
PETERSON, R.E.	9189137		

PATROL OVERLAY



OPERATION ORDER: 437-67
 PATROL: B-4-2 CHALKSTONE
 DEBRIEFER: LT. P.R. YOUNG
 MAPS: 6640III & 6640IV

1st RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 DTG 171900H AUG. 67

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- S. 3
- A. COMPOSITION: 1OFF. 1OENL. 1USN.
 B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 FRC/25; DC SCOPE; M-49; 7x50;
 D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: M-79; M60;

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR POSSIBLE ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE NONG SON COAL MINE AREA AND ROUTES OF ACCESS ALONG THE SONG THU ANTENNA VALLEY; BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 111300H/171015H

4. ROUTE: N/A ALL ACTIVITY TOOK PLACE ON TOP OF HILL 452. AT837378

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 168 HRS. WITH 1 SIGHTING. NO FM WERE CALLED DUE TO PRIOR COMMITMENTS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 161630H AT881375 1 VC MOVING EAST ON TRAIL. BLK. PJ'S AND STRAWHAT. 1 PACK. ARTY UNABLE TO FIRE MISSION BECAUSE OF PRIOR COMMITMENTS IN VICINITY OF ABOVE COORDINATES.

B. TERRAIN: SEE PREVIOUS PATROL REPORTS.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: THE CAP UNIT DYNAMO I, LOCATED TO THE SOUTH OF THIS OP, SHOULD BE CONTACTED WHEN ENEMY SIGHTINGS ARE MADE. RECOMMEND THAT THE SAME BE DONE WITH H/2/5 AS WELL.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: TAKE DC SCOPE. TAKE LUMBER AND COMPLETE ONE OF THE BUNKERS.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD

LT. TORRES
 1st FORCE RECON. CO.
 PATROL LEADER

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

TORRES 093488 GARCIA 2241577
 LAWTON 193835 MORRIS 2174375

BAIR 2220044 GORDON 2092089
 CORDETT 2179090 LAMAR 2279721
 THOMAS 2304377 WARE 2263560
 ROSHONG 7964400 WIELCHEL 2311853

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER 08-67

of 14 Copies **5-3**
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, RVN: 090830H Aug 67

CONFIDENTIAL

- Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6540 I & 6541 II
 (b) BnOpO 323-66
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP) **050 7 67**
 (d) 1stMarDivOpO 301-66; Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder Msg # 438-67

Unit/Call Sign: F-3-1 (HATEFUL) Patrol Leader: LT. DRAKE

- Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE
- Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration. Particular emphasis to be placed in the vicinity of the Song Lang River Valley for possible rocket launching sites, storage areas, fortifications, and routes of access. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
- Execution. Depart 12 FINCH 110630H; insert via ZC091705. Extract at 141500H, via ZC105704. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
- Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
- Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq. 35.0; Alternate 34.0
 Artillery: (a) CORKLEG MIKE X-RAY 52.4
 (b) BIRDNEST SOUP "C" 52.4
 Radio Relay: COMANCHE

- Distribution: G-2 (1)
 G-3 (2)
 Div AO (1)
 11th Mar (3)
 Recon FSCC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, 1st Force (1)
 Plt Ldr, F-3-1 (1)

1 RECON BN S&C FILES

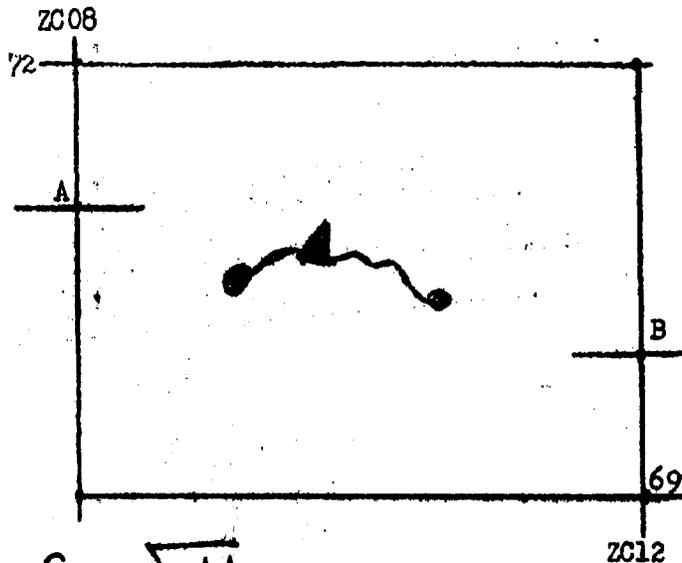
804

6

COPY NO

3 OF **14**

1ST MAR DIV. CAM PEN.



E. H. Walker IV
 E. H. WALKER IV
 By direction

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS
 AFTER 30 DAYS
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

C-75

Operation Order: 438-67
 Patrol: 31F Hateful
 Debriefed: Lt. P.R. Young
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS
 L7014; Sheet 6540 I

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
 Da Nang, RVN
 141840H August 67

S-3

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 2 OFF, 9 EN, 1 USN.
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE.
 - C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRO 25's; 1 7x50; 1 M-49 SCOPE.
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 STONER LMG; 1 M-79; 1 SHOTGUN; 2 CLAYMORES.
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE WITHIN THE ASSIGNED NPZ/FTZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON THE VICINITY OF THE SONG LANG RIVER VALLEY FOR ROCKET LAUNCHING SITES, STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS AND ROUTES OF ACCESS. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 111545H/141730H.
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 76 HOURS, AFTER TWO UNSUCCESSFUL ATTEMPTS AT INSERTION ON 08 AUGUST. THERE WERE 2 SIGHTINGS AND 3 CONTACTS WITH AN ESTIMATED TOTAL OF 60-70 VC, 3 AIRSTRIKES CONDUCTED AND UH-1E DELIVERED CS GAS UTILIZED, ALL OF WHICH RESULTED IN 9 VC KIA PROB BY AIR, AND 1 VC KIA CONF FROM THE PATROL'S SMALL ARMS. THERE WAS 1 USMC WIA (MINOR).
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

080830H 20107737 UPON ATTEMPTED INSERTION, PATROL TOOK HEAVY .50 CAL. FIRE FROM AT LEAST 8 GUNS VIC. ZC105-735, AND FROM AN UNKNOWN NUMBER OF VC IN THE ZONE, WHICH THE PATROL TOOK UNDER FIRE. PATROL NOTICED 2 .50 CAL. MG EMPLACEMENTS IN BUNKERS NEAR THE ZONE ALSO, AS WELL AS CULTIVATED, FENCED IN FIELDS, IMPROVED TRAILS, AND BLOCK AND TACKLE GEAR RIGGED IN TREES ABOVE THE BUNKERS. AIRSTRIKE CONDUCTED WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS AND PATROL EXTRACTED.

081700H 20208663 DURING SECOND ATTEMPTED INSERT, PATROL SPOTTED 9 VC OUT OF AN ESTIMATED 15-20 IN AREA IN AND JUST ABOVE ZONE; PATROL TOOK VC UNDER FIRE AND FIXED WING AIRCRAFT CONDUCTED STRIKE RESULTING IN 9 VC KIA PROB, AND THE PATROL WAS EXTRACTED WITHOUT INJURY.

C-76

DECLASSIFIED

111400H ZC084718 PATROL SUCCESSFULLY INSERTED ON THIRD ATTEMPT.

121000H ZC092716 PATROL HEARD MOVEMENT TO EAST, SOUTHEAST, AND NORTH OF THEIR POSITION, ALSO HAMMERING COMING FROM THE VICINITY OF HILL 730, ZC 103736.

121530H- ZC089718 ESTIMATED 25-30 VC/NVA TOOK PATROL UNDER HEAVY
121800H FIRE WITH SEMI AND FULL AUTOMATIC WEAPONS AND GRENADES; WEARING CAMOUFLAGE UTILITIES, FACE PAINT AND WEB GEAR; PATROL RETURNED FIRE, AIRSTRIKE CONDUCTED AND CS GAS DELIVERED BY HELICOPTER; 1 VC KIA CONF BY SMALL ARMS.

130930H ZC093716 1 VC MOVING NW ON TRAIL; BLK PJ'S, KHAKI TROUSERS AND 1 M-1 RIFLE; VC WAS TOO FAR AWAY FOR PRISONER SNATCH.

131230H ZC093716 3 VC MOVING SE ON TRAIL; BLK PJ'S, 1 BAR AND 1 MACHINE; VC WERE TOO FAR AWAY FROM PATROL FOR PRISONER SNATCH.

B. TERRAIN: MIXED AREAS OF ELEPHANT GRASS AND SECONDARY GROWTH WHERE MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT AND OF PRIMARY GROWTH 75-100 FEET HIGH WHERE MOVEMENT WAS EASY. THERE WAS WATER ON THE PATROL ROUTE.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: FIRST ATTEMPTED INSERT WAS MADE IN A 1xCH-46 ZONE OF 5'-6' ELEPHANT GRASS; VIC. ZC107377. SECOND ATTEMPTED INSERT WAS MADE VIC. ZC208663; A GOOD 1xCH-46 ZONE OF 4'-5' GRASS. THIRD INSERT WAS MADE VIC. ZC084718, AN UNCULTIVATED FIELD GOOD FOR ONE CH-46. EXTRACT WAS MADE VIC. ZC094715 IN A 1xCH-46 ZONE CLEARED BY THE PATROL; ANTI-HELO STAKES WERE FOUND IN A PART OF THE ZONE. THERE ARE MANY MORE ZONES THROUGHOUT THE LOW AREAS OF THE VALLEY, WHERE THERE IS EXTENSIVE CULTIVATION OF CROPS. ONE OTHER 1xCH-46 ZONE WAS FOUND VIC. ZC092716.
- IN AND AROUND VIC. ZC093716, THE PATROL FOUND AN EXTENSIVE NETWORK OF TRAILS, HARBOUR SITES AND FORTIFIED AREAS, INCLUDING PLACES TO HANG HAMMOCKS, PLATFORMS HIGH IN TREES WITH LADDERS LEADING TO THEM, A STAGING AREA FOR CUT BAMBOO AND TIE VINES, CULTIVATED FIELDS, RACKS WITH ANTI-HELO STAKES STACKED ON THEM READY FOR USE, A CACHE OF AN ESTIMATED 10 BUSHELS OF CORN, SKELETONS OF HOOTCHES, RECENTLY BUILT BUNKERS, AND TRAILS NOT VISIBLE FROM THE AIR, INCLUDING ONE WHICH TRAVELS SE-NW AND WHICH THE PATROL LEADER BELIEVES IS A PART OF AN ENEMY INFILTRATION ROUTE. THE CORN CACHE AND ONE BUNKER WERE DESTROYED BY THE PATROL.
- THIS PATROL ALSO EXPERIENCED INTERFERENCE FROM A VC RADIO STATION, WHICH SPOKE IN ENGLISH AND USED THE CALLSIGN OF THIS PATROL'S RELAY (COM-ANCHE).
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1 VC KIA CONF, 9 VC KIA PROB, AND 1 USMC WIA (MINOR).
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD.
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: RECOMMEND THAT FUTURE PATROLS CHECK OUT LARGE TRAIL FARTHER TO THE NORTHWEST, AND ALSO DESTROY THE FIELDS.

C-76

DECLASSIFIED

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: AIR WAS EXCELLENT.

LT. R.F. DRAKE
3rd PLT, 1st FORCE
PATROL LEADER

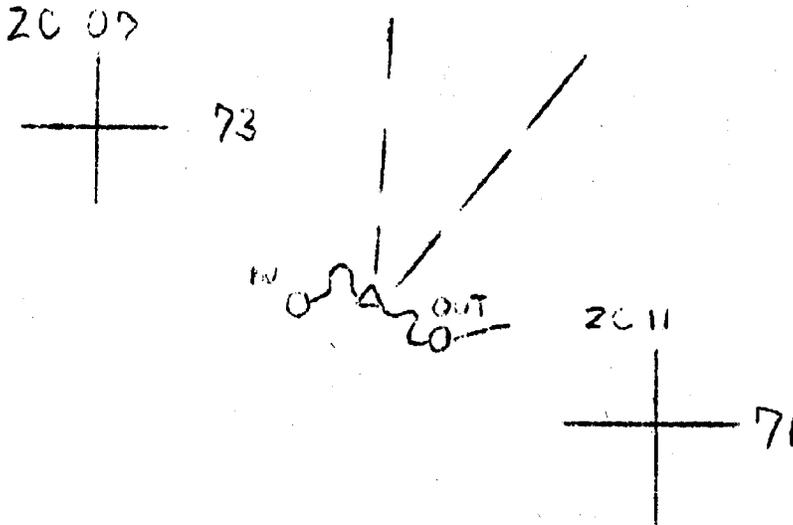
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: RECOMMEND ARCLITE AND/OR EXTENSIVE TPQ-10 STRIKES
VIC. ZC093716.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

DRAKE, 091613
TAUSSIG, 092912
ALSCHBACH 2235724
BAILEY, 2106316
GARREN, 2140771
HACKER, 2184510

MAILLARD, 2175283
MATHIS, 2233073
MOEVOY, 2163058
MERRITHEW B810158
RICHARDSON, 2211306
HEADLEY, 2158272

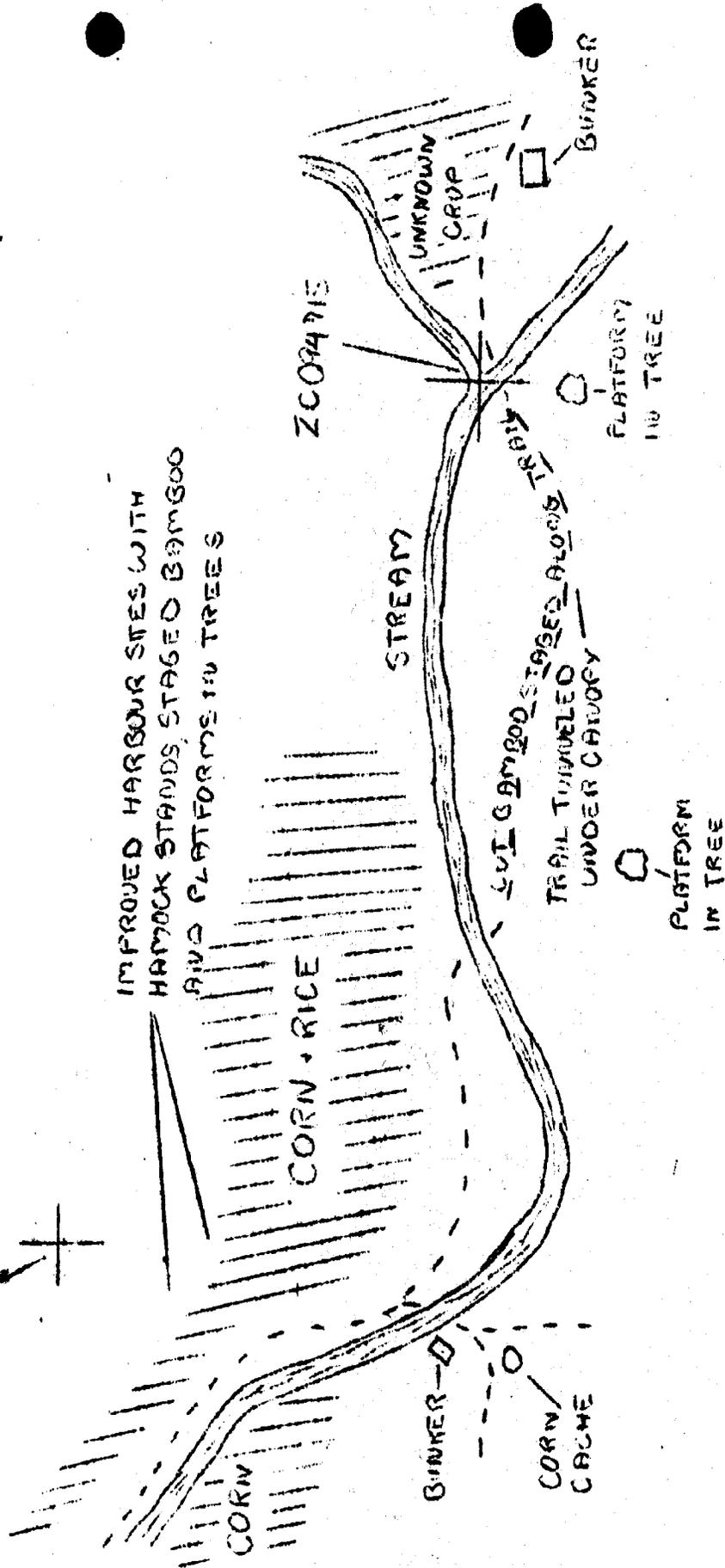
PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY



1ST RECON BN.

HATEFUL - 14 AUG. 67

ZC09171G



CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER

439-67

5-3
Copies: 15 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, RVN: 161000Z Aug 1967

CONFIDENTIAL

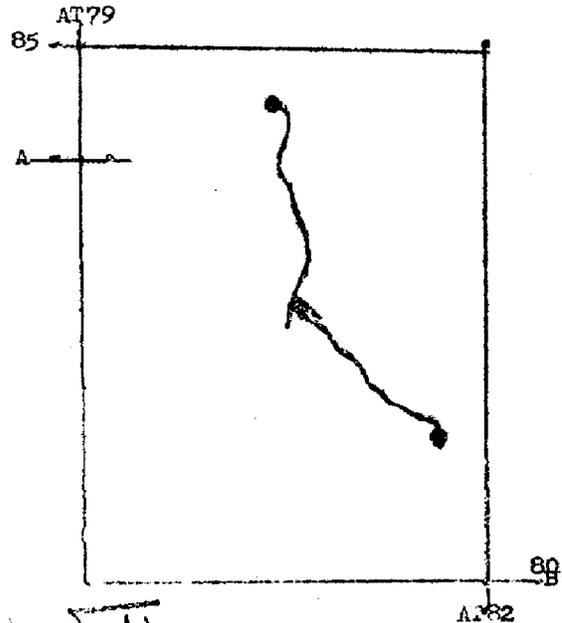
- Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, 6641 III
 (b) BnOpC 22-56
 (c) 1stMarLivO P3800.1P (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarLivOpO 301-66; Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder Msg #439-67

050 8 67

Unit/Call Sign: F-2-2 (POTTERY) Patrol Leader: SSGT. LONG

- Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE
- Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration. Particular emphasis to be placed on trail networks in the Hoa Van Mountain Range and the avenues of approach leading north into Elephant Valley. for rocket launcher sites, storage areas, fortifications and routes of access. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
- Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 120700H; insert vic. AT817814. Extract at 151600H, vic AT805845. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
- Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
- Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq. 34.0; Alternate 35.0
 Artillery: (a) AVERAGE HOTEL 60.85
 (b) CORKLEG MIKE X-RAY 52.4
 BIRDNEST SOUP CHARLIE 52.4
 Radio Relay: (a) BEACON LIGHT X-RAY

- Distribution:
- G-2 (1)
 - G-3 (2)
 - Div AO (1)
 - 11th Mar (3)
 - Recon FSCC (1)
 - Recon S-3 (4)
 - 2d7thMar (1)
 - CO, 1stForce (1)
 - PtLdr. F-2-2 (1)



1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

805	67
COPY NO 4 OF 5	

1ST MAR DIV. CAM PEN.

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS
AFTER 30 DAYS
OPNAVINST 5500.10

E. H. Walker IV
E. H. WALKER IV
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

Operation Order: 43
 Patrol: Pottery F-2-2
 Debriefers: Lt. P.R. Young
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS
 I7014; Sheet 6641III

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
 Da Nang, RVN
 151815H Aug 67

PATROL REPORT

S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 5 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM, AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: CLAYMORES, 1 M79
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS TO BE PLACED ON TRAIL NETWORKS IN THE HOA VAN MOUNTAIN RANGE AND THE AVENUES OF APPROACH LEADING NORTH INTO ELEPHANT VALLEY, FOR ROCKET LAUNCHING SITES, STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS AND ROUTES OF ACCESS. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 120710H/151630H
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 8½ HOURS. THE PATROL HEARD ABOUT 3 VC NEAR THEIR POSITION AND WENT AFTER THEM, BUT WERE UNABLE TO MAKE CONTACT. ONE MARINE WAS SLIGHTLY WOUNDED BY A PUNJI STAKE.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

141020H. 3 VC NEAR PATROL'S POSITION. PATROL WAS UNABLE TO SEE THE VC, BUT DID HEAR THEM. NO FM CALLED.
 - B. TERRAIN: MOUNTAINOUS WITH THICK SECONDARY GROWTH. MOVEMENT IS SLOW. WATER AS INDICATED ON THE MAP.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. AT818813 WAS GOOD 1 CH-46 ZONE OF 5' GRASS. EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT803846 IS A FAIR 1 CH-46 ZONE ON THE ROAD. THERE WERE NO WELL USED TRAILS ALONG THE PATROL'S ROUTE. PATROL FOUND A HOCH VIC. AT802839. IT HAD A TIN ROOF. THIS AREA WOULD MAKE A GOOD OP.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: EXCELLENT
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

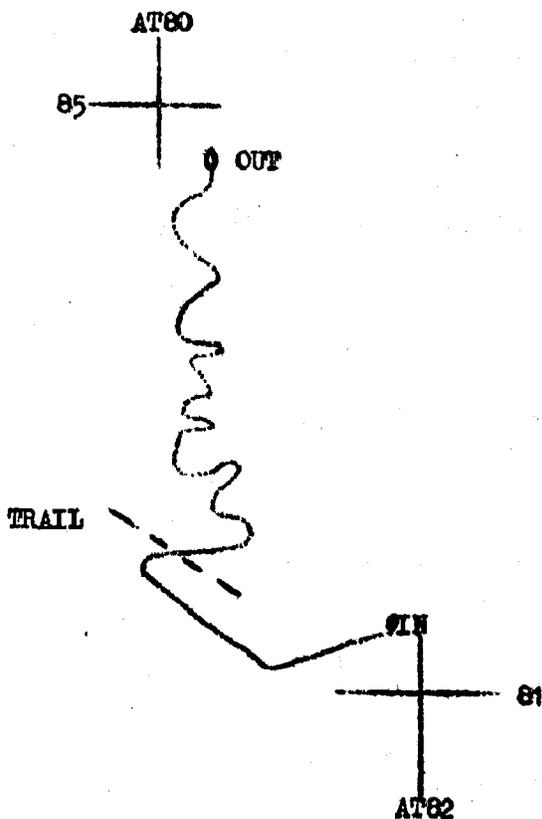
PT. LONG
POTTERY F-2-2
PATROL LEADER

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

JENO	2005909
MOOS	2192312
WILKINS	2147185
GAINES	2315707
CARNEY	2136747
MICKLE	1398622

PATROL OVERLAY



C-78'

503

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER # 440-67

Copy _____ of 15 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, RVN: 110820H Aug 67

CONFIDENTIAL

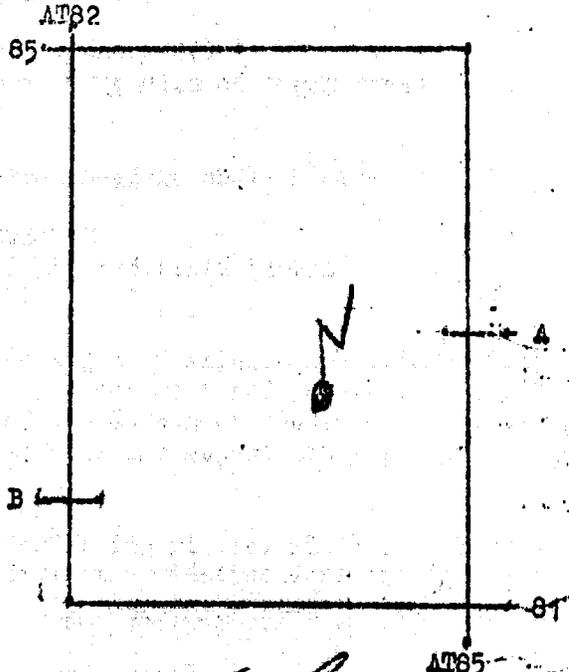
- Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6641 III
 (b) BnOpO 323-66
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3900.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivOpO 301-66; Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnExecOrder Msg # 440-67

051 0 67

Unit/Call Sign: C-2-2 (CABARET) Patrol Leader: SSGT. NEWTON

- Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE
- Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FPZ to detect VC troop movement and possible arms infiltration through Elephant Valley and the Garden of Eden; provide radio relay from Dong Den and be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
- Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 130800H; insert via. AT837828. Extract at 190830H, via. AT837828. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
- Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
- Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq. 34.0; Alternate 35.0
 Artillery: (a) AVERAGE HOTEL 60.85
 (b) BIRDNEST SOUP "C" 52.4
 Radio Relay: BEACON LIGHT X-RAY

- Distributions: G-2 (1)
 G-3 (2)
 Div AD (1)
 11th Mar (3)
 Recon FSC (1)
 Recon S -3 (4)
 2dBn7thMar (1)
 CO, Co. "C" (1)
 Plt Ldr, C-2-2 (1)



807 67
 COPY NO 3 OF 5

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
1ST MAR DIV. CAM PEN.

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS
AFTER 30 DAYS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

C. M. Weizant
C. M. WEIZANT
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

PATROL ORDER: 440
 PATROL: C-2-2 CABARET
 DESPATCHER: LT. P.R. YOUNG
 MAPS: 6641111

1st RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 DTG 211300H AUG 67

PATROL REPORT

S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 12ENL.
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 1FRC/25; 1M-49; 1 7x50;
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 50CAL. MG. M-79; M-14;
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT VC TROOP MOVEMENT AND POSSIBLE ARMS INFILTRATION THROUGH ELEPHANT VALLEY AND THE GARDEN OF EDEN; PROVIDE RADIO RELAY FROM DONG DEN AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 130815H/211000H
4. ROUTE: THIS PATROL WAS ON TOP OF DONG DEN. AT837028;
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 216 HRS. WITH 4 SIGHTINGS OF MANY LIGHTS; 4 FM WERE CALLED WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS. THE PATROL FIRED AT TWO OF THE SIGHTINGS WITH .50 CAL. MG.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

142110H	AT863020	1 LIGHT. FM CALLED. LIGHT WENT OUT.
162025H	AT872844	2 LIGHTS. FM CALLED AND .50 CAL. FIRED AT LIGHTS, LIGHTS WENT OUT.
162050H	AT873844	3 LIGHTS. FM CALLED AND .50 CAL. FIRED AT LIGHTS; RESULTS UNKNOWN.
172020H	AT880810	MANY LIGHTS. FM CALLED; RESULTS UNKNOWN.
 - B. SEE PREVIOUS PATROL REPORTS.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: NONE
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER REQUEST A MORE POWERFUL / OBSERVATION SCOPE AND ALSO A SET AMOUNT OF AMMO BE KEPT IN BUNKER, NOT TO BE USED FOR FAM FIRING. INSTALL A EE-8 PHONE IN EACH BUNKER. THIS WOULD REQUIRE 4 PHONES, FOR SECURITY. THAT KNOLL TO THE NW OR EOP OF DONG DEN SHOULD BE CLEARED OFF SO THAT OBSERVATION INTO THE VALLEY CAN BE IMPROVED.

11. DEFENSIVENESS OF REPORTING ARMS:

S/SGT. F.C. NEWTON
1st RECON. BN.
PATROL LEADER

12. COLLATERALS BY DELIVERER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

NEWTON	1626779	MCCLELLAN	2303489
CAMPBELL	2169646	FEW	660968
SCHAAP	2250598	DEGAY	2824443
BRADY	2261726	DELGREGO	2229615
HENDERSON	2295974	HOFFMAN	2164259
VASQUEZ	2297228		
PORTER	2308275		

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 441 7
PATROL: COMMISSION
DEBRIEFER: SGT. WATERS
MAPS: 6640IV & 6540I

1st RECONNAISSANCE BR.
DA NANG, RVN
DTG 210930H AUGUST 67

PATROL REPORT

S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: SEMI.
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 1 7x50; 1M-49; 2PRC-25'S;
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 2 DEMO KITS; 1M-79; 2 CLAYMORES;
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT VC MOVEMENT AND POSSIBLE ARMS INFILTRATION THROUGH LEECH VALLEY AND HAPPY VALLEY; PROVIDE RADIO RELAY FROM BA NA AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 130730H/210830H
4. ROUTE: N/A ALL ACTIVITIES CONDUCTED FROM BA NA VIC. ZC2070.
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 216 HRS. WITH NO SIGHTINGS OR INDICATIONS OF ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THE AREA, ALTHOUGH A GREAT DEAL OF RADIO INTERFERENCE WAS EXPERIENCED FROM A VC STATION OR STATIONS NEARBY.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: NONE
 - B. TERRAIN: N/A
7. OTHER INFORMATION: THE PATROL BEGAN CONSTRUCTION OF A NEW LANDING ZONE VIC. ZC205703 (HILL 1467). FURTHER WORK WITH BOTH DEMOLITIONS AND AXES IS RECOMMENDED. AN ATTEMPT WAS MADE TO ESTABLISH A RADIO RELAY ON HILL 1487, VIC. ZC196705 WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS AS COMMUNICATIONS HERE ARE VERY POOR. RADIO JAMMING WAS EXPERIENCED FROM AT LEAST TWO VC STATIONS ONE QUITE CLOSE POSSIBLY A PRC-25 AND ANOTHER BELIEVED TO BE MORE POWERFUL AND MORE DISTANT. THE OPERATOR WITH THIS PATROL BELIEVES THE MORE POWERFUL STATION TO BE OPERATING AN MRC-109 OR SIMILAR RADIO. THE STATION BROADCAST VOICES, PROPAGANDA AND MUSIC, POSSIBLY FROM A TAPE RECORDER OR RECORD PLAYER LOCATED IN A BUILDING OR CAVE, VOICES OF PEOPLE WERE NEAR THE VC OPERATOR HAD A DISTINCT ECHO.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: 1 MAN NONBATTLE MEDEVAC FOR MALARIA; OTHERWISE GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

C-82

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

CPL. J.R. MAYNARD
1st PLT, 1st FORCE. RECON.
PATROL LEADER

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SITAS	2109251
MAYNARD	2154713
JOHNSON	2332601
ARMSTRONG	2553696
UMKEL	2178167
PALMER	2280668
GILMORE	2210599
LEWIS	7963380

5-3

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER # 442-67

Copy ___ of 14 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, RVN: 112100H Aug 67

CONFIDENTIAL

- Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6640 III
 (b) BnOpO 323-66
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivOpO 301-66; Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder Msg # 442-67

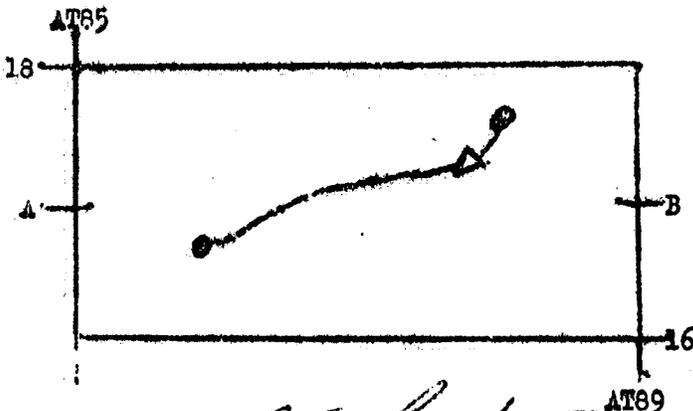
051 2 67

Unit/Call Sign: F-5 (KILLER KANE) Patrol Leader: LT. FINLAYSON

- Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE
- Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FPZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in support of Operation Oochise; be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
- Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 140700H; insert via AT858167. Extract at 171530H, via AT881176. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
- Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
- Comm Electronics. Primary Freq. 37.9; Alternate 39.6
 Artillery: (a) ARNICA DELTA/CARNIVAL TIME DELTA 68.65
 Radio Relay: BEACON LIGHT WHISKEY

- Distribution: G-2
 G-3
 Div AO
 11th Mar
 Recon FSCC
 Recon S-3
 CO, 1st Force
 Plt Ldr, F-5

- (1)
 (2)
 (1)
 (3)
 (1)
 (4)
 (1)
 (1)



C. M. Welzant
 C. M. WELZANT
 By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
 809 67
 COPY NO 3 OF 14

1ST MAR DIV, CAP

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS
 AFTER 30 DAYS
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

c-83

DECLASSIFIED

Operation COCHISE
 Operation Order: 442-67
 Patrol: F-5-1 Killer Kane
 Debriefed: Sgt. B.D. Ross
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS
 L7014; Sheet 6640 III

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
 Da Nang, RVN
 171830H August 67

PATROL REPORT

S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 14 EN.
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: N/A.
 - C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC 25's; 2 6x30's; 1 M-49 SCOPE.
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79; 1 STONER LMG, 1 M-14 w/M-76
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN THE ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR POSSIBLE ARMS INFILTRATION IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION COCHISE. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 141300H/171700H.
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 76 HOURS WITH TWO SIGHTINGS AND 1 CONTACT FOR A TOTAL OF 11 VC. TWO FIRE MISSIONS WERE CONDUCTED WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS; CONTACT RESULTED IN 1 VC KIA PROB.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

141515H	AT879193	4 VC PROBING PATROL POSITION WITH GRENADES; KHAKIS, RIFLES, HARD HATS AND WEB GEAR; PATROL ASSAULTED VC WHO FLED, LEAVING PATROL IN COMMAND OF HIGH GROUND; 1 VC KIA PROB.
152000H- 160430H	AT175175- AT880176	PATROL SPOTTED 10-20 FLASHLIGHTS MOVING IN HILLS; FIRE MISSION CALLED WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.
161445H	AT874223	7 VC MOVING EAST ALONG RIVER BANK; BLK PJ'S AND LARGE PACKS; CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.
 - B. TERRAIN: MOUNTAINOUS, WITH CANOPY 30'-40' HIGH; HILL 482 IS COVERED WITH GRASS 2'-3' HIGH. THE OP VMC. AT879172 HAS GOOD OBSERVATION TO THE NE, N, AND NW WITH VISIBILITY FOR SEVERAL MILES.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT875175, A ONE CH-46 ZONE. A FEW WOMEN AND CHILDREN WERE SEEN WORKING IN THE FIELDS IN THE AREA.
 THERE IS ONE HUGE TRAIL RUNNING ON THE RIDGE FROM AT879173 TO AT883166, RECENTLY USED AND WITH ELEPHANT SPOOR ALONG IT.
 AK-47 FIRE (POSSIBLE VC TEST FIRING) WAS HEARD IN GRID SQUARE AT8516.

DECLASSIFIED

C-84

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS: THE ENEMY: 1 VC KIA PROB.
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: IT IS NOT BELIEVED THERE IS ANY SUBSTANTIAL BUILD UP OF VC IN THIS AREA.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD, BUT INACCURATE DUE TO RANGE.

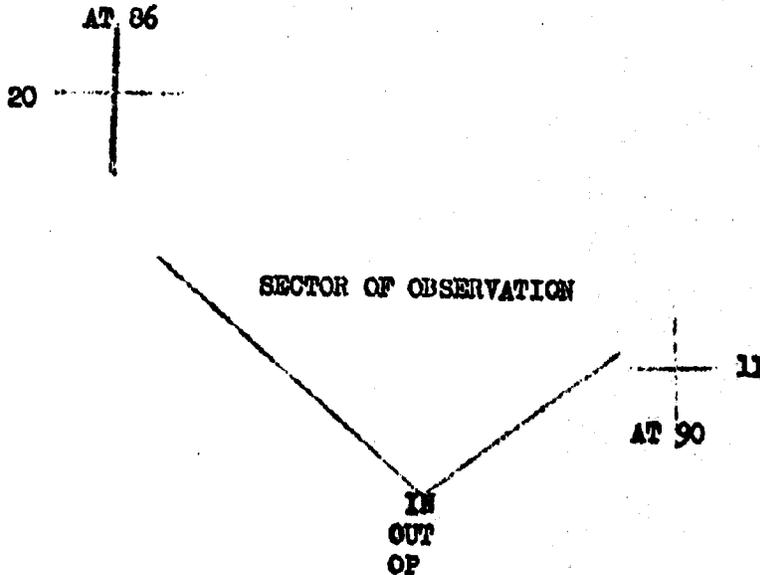
LT. A.R. FINLAYSON
5th PLT, 1st FORCE
PATROL LEADER

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

FINLAYSON,	092062	COMBS,	2316267
HAUKTURST	2137259	WOODING,	2235327
HAGER	2118203	LANDIS,	2206114
FUCH	2147226	BOYD,	2206648
SLOWICK	2279768	POWELL,	2252435
WILLIAMS	2278103	CONNERS,	9186342
GLOR	2259423		
DOBSON	2266432		

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY



5-3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
OPERATION ORDER # 443-67 CH #1

Copies of 14 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, RVN: 132355H Aug 67

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

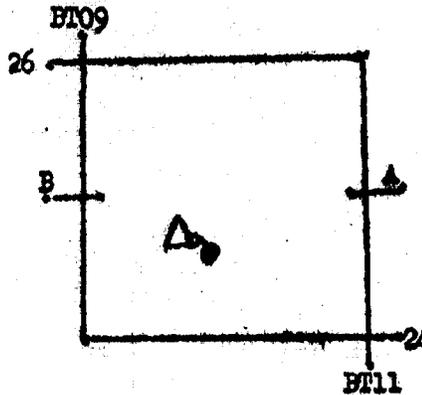
051 7 67

- Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6640 II
 (b) BrOpO 323-66
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivOpO 301-66; Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BrFragOrder Mag # 443-67 CH #1

Unit/Call Sign: B-3-2 (BULRUSH) Patrol Leader: SGT. KERSTETTER

- Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (8-2/8-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE
- Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within area assigned NFZ/WFA to detect VC troop movement or arms infiltration in support of Operation Coshie. Particular emphasis to be placed on the valley area to the South and West of Hill 434; be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
- Execution: Depart LZ FINCH 141330H; insert via. BT099245. Extract at 171600H, via. BT098246. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
- Admin/Logistics: Reference (b), and verbal.
- Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq. 37.9; Alternate 39.6
 Artillery: (a) ARNIOA "F" 45.65
 (b) ARNIOA DELTA/CARNIVAL TIME 68.65
 Radio Relay: BEACON LIGHT WHISKEY

- Distribution: G-2 (1)
 G-3 (2)
 Div A0 (1)
 11th Mar (3)
 Recon F300 (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co. "B" (1)
 Plt Ldr, B-3-2 (1)



814 67

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS
AFTER 30 DAYS
1ST MAR DIV CAM PEN.

OPNAVINST 5500.4J
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS
AFTER 30 DAYS
OPNAVINST 5500.4O

C.M. Welzant
O. M. WELZANT
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

C-85

5-3

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER # 443-67

Copy of 14 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, RVN: 110900H Aug 67

CONFIDENTIAL

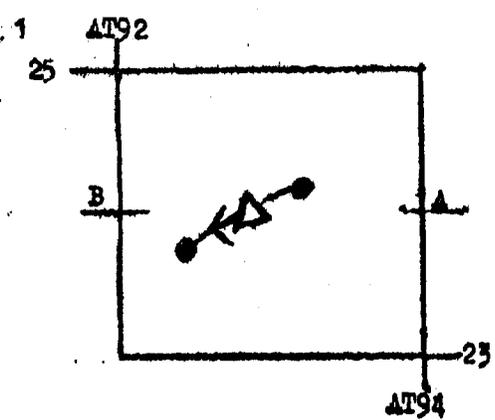
- Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6640 III
 (b) BnOpO 323-66
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivOpO 301-66; Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder Mag # 443-67

051 3 67

Unit/Call Sign: B-3-2 (BULRUSH) Patrol Leader: SGT. KERSTETTER

- Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE
- Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in support of Operation Coochise; be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
- Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 140730H; insert via. AT933241. Extract at 171600H, via. AT924237. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
- Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
- Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq. 37.9; Alternate 39.6
 Artillery: (a) ARNICA DELTA/CARNIVAL TIME DELTA 68.65
 (b) ARNICA "F" 45.65
 Radio Relay: BEACON LIGHT WHISKEY

- Distribution: G-2 (1)
 G-3 (2)
 Div AO (1)
 11th Mar (3)
 Recon FSCG (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co. "B" (1)
 PltLdr, B-3-2 (1)



1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
 810 67
 COPY NO 4 OF 4

1ST MAR DIV. CAM PEN.

C.M. Welzant
 C. M. WELZANT
 By direction

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS
 AFTER 30 DAYS
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

C-85

Operation Cookise ⁴⁴³
 Operation Green: 445-67 CH 1
 Patrol: Bullrush 88-5-2
 Reconnaissance: Lt. P.K. Young
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS
 17014; Sheet 664011

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
 Da Nang, RVN

17 Aug 67

5-3

PATROL REPORT

1. NAME, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 15 SEAL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. WEAPON AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 FRC-25, 2 7x50, 1 M49 SCOPE
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M60, 1 M79, 5 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED ZONE TO DETECT VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION COOKISE. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS TO BE PLACED ON THE VALLEY TO THE SOUTH AND WEST OF HILL 181. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARMY/AIR-ON TARGETS OF OP-PORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 141530H/170940H
4. ROUTES: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 66 HOURS WITH 1 ENEMY KILLED, RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA (MINOR) AND 4 VC KIA PROB. 1 CAVE WAS LOCATED AND DESTROYED WITH ARTY.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

161530H BTO88259 1 CAVE. FM CALLED, CAVE DESTROYED.

1709210H BTO98246 ABOUT 30 VC PROBING PATROL'S POSITION WITH GRENADES. VC THREW IN ABOUT 25 FRAG GRENADES. CALLED SMOKEY, ARTILLERY, AND THREW GRENADES BACK AT THE VC. 4 VC KIA PROB. AND 1 USMC WIA (MINOR).
 - B. TERRAIN: BALD HILL WITH FIGHTING HOLES VICINITY BTO98246. WESTERN FINGER HAS 4 TO 5 FOOT SCRUB. EASTERN FINGER HAS SECONDARY GROWTH 100 METERS, THEN 20' SECONDARY GROWTH REPLACES SAME. HILL IS NOT EASILY DEFENDABLE.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ VIC. BTO98246 IS A 1 CH-46 ZONE. THE PATROL FOUND 1 M26 BOOBY TRAP, 1 WP RIFLE GRENADE BOOBY TRAP, 2 CHICOM GRENADE BOOBY TRAPS. ALL BOOBY TRAPS WERE SET WITH TRIP WIRES. 1 CHICOM GRENADE WAS DISARMED AND BROUGHT BACK.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1 USMC WIA (MINOR) AND 4 VC KIA PROB.
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

C-86

10. RECONNOITERING AND PATROLS IN AREA SHOULD BE EXTENDED TO BOOBY TRAPS. ALL PATROLS IN AREA MUST BE ARMED THEM.

11. EQUIPMENT OF SUPPORTING ARMS: OUTSTANDING

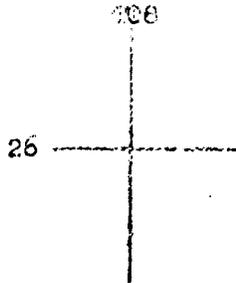
SGT. KERSTETTER
BULRUSH B-3-2
PATROL LEADER

12. COMMENTS BY DELEGATES: NONE

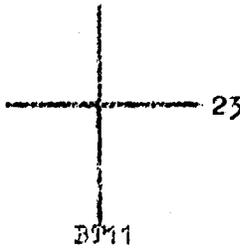
13. PERSONNEL:

HENDERSON, S.W.	2096390	HERNANDEZ, J.L.	2315441
HUGHES, J.S.	2174276	HARDIE, L.C.	7762704
WILKINSON, A.O.	2174213	FITTS, A.C.	2210671
COOPERSON, M.R.	2269851	HENDERSON, F.R.	2263176
SMITH, W.L.	2277159	BOUCHER,	2254176
MIRAL, M.L.	2291153	PODZKERNISKE	2202075
MATSON, H.L.	2281172	HARPER	2311394
LYER, H.L.	2277173	BEYL, M.D.	2191203

PATROL OVERLAY



② LIMITED OBSERVATION 360 DEGREES



5-3

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER # 444-67 OH #1

Copy of 14 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, RVN: 132355H Aug 67

CONFIDENTIAL

051 8 67

- Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 5740 I & 6640 IV
 (b) BnOpO 323-66
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence sec)
 (d) 1stMarDivOpO 301-66, Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder Msg # 444-67 OH #1

Unit/Call Sign: F-4-1 (CONSULATE) Patrol Leader: SGT. LIVINGSTON

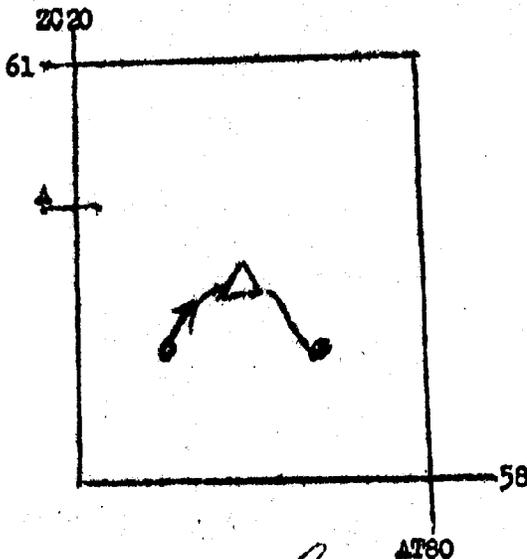
- Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (8-2/8-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE
- Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect VC troop movement and possible arms infiltration vicinity Quan Dai Loo Valley area; be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
- Execution: Depart LZ FINCH 141230H; insert via. 20208590. Extract at 171530H, via. AF793590. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
- Admin/Logistics: Reference (b), and verbal.
- Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq. 36.4; Alternate 39.6
 Artillery: (a) CORKLEB KILO 37.15
 (b) AVERAGE INDIA 20.12
 Radio Relay: (a) BEACON LIGHT DELTA
 (b) CHALKSTONE

- Distribution: G-2 (1)
 G-3 (2)
 Div AO (1)
 11th Mar (3)
 Recon FSCC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, 1stForce (1)
 PtlLdr, F-4-1 (1)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

815	67
COPY NO 3 OF 4	

1ST MAR DIV. CAM PEN.



DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS
AFTER 30 DAYS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

C.M. Welzani
C. M. WELZANI
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

C-87

5-3

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER #444-67

Copy _____ of 14 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, RVN: 121940H Aug 67

CONFIDENTIAL

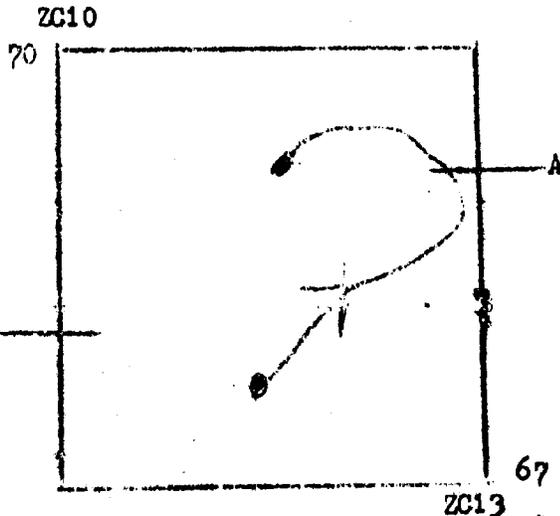
- Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6640 I
 (b) BnOpO 323-66
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivOpO 301-66; Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder Msg #444-67

051 4 67

Unit/Call Sign: F-4-1 (CONSULATE) Patrol Leader: SGT LIVINGSTON

- Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE
- Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect VC troop movement or arms infiltration. Particular emphasis to be placed on setting up ambushes along your assigned patrol routes to capture a prisoner; be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
- Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 141600H; insert via ZC114677. Extract at 171530H, via ZC115692. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
- Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
- Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq. 35.0; Alternate 34.0
 Artillery: (a) CORKLEG MIKE X-RAY 52.4
 Radio Relay: (a) COUNTERSIGN

- Distribution: G-2 (1)
 G-3 (2)
 Div AO (1)
 11th Mar (3)
 Recon FSCC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, 1st Force (1)
 Fltldr. F-4-1 (1)



1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

811	67
COPY NO	13 01/14

1ST MAR DIV, CAM PEN

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS
AFTER 30 DAY
OPNAVINST 550.1.0

C.M. Weizant
C.M. WEIZANT
by direction

CONFIDENTIAL
C-87

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL CENTER: 444-67 CH#1
 PATROL CONSOCIATE F-4-1
 MESSENGER: LT. P.R. YOUNG
 MAPS: 6540I, 6640IV

1st RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 DTG 181015H AUG. 67

PATROL REPORT

S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 10 ENLISTED USN.
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2PRC/25; RT-10; 1M-49; 1 7x50;
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1M-79; STONER IMG.
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT VC TROOP MOVEMENT AND POSSIBLE ARMS INFILTRATION VICINITY QUAN DAI LOC VALLEY AREA; BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 141315H/180930H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 92½ HRS. WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTING OF VC. NO FM WERE CALLED. A POSSIBLE ROCKET LAUNCHING SITE WAS FOUND BY THE PATROL.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: 141700H AT794599 POSSIBLE ROCKET LAUNCHING SITE; SEVERAL PLANKS 3"x12"x7' PLACED AT AN ANGLE OF 45° AND IN THE DIRECTION OF 70° AREA OLD, BUT WELL CAMOUFLAGED.
 - B. TERRAIN: HIGH CANOPY TO NORTH OF LZ, TRAVEL WAS DIFFICULT EXCEPT ON THE RIDGELINE. NO WATER.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT & EXTRACTED LZ AT792591. SERIES OF BALD HILLS GOOD ZONES. TRAILS IN THE AREA WERE OLD AND DID NOT SHOW SIGNS OF RECENT USE. PATROL FOUND BOOBY TRAP M-26 GRENADE ON THE LZ (REMOVED IT). PATROL NOTED MANY PEOPLE VIC. ZC1957, BUT WAS UNABLE TO DETERMINE THEIR ACTIVITY. APPEARS AS IF THE VC HAD ATTEMPTED TO SEAL OFF THE TRAILS BY THROWING BRUSH OVER THEM; THEY HAD BEEN WELL USED AT ONE TIME. FOUND 3 GRAVES ZC211597; THEY WERE ABOUT 3 MONTHS OLD AND RECTANGULAR SHAPED.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: VC ARE PROBABLY FARTHER WEST THAN PATROL WAS.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS:

SGT. LIVINGSTON
 4th PLT, 1st FORCE RECON.
 PATROL LEADER

C-88

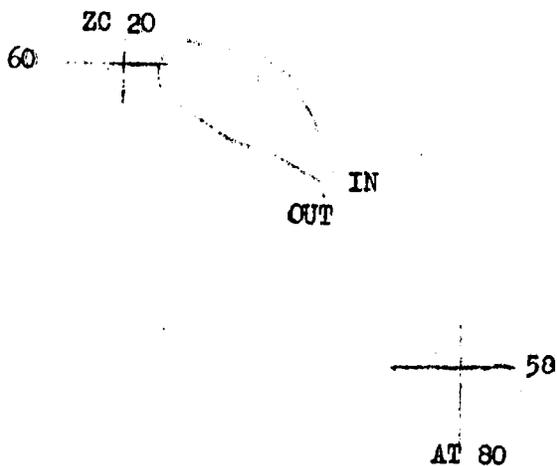
DECLASSIFIED

12. MEMBERS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

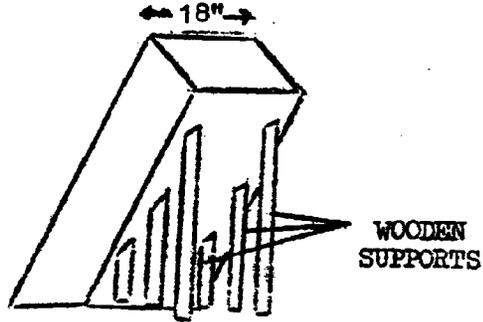
WOODCOCK	1998567	GRACE	2147176
LIVINGSTON	1914300	JACKSON	4733217
HUFF	2152547	LANDSBURG	2171599
JENSEN	1949496	HAWRYLAU	2137762
SIMMONS	2239883		
LINN	2137391		
TOY	2209515		

PATROL OVERLAY



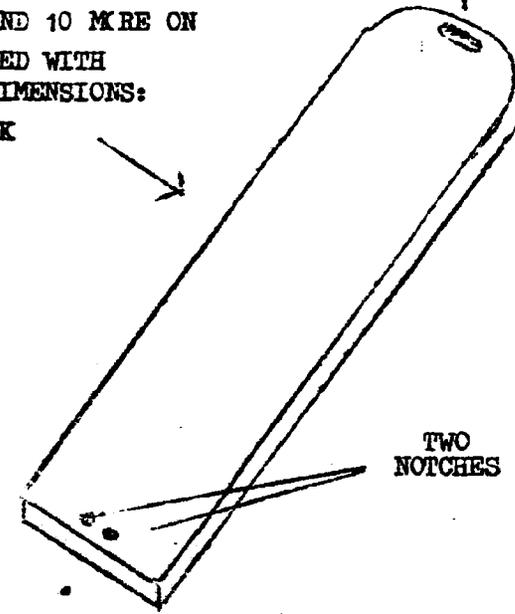
C-88

VIEW FROM
LEFT FRONT

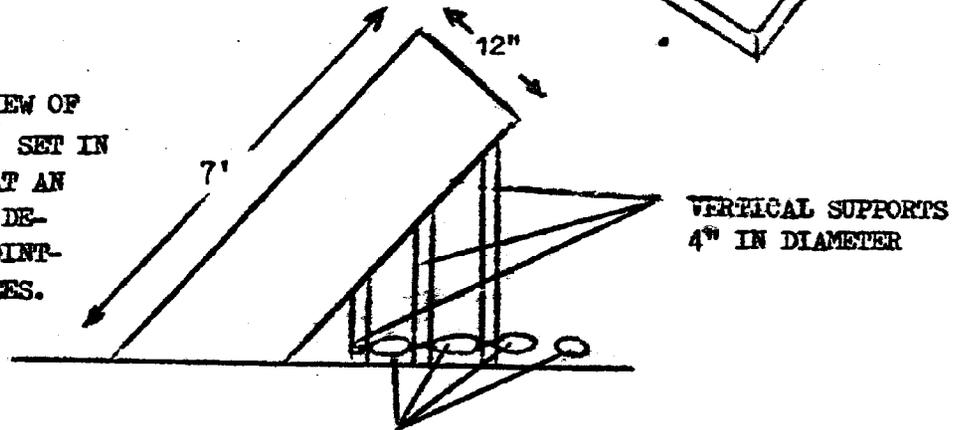


ABOUT 10 OF THESE BOARDS WERE
FOUND PROPPED UP NEXT TO THE
LAUNCH SITE AND 10 MORE ON
THE TRAIL MIXED WITH
SOME 4x4's; DIMENSIONS:
7'x1'x2" THICK

CARRYING
HANDLE



SIDE VIEW OF
LAUNCH SITE; SET IN
THE GROUND AT AN
ANGLE OF 45 DE-
GREES AND POINT-
ING 70 DEGREES.



HORIZONTAL SUPPORTS; MADE OF WOOD 4" IN DIAMETER AND
LASHED TO VERTICALS; THE ENTIRE SITE WAS DUG INTO THE
SIDE OF A SMALL GULLY AND WELL CAMOUFLAGED.

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 445-67
 PATROL: C-1-1 CIRCUMSTANCE
 DEBRIEFER: LT. P.R. YOUNG
 MAPS: 66401

1st RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 DTG 181000H AUG. 67

PATROL REPORT

8-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 2OFF. 6ENL. 1USN.
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2PRC/25; 1 7x50; 2M-49; 2 RT-10;
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: STONER LMG; M-79;
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS TO BE PLACED ON SETTING UP AMBUSHES ALONG YOUR ASSIGNED PATROL ROUTE TO CAPTURE A PRISONER; BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 141605H/180820H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 88 HRS. WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTING OF ENEMY ACTIVITY. NO FM WERE CALLED. THERE HAD BEEN NO RECENT ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THIS AREA.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: NONE
 - B. TERRAIN: VEGATITION 10' ELEPHANT GRASS THICK SHRUBS AND VINES. MOVEMENT FAIRLY EASY. WATER ON ROUTE.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LB ZC150702 2CH-46 ZONE IN LOW SHRUBS. EXTRACT ZC155707 IN A 6CH-46 ZONE OF LOW GRASS. (HIGH GROUND TO THE EAST). THERE WERE MANY ZONES THRU OUT THE PATROLS WRITE. NO PRIMARY OR SECONDARY TRAILS THAT ARE WELL USED. THE MAIN TRAIL ON THE MAP IS NOT BEING USED AND IS OVERGROWN. PATROL SAW NO SIGNS WHATEVER OF VC ACTIVITY.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: VC ARE NOT USING THE VALLEY PATROL WAS IN.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

LT. K.D. SCHREIBER
 C CO. 1st RECON. BN.
 PATROL LEADER

C-90

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT. SCHREIBER	0100653
SGT. ROTZOLL	2082515
CPL. PIPFEL	2082515
CPL. GUINN	2129816
L/CPL. MACEY	2217747
PFC. RIGGS	2119192
L/CPL. ARMBRUSTER	2287832
HN3 CROUT	2311476
LT. SCHMIT	090378

PATROL OVERLAY

ZC 14
70 ———
+
—————

ZC 16
————— 69
+
—————

5-3

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER # 446-67

Copy _____ of 14 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NAVD, RVN: 131300H Aug 67

CONFIDENTIAL

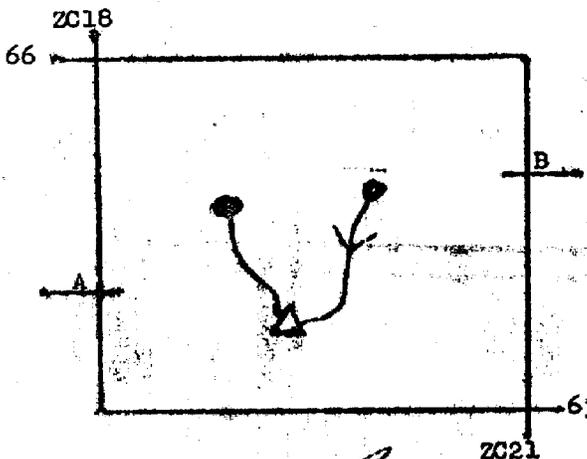
- Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6540 I
 (b) BnOpO 323-66
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivOpO 301-66; Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder Msg # 446-67

051 6 67

Unit/Call Sign: C-1-2 (DREADFUL) Patrol Leader: SGT. HATTON

- Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE
- Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration thru Happy Valley. Particular emphasis to be placed on Grid Square ZC1963 with primary interest vicinity ZC193638; be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
- Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 131530H; insert via. ZC199649. Extract at 161500H, via. ZC189648. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
- Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
- Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq. 35.0; Alternate 34.0
 Artillery: (a) CORKLEG MIKE X-RAY 52.4
 (b) CORKLEG KILO 37.15
 Radio Relay: COUNTERSIGN

Distribution: G-2 (1)
 G-3 (2)
 Div 40 (1)
 11th Mar (3)
 Recon F300 (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co, "C" (1)
 PltLdr, C-1-2 (1)



1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
 813 67
 COPY NO 2 OF 14
 1ST MAR DIV. CAM PEN.

C. M. Welzant
 C. M. WELZANT
 By direction
 CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS
 AFTER 30 DAYS
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

Operation Order: 446-67
 Patrol: C-1-2 Dreadful
 Debriefers: Lt. P.R. Young
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS
 L7014; Sheet 6540 I

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
 Da Nang, RVN
 161800H August 67

S-3

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 10 EN, 1 USN.
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE.
 - C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC 25's; 1 7x50.
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79; 1 M-14; 2 CLAYMORES.
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE WITHIN THE ASSIGNED NPZ/FPZ TO DETECT VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR POSSIBLE ARMS INFILTRATION THROUGH HAPPY VALLEY. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS TO BE PLACED ON GRID SQUARE ZC1963, WITH PRIMARY INTEREST VIC. ZC193638; BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 131530H/161550H.
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 72 HOURS WITH 4 SIGHTINGS AND 4 CONTACTS FOR A TOTAL OF ABOUT 18 VC. 4 FIRE MISSIONS AND 2 AIRSTRIKES WERE CONDUCTED WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS. 2 CAVES, 2 HUTS AND 1 BUNKER WERE FOUND AND DESTROYED BY THE PATROL. THE PATROL WAS FOLLOWED AND HARRASSED CONSTANTLY BY THE VC, AND THERE WAS 1 MINOR USMC WIA.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

131725H	ZC192640	PATROL MADE CONTACT WITH 7 VC; RIFLES AND 1 MACHINE GUN; FIRE MISSION AND AIRSTRIKE CALLED WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.
140900H	ZC197617	3 VC MOVING WEST ON TRAIL; CAMOUFLAGE UTILITIES, AND PACKS; NO FIRE MISSION CALLED.
141325H	ZC197632	PATROL RECEIVED GRENADES FROM UNKNOWN NUMBER OF VC; FIRE MISSION CALLED WITH UNSERVED RESULTS.
141435H	ZC198631	PATROL RECEIVED GRENADES FROM UNKNOWN NUMBER OF VC; 1 OBSERVED IN BLK PJ'S AND WITH RIFLE; PATROL RETURNED SA FIRE WITH UNKNOWN EFFECT AND CALLED AIRSTRIKE WHICH RESULTED IN TWO LARGE SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS BELIEVED TO BE 155mm ROUNDS.
141745H	ZC193633	PATROL FOUND COMPLEX OF VC HOOTHES AND TUNNELS INCLUDING CHICKENS AND MANY TRAILS; MOST OF COMPLEX DESTROYED BY PATROL. INCLUDED IN THE AREA

C-92

WAS A 10'x12' HOOTCH WHICH HELD 50 LBS. OF RICE, A MEAL SITTING ON THE TABLE, CORN AND GREENS HANGING FROM THE CEILING, 2 HAMMOCKS, 2 SETS OF PJ'S, 2 FLASHLIGHTS, SRC-10 BATTERY, 20 ASSORTED BOWLS AND DISHES, AND 4 POTS.

2 CAVES WERE ALSO FOUND; THE FIRST WAS A 20' TUNNEL WITH A LARGE ROOM AT THE END WHICH CONTAINED 150 LBS. OF RICE AND FIVE DIGGING TOOLS. THE SECOND HELD 50 LBS. OF RICE AND A BASKET. THE CAMP ALSO INCLUDED 2 FOUR MAN BUNKERS WITH SLEEPING MATS AND A FOUNDATION FOR A 12'x14' HOOTCH. SEVERAL DUMMY HAND GRENADES WERE FOUND, LEADING TO THE BELIEF THAT THE CAMP IS USED FOR TRAINING.

- 150645H ZC1962 PATROL HEARD 2 LARGE EXPLOSIONS WHICH SOUNDED LIKE POSSIBLE 155mm ROUND BOOBY TRAPS; AIRSTRIKE CALLED WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.
- 150920H ZC190641 PATROL FOUND VC HARBOUR SITE WITH TWO MAN CAVE; CAVE DESTROYED.
- 151040H ZC190641 PATROL RECEIVED SEMI AUTOMATIC FIRE AND GRENADES FROM 5-8 VC; CALLED FM WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

B. TERRAIN: ELEPHANT GRASS WITH CANOPY UP TO 100' HIGH; MOVEMENT IS NOT DIFFICULT; THERE ARE MANY LARGE ROCKS SCATTERED THROUGHOUT THE AREA AND THE STREAM ALONG THE PATROL ROUTE HAS WATER.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. ZC199648 IN A PAIR 1xCH-46 ZONE OF LOW GRASS. EXTRACT LZ VIC. ZC196647, A GOOD 1xCH-46 ZONE OF ELEPHANT GRASS 5'-10' HIGH.

THERE ARE TRAILS THROUGHOUT THE AREA, NONE OF WHICH ARE BOOBY-TRAP-ED. THE AREA IS ALSO EXTENSIVELY CULTIVATED WITH CORN AND WHAT IS BELIEVED TO BE MILLET.

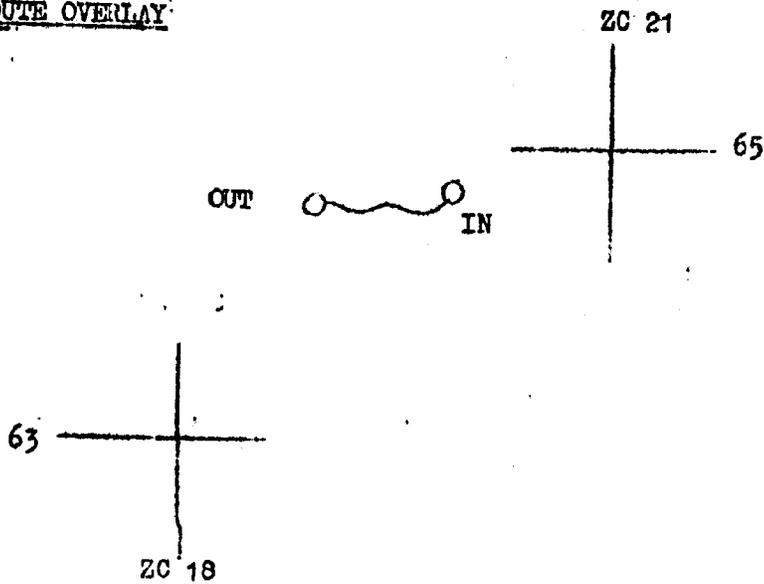
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: UNKNOWN.
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: 1 USMC MINOR WIA; OTHERWISE GOOD.
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: RECOMMEND THAT THIS AREA BE EXPLOITED BY A FORCE OF INFANTRY GUIDED BY RECON.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: OUTSTANDING.

SGT. C.W. HATTON
1st PLT, CO. C
PATROL LEADER

12. COMMENTS BY DEREFIEFER: RECOMMEND EXTENSIVE TPQ-10 STRIKES AND/OR ARTY H&I FIRES VIC, ZC193633.

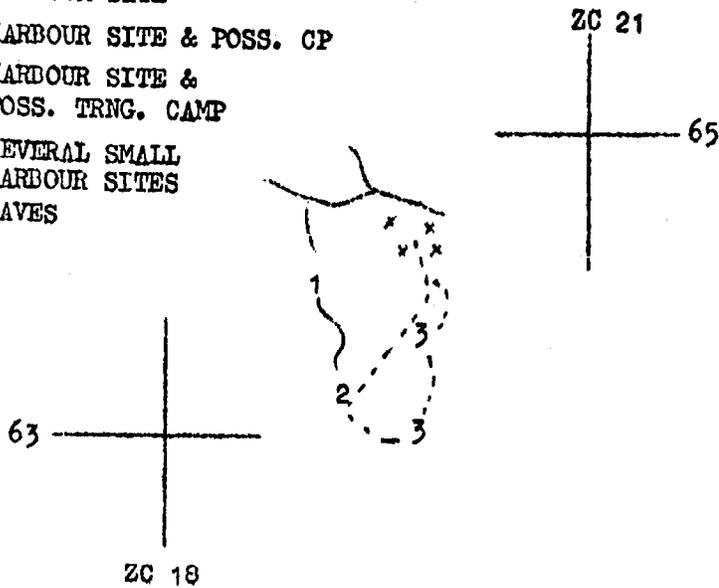
13. PATROL MEMBERS:
- | | | | |
|-----------|---------|-------------|---------|
| HATTON, | 1658596 | VILLANUEVA, | 3540532 |
| MATTHEWS, | 2264959 | BEVELS, | 2278912 |
| FRANKS, | 2208480 | BROTZMAN, | 2226368 |
| CISNEROS, | 2269655 | SIROIS, | 2220646 |
| LAMPKIN, | 2105381 | SIMONS, | 2235475 |
| BEARUP, | 2134400 | | |

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY



VC INSTALLATIONS OVERLAY

- MAIN TRAILS
- - - - - SECONDARY TRAILS
- 1 HARBOUR SITE
- 2 HARBOUR SITE & POSS. CP
- 3 HARBOUR SITE & POSS. TRNG. CAMP
- 4 SEVERAL SMALL HARBOUR SITES
- x CAVES



CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER # 447-6

Copy 0 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, RVN: 151015H Aug 67

5-3

CONFIDENTIAL

- Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6540 I
 (b) BnOpO 323-66
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivOpO 301-66; Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder Msg # 447-67

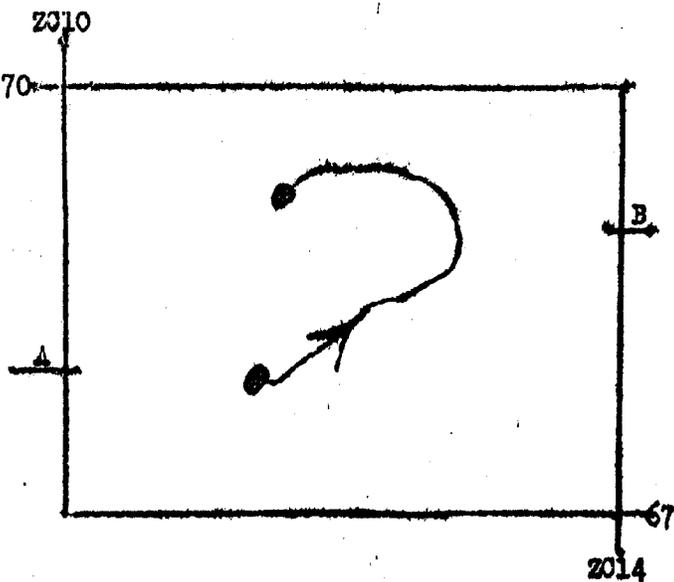
052 0 67

Unit/Call Sign: F-3-2 (CLASSMATE) Patrol Leader: SSGT. FRYMAN

- Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE
- Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect VC troop movement and arms infiltration vicinity Happy Valley. Particular emphasis to be placed on the trail networks on Hill 447; be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
- Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 170730H; insert via. ZC113679. Extract at 201600H, via. ZC115693. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
- Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
- Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq. 35.0; Alternate 34.0
 Artillery: (a) WHITE SOUP BRAVO I 52.4
 (b) BIRMGEST SOUP "C" 52.4
 Radio Relay: COMWTRNSGN/BEACON LIGHT ROMBO

Distribution: G-2
 G-3
 Div AO
 11th Mar
 Recon FSCC
 Recon S-3
 CO, 1stForce
 PtlLdr, F-3-2

- (1)
- (2)
- (1)
- (3)
- (1)
- (4)
- (1)
- (1)



1ST RECON BN S&G FILES

842	67
COPY NO 3 OF 14	

1ST MAR DIV. CAM PEN.

C. M. Welzant
 C. M. WELZANT
 By direction

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS
 AFTER 30 DAYS
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

CONFIDENTIAL

C-93

OPERATION ORDER: 447-67
 PATROL: F-3-2 CLASSMATE
 DEBRIEFER: SGT. E.S. WATERS
 MAPS: 65401

1st RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA HANG, RVN
 DTG 211000H AUGUST 67

PATROL REPORT

S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 8ENL. 1USN.
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2PRC-25'S; 1 7x50; 1 6x30.
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 2 CLAYMORES; 1M-79;
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT VC TROOP MOVEMENT AND ARMS INFILTRATION VICINITY HAPPY VALLEY. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS TO BE PLACED ON THE TRAIL NETWORKS ON HILL 447; BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 170815H/210830H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 120 HRS. WITH 1 SHORT CONTACT WITH APPROX. 4 VC; ONE AIRSTRIKE WAS CONDUCTED WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: 170830H ZC119677 UPON INSERTION, PATROL RECEIVED SEMI AND FULL AUTOMATIC CARBINE AND AK-47 FIRE FROM AN ESTIMATED 4 VC NEAR THE ZONE; 2 VC OBSERVED IN BLK. PJ'S; PATROL RETURNED FIRE AND CALLED AIRSTRIKE WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.
 - 200100H _____ WHILE HANGBORED VIC. ZC121691 PATROL HEARD DRUMMING FROM THE VALLEY TO THE SOUTH; ONE DRUM WAS APPARENTLY SIGNALLING ANOTHER FARTHER AWAY.
 - 201130H ZC1170 PATROL HEARD MACHINE GUN AND AUTOMATIC RIFLE FIRE COMING FROM SEVERAL HUNDRED METERS NORTH OF THEIR EXTRACT LZ.
 - B. TERRAIN: NUMEROUS ROLLING HILLS COVERED WITH VERY THICK SECONDARY BRUSH AND VINES; CANOPY IS HIGH BUT VERY THIN. A LARGE AMOUNT OF DEADFALL MAKES MOVEMENT DIFFICULT AND PRECISE NAVIGATION IS IMPOSSIBLE DUE TO ABSENCE OF LANDMARKS. THERE WERE NO OPS FOUND IN THE AREA. WATER IS AVAILABLE IN MOST RAVINES.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT WAS MADE VIC. ZC115677, A 2xCH-46 ZONE OF 10'-15' HIGH ELEPHANT GRASS PARTIALLY BURNED BY NAPALM. EXTRACT WAS MADE VIC. ZC116695, A 1xCH-46 ZONE OF 10'-15' ELEPHANT GRASS SURROUNDED ON 4 SIDES BY HIGH CANOPY. A LARGE AMOUNT OF BROKEN POTTERY WAS FOUND IN THE INSERT ZONE. APPROX. 300 METERS EAST OF THE INSERT ZONE, THE PATROL

C-94

OBSERVED A LARGE CULTIVATED RICE PADDY WITH A FENCE AROUND IT AND ONE COW. THE PADDY MEASURED ABOUT 200x50 m. IT WAS FIRST OBSERVED FROM THE AIR BUT DUE TO THE ENEMY SITUATION THE PATROL WAS UNABLE TO INSPECT IT MORE CLOSELY.

ALSO OBSERVED FROM THE AIR WAS A LARGE CLEARED AREA ON THE NORTHSIDE OF HILL 447, VIC. ZC121697, MEASURING ABOUT 300x150 m AND CLEARED DOWN TO BARE EARTH. IT APPEARS FROM THE AIR TO BE NEITHER A CULTIVATED FIELD NOR A BOMBED OUT AREA. DUE TO THE TIME ELEMENT INVOLVED, THE PATROL WAS NOT ABLE TO MAKE A GROUND RECONNAISSANCE OF THE AREA.

ALL SIGNS OF VC ACTIVITY IN THE AREA, SUCH AS FUNGI PITS, TRAILS, BUNKERS AND HARBOUR SITES WERE FROM 6 MONTHS TO A YEAR OLD.

- 8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
- 9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
- 10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
- 11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

S/SGT. R.A. FRYMAN
3rd PLT, 1st FORCE RECON
PATROL LEADER

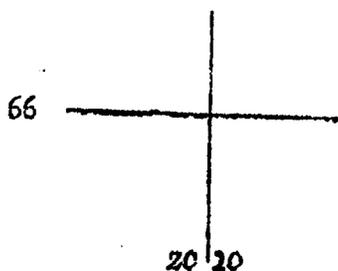
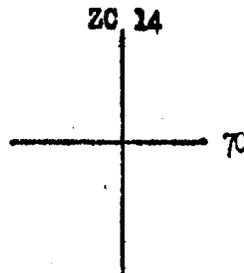
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

FRYMAN	135690	HACKER	2184510
MERRITTOW	B810158	ALSCHBAICH	2235724
BAILLY	2106316	DIAZ	2079419
HEADLEY	2158272	HUGHES	2316686
RICHARDSON	2211306		

CLASSMATE

PATROL OVERLAY



C-94

5-3

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER # 448-67

Copy 1 of 1 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, RVN: 151025H Aug 67

CONFIDENTIAL

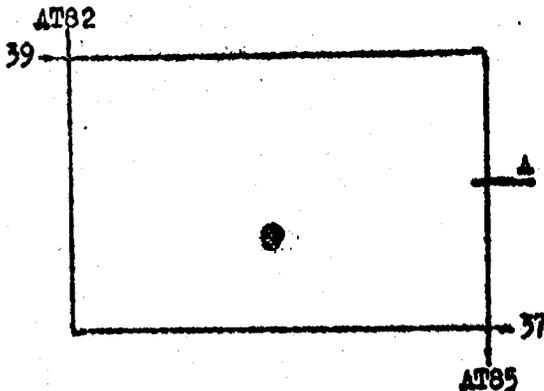
- Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6640 III & IV
 (b) BnOpO 323-66
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivOpO 301-66; Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder Msg # 448-67

052 1 67

Unit/Call Sign: B-1-2 (COMANCHE) Patrol Leader: CPT. WELZANT

- Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE
- Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect VC troop movement or possible arms infiltration in the Nong Son Coal Mine area and routes of access along the Song Thu Bong River. Particular emphasis to be placed on the Western entrance to Antenna Valley; be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
- Execution: Depart LZ FINCH 170800H; insert via AT837378. Extract at 230830H, via AT837378. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
- Admin/Logistics: Reference (b), and verbal.
- Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq. 36.4; Alternate 39.6
 Artillery: (a) ARNICA ECHO 36.65
 (b) BIRDNEST SOUP 37.65
 Radio Relay: BEACON LIGHT DELTA

- Distribution:
- G-2 (1)
 - G-3 (2)
 - Div 40 (1)
 - 11thMar (3)
 - Recon FSCC (3)
 - Recon S-3 (4)
 - CO, Co. "B" (1)
 - PtLdr, B-1-2 (1)



C. M. Welzant
 C. M. WELZANT
 By direction

1ST RECON BATT S&G FILES

843	67
COPY NO	3 OF 14

1ST MAR DIV. CAM PEN.

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS

AFTER 30 DAYS

DATE 05/10/40

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Q-95

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 448-67
 PATROL: B-1-2 COMMAND
 REFERRED: SGT. E.S. WATERS
 MAPS: 6640III

RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 NANG, RVN
 DTG 231300H AUGUST 67

PATROL REPORT

5-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 12ENL.
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRG-25'S; 1M-49 SCOPE; 2 7x50'S;
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1M-79;
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NPZ/FPZ TO DETECT VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR POSSIBLE ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE NONG SON COAL MINE AREA AND ROUTES OF ACCESS ALONG THE SONG THU BONG RIVER, PARTICULAR EMPHASIS TO BE PLACED ON THE WESTERN ENTRANCE TO ANTENNA VALLEY; BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 170900H/231000H
4. ROUTE: N/A ALL ACTIVITIES CONDUCTED FROM PERMANT OP ON HILL 452, VIC. AT 837378.
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 145 HOURS WITH 6 SIGHTINGS FOR A TOTAL OF ABOUT 20 VC. 5 FIRE MISSION WERE CALLED RESULTING IN 6 VC KIA PROB.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: 180800H AT835338 10-15 VC WALKING EAST ON TRAIL; BLK PJ'S AND COOLIE HATS; PATROL CALLED AO WHO LATER CALLED FIRE MISSION IN AREA.

 182020H AT835346 1 BLINKING LIGHT MOVING SOUTH; PATROL CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE; LIGHT WENT OUT.

 182010H AT864375 1 LIGHT, BLINKING ON AND OFF; CALLED FM WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE; LIGHT WENT OUT.

 182145H AT885384 1 LARGE, BLINKING LIGHT ON RIDGE; CALLED FM WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE; LIGHT WENT OUT.

 201000H AT832339 2 VC WALKING NE ON TRAIL; MIXED GREY AND BLK PJ'S, COOLIE HATS AND PACKS; CALLED FM WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET; 2 VC KIA PROB.

 211145H AT832339 4 VC SITTING IN GROVE; BLK PJ'S AND PACKS; CALLED FM RESULTING IN 4 VC KIA PROB.
 - B. TERRAIN: N/A
7. OTHER INFORMATION: NONE
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

C-96

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: PATROL SUFFERED 2 NON-BATTLE CASUALTIES (MEDEVAC); OTHERWISE GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THE LZ AT THIS OP IS A GOOD ONE, BUT SMALL RECOMMEND THAT HELICOPILOTS PAY MORE ATTENTION TO THE PERSON WHO GUIDES THAT AIRCRAFT IN. ALSO RECOMMEND MORE POWERFUL OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT BE USED AT THIS OP.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: VERY GOOD

CPL. A.P. VELEZ
1st PLT, CO. B
PATROL LEADER

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

VELEZ	2030708	THOMPSON	2304218
MORGAN	2302051	WOLFE	2158413
CHACO	2190126	BOWLAND	2225415
CHAPMAN	2231155	KLINE	2145449
CRUMP	2305551	STALIONS	2265447
DONSBACH	2295765	KINZIE	2113676

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER # 449-67

Copy of ~~1~~ Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, RVN: 151030H Aug 67

S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

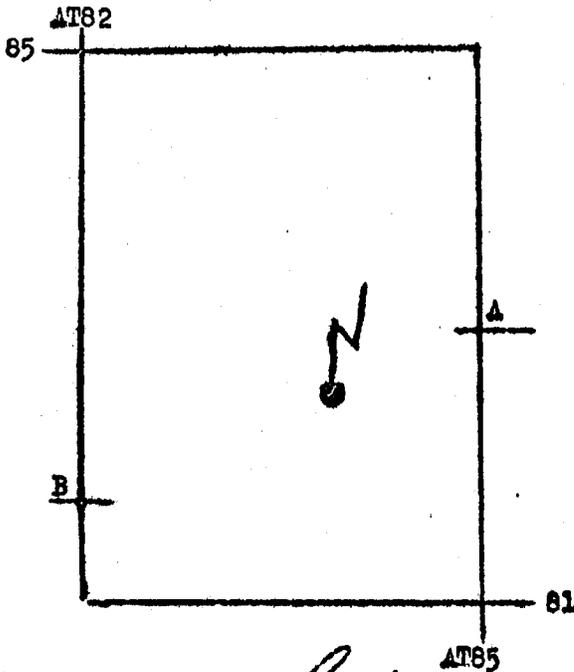
- Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6641 III
 (b) BnOpO 323-66
 (c) 1stMarDivD p3900.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivOpO 301-66; Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder Msg # 449-67

052 2 67

Unit/Call Sign: F-2-1 (HONG KONG) Patrol Leader: CPL. NOVOTNY

- Situation (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachment. none
- Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect VC troop movement and possible arms infiltration through Elephant Valley and the Garden of Eden; provide radio relay from Dong Den and be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
- Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 190800H; insert via. AT837828. Extract at 250830H, via. AT837828. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
- Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
- Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq. 34.0; Alternate 35.0
 Artillery: (a) AVERAGE HOTEL 60.85
 (b) BIRNVEST SOUP "0" 52.4
 Radio Relay: BEACON LIGHT X-RAY

- Distribution:
- G-2 (1)
 - G-3 (2)
 - Div AO (1)
 - 11th Mar (3)
 - Recon FSCC (1)
 - Recon S-3 (4)
 - CO, 1st Force (1)
 - PtlLdr, F-2-1 (1)
 - 2dBn7thMar (1)



1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

844	67
COPY NO	2 OF 5

1ST MAR DIV. CAM PEN.

1
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS
 AFTER 30 DAYS
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

C. M. WELZANN
 C. M. WELZANN
 By direction

CONFIDENTIAL
 CONFIDENTIAL

C-97

44967
 OPERATION CHIEF: 44967
 PATROL: 1st FB-1 BONG KONG
 DEBRIEFER: SGT. E.S. WATERS
 MAPS: 1:50,000; AMS
 L7014; SHEET 6641 III

1st RECON RECON BN.
 DONG DEN, 10N
 DEC 27 11 00H AUG. 67

PATROL REPORT

53

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 12 ENL.
 B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 1 PRC-25; 2-7x50'S; 1M-49;
 D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1M-14; 1M-79;

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT VC TROOP MOVEMENT AND POSSIBLE ARMS INFILTRATIONS THROUGH ELEPHANT VALLEY AND THE GARDEN OF EDEN; PROVIDE RADIO RELAY FROM DONG DEN AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 200830H/270900H

4. ROUTE: PATROL WAS ON TOP OF DONG DEN VIC. AT837827.

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 192 HRS. WITH ONE SIGHTING OF 7 VC.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 211800H AT843856 7 VC SWIMMING ACROSS RIVER THEN MOVING W ON ROAD; 6 BLK. PJ'S AND 1 GREY; 2 PACKS. FM CALLED, 2 VC KIA PROBS.

B. TERRAIN: NONE

7. OTHER INFORMATION: NONE

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: STARLITE SCOPE IS GOOD

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD

CPL. N.F. NOVOTNY
 1st FORCE RECON BN.
 PATROL LEADER

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

NOVOTNY	2265052	WILLINGHAM	2212218
GARNEY	2136747	STUFFEBEAN	2218507
SCHMIDT	2188946	BONDS	2327136
LAELKTE	2278448	ADAMS	2269701
ZINKHON	2304318	GILSON	2245039
GAINNEY	2315707	BUNCH	2223860

5-3

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER # 450-67

Copy of 2 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, RVN: 160810Z Aug 67

CONFIDENTIAL

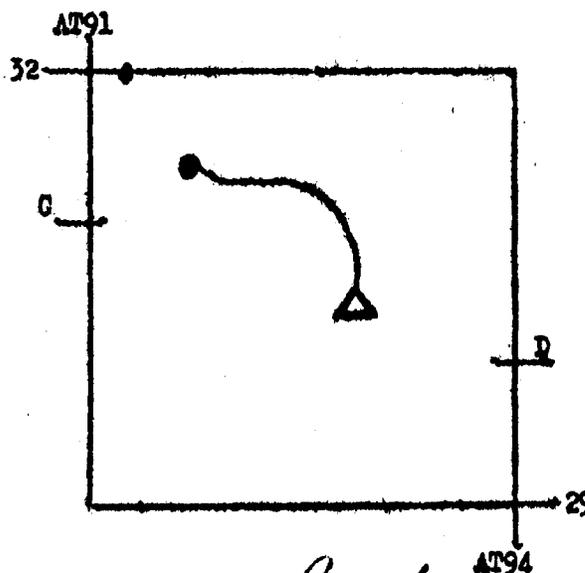
- Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6640 III
 (b) BnOpO 323-66
 (c) 1stMarDivO P5800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivOpO 301-66; Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder Msg # 450-67

052 4 67

Unit/Call Sign: G-2-1 (COVENTRY) Patrol Leader: SGT. STRANTER

- Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE
- Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement and arms infiltration vicinity Hiep Duc Valley; be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Coohise.
- Execution: Depart LA FINCH 180830H; insert via, AT918314. Extract at 211530H, via, AT928304. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
- Admin/Logistics: Reference (b), and verbal.
- Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq, 37.9; Alternate 39.6
 Artillery: (a) ARNICA, "F" 45.6
 (b) ARNICA, DELTA 68.65
 Radio Relay: (a) BEACON LIGHT WHISKEY
 (b) BEACON LIGHT DELTA

- Distribution: G-2 (1)
 G-3 (2)
 Div AD (1)
 11th Mar (3)
 Recon F800 (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co. "C" (1)
 Plldr, G-2-1 (1)



1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

846	67
COPY NO	4 of 4

1ST MAR DIV. CAM PEN.

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS
AFTER 30 DAYS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

C. M. Welzant
C. M. WELZANT
By disposition
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

C-99

Operation Order: 450-67
 Patrol: C-2-1 Coventry
 Debriefed: Lt. P.R. Young
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS
 L7014; Sheet 6640 III

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
 Da Nang, RVN
 211900H August 67

S-3

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 9 EN, 1 USN.
 B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25's; 2 7x50's; 1 M-49 SCOPE.
 D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79; 2 CLAYMORES.

MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN THE ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT VC TROOP MOVEMENT AND POSSIBLE ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE VICINITY OF THE HIEP DUC VALLEY; BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION COCHISE.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 180830H/211630H.

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 80 HOURS WITH 16 ENEMY SIGHTINGS FOR A TOTAL OF 138 VC; 10 FIRE MISSIONS AND 1 AIRSTRIKE WERE CALLED WHICH RESULTED IN 10 VC KIA PROB. AND 4 STRUCTURES DESTROYED. THE PATROL'S POSITION WAS STRUCK BY LIGHTNING WHICH RESULTED IN 3 OF THE MEMBERS SUFFERING MINOR BURNS AND SEVERAL SMALL PIECES OF EQUIPMENT DESTROYED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 181530H AT910240 12 VC MOVING INTO VILLE; 5 KHAKIS AND 7 BLK PJ'S; PACKS AND RIFLES; NO FM DUE TO DOWNED HELICOPTER IN THE AREA.

181620H AT910240 17 VC MOVING EAST ON TRAIL; CAMOUFLAGE UTILITIES, KHAKIS AND GREY UNIFORMS; 14 RIFLES AND 10 PACKS; NO FM AS ARTY WAS IN CHECK FIRE.

181800H AT913264 3 VC MOVING WEST ON TRAIL; PACKS AND RIFLES; CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.

181820H AT922274 AT922274 10 VC ON TRAIL; KHAKIS AND BLK. PJ'S; PACKS AND RIFLES; CALLED FM RESULTING IN 3 HUTS DESTROYED; VC CASUALTIES UNKNOWN.

190650H AT922274 4 VC MOVING WEST ON TRAIL; CAMOUFLAGE UTILITIES, PACKS AND RIFLES; NO FM DUE TO ARTY BEING IN CHECK FIRE.

190750H AT925275 28 VC MOVING WEST ON TRAIL; MIXED UNIFORMS; RIFLES AND CARTRIDGE BELTS; NO FIRE MISSION DUE TO ARTY BEING IN CHECK FIRE.

C-100

DECLASSIFIED

190945H AT925275 8 VC MOVING EAST ON TRAIL; KHAKIS AND BLK PJ'S; PACKS AND RIFLES; NO FIRE MISSION DUE TO ARTY BEING IN CHECK FIRE.

191000H AT928276 9 VC MOVING EAST ON TRAIL; KHAKIS AND BLK PJ'S; PACKS, RIFLES AND CARTRIDGE BELTS; AO CALLED ARTY MISSION WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

191030H AT924274 4 VC MOVING EAST ON TRAIL; GREY AND BLK PJ'S; PACKS, RIFLE AND CARTRIDGE BELTS; CALLED FM WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

191130H AT938282 2 VC MOVING NORTH ON TRAIL; BLK PJ'S, PACKS AND RIFLES; CONDUCTED AIRSTRIKE WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

191330H AT940277 8 VC, 3 BATHING IN STREAM AND 5 ENTERING VILLE; 3 NUDE AND 5 IN BLK PJ'S; PACKS AND RIFLES; CALLED FM RESULTING IN 3 VC KIA PROB AND 3 HUTS DESTROYED.

191430H AT941279 7 VC MOVING EAST ON TRAIL; GREEN UTILITIES AND BLK PJ'S; PACKS, RIFLES AND CARTRIDGE BELTS; CALLED FM RESULTING IN 2 VC KIA PROB.

191540H AT941279 6 VC MOVING EAST ON TRAIL; KHAKIS AND BLK PJ'S; PACKS AND RIFLES; CALLED FM RESULTING IN 5 VC KIA PROB; 1 CONCRETE STRUCTURE AND 2 HUTS DESTROYED.

191545H AT941279 8 VC MOVING WEST ON TRAIL; MIXED UNIFORMS; PACKS AND RIFLES; SAME FIRE CONDUCTED AS IN PREVIOUS SIGHTING.

201330H AT918274 3 VC MOVING WEST ON TRAIL; GREY PJ'S; PACKS RIFLES AND CARTRIDGE BELTS; CALLED FM WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

201600H AT921273 9 VC MOVING WEST ON TRAIL; BLK PJ'S, PACKS AND RIFLES; NO FIRE MISSION DUE TO ARTY BEING IN CHECK FIRE.

- B. TERRAIN: ROLLING HILLS COVERED WITH THIN BRUSH UP TO 6' HIGH; WATER CAN BE FOUND IN MOST RAVINES.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT IZ VIC. AT913312, A GOOD 1xCH-46 ZONE OF LOW GRASS AND SCRUB; EXTRACT IZ VIC. AT929307, A ZONE SIMILAR TO THE FIRST. THERE ARE MANY ZONES THROUGHOUT THE AREA.
THE PATROL USED AN OP VIC. AT928304; IT WAS A FAIR DEFENSIVE POSITION OF 6' SCRUB AND LARGE ROCKS (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY FOR SECTORS OF OBSERVATION).
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE.
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD, WITH THE EXCEPTION OF THOSE BURNED BY THE LIGHTNING BOLT.
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD.

SGT. D.R. STRAETER
2nd PLT, Co. C
PATROL LEADER

C-100

DECLASSIFIED

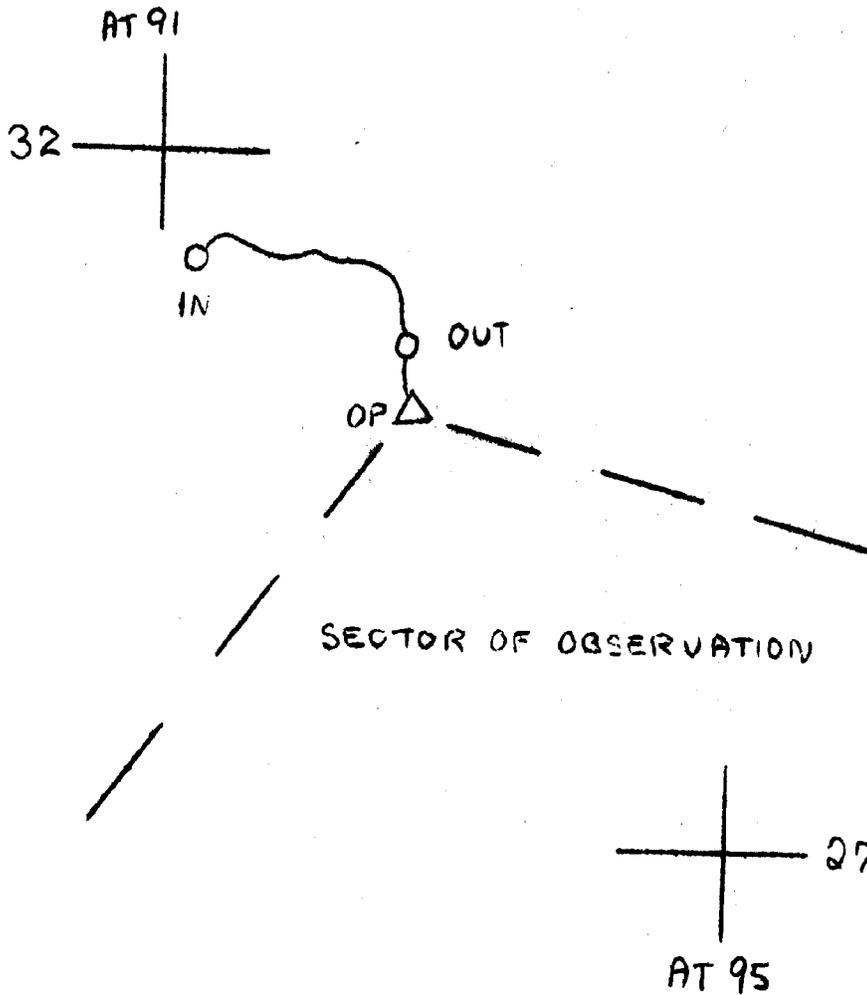
12. COMMENTS BY DEVELOPER: NONE.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

STRAETER, 1366270
ROLLO, 2250179
SMITH, 2185450
DAVIS, 2128858
KMETYK, 2306039

RAY, 2150805
PETERSON, 9109173
LOPEZ, 2291622
PASSOLO, 2283235
FISHER, 2158306

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY



C-100

5-3

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER # 451-6

Copy of Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, RVN: 160830H Aug 67

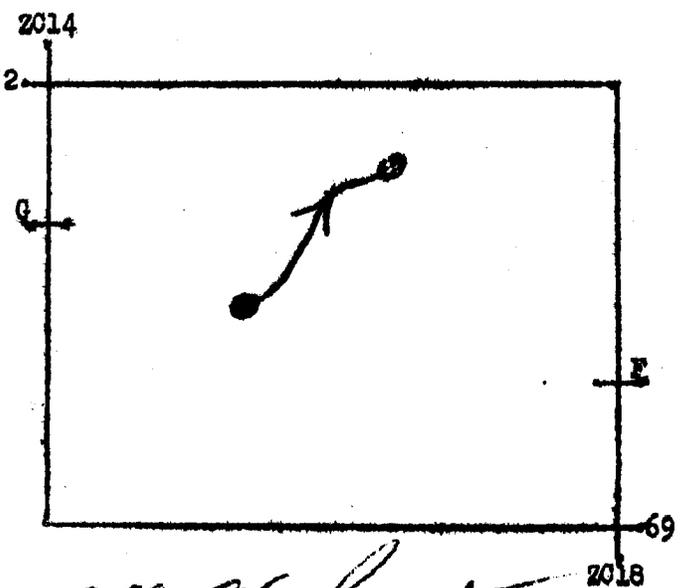
CONFIDENTIAL

Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6541 XI & 6540 I 052 5 67
(b) BnOpO 323-66
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivOpO 301-66; Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)
(e) BnFragOrder Mag # 451-67

Unit/Call Sign: B-1-1 (CHARGE SHEET) Patrol Leader: SSGT. BROWNING

- Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE
- Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in Happy Valley. Particular emphasis on surveillance to observe possible rocket launching sites, storage areas, fortifications, and routes of access. Emphasis also to be placed on areas suitable for ambushes with a secondary mission of capturing a prisoner; be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
- Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 180700H; insert via. ZC154705. Extract at 211600H, via. ZC164715. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
- Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
- Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq. 35.0; Alternate 34.0
Artillery: (a) WHITE SOUP BRAVO I 52.4
(b) BIRINEST SOUP "G" 52.4
Radio Relay: COUNTERSIGN/BEACON LIGHT ROMEO

- Distribution:
- G-2 (1)
 - G-3 (2) ZC14
 - Div AO (1)
 - 11th Mar (3) 72
 - Recon F300 (1)
 - Recon S-3 (4)
 - CO, Co. "B" (1)
 - PtlLdr, B-1-1 (1)



1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

847 67

COPY NO 4 OF 4

1ST MAR DIV. CAM PEN.

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS
AFTER 30 DAYS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

C. M. WELZANT
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

C-101

Operation Order: 451-67
 Patrol: B-1-1 Chargesheet
 Debriefed: Sgt. E.S. Waters
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS
 L7014; Sheet 6540 I

1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 Da Nang, RVN
 211600H August 67

S-3

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 9 EN, 1 USN.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE.
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRO-25's; 2 7x50's.
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79; 1 M-14; 1 SHOTGUN; 2 CLAYMORES.

MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN THE ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR POSSIBLE ARMS INFILTRATION INTO HAPPY VALLEY. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS ON SURVEILLANCE TO OBSERVE POSSIBLE ROCKET LAUNCHING SITES, STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS AND ROUTES OF ACCESS. EMPHASIS ALSO TO BE PLACED ON AREAS SUITABLE FOR AMBUSHES WITH THE SECONDARY MISSION OF CAPTURING A PRISONER; BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 190815H/211430H.

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 78 HOURS WITH NO SIGHTINGS OF VC AND NO INDICATIONS OF VC ACTIVITY IN THE AREA. SHORTLY AFTER BEING EXTRACTED, THE EXTRACTION HELO WAS FORCED DOWN AND THE TEAM SPENT SEVERAL HOURS PROVIDING SECURITY.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: SEE ITEM # 7

B. TERRAIN: THICK SECONDARY BRUSH AND ELEPHANT GRASS; THICK CANOPY UP TO 80' HIGH WHERE INDICATED ON THE MAP; WATER IS AVAILABLE IN THE STREAM ALONG THE PATROL'S ROUTE.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. ZC153704, A 2xCH-46 ZONE OF WAIST HIGH GRASS. EXTRACT LZ VIC. ZC158717, A VERY LARGE ZONE OF THICK ELEPHANT GRASS 10'-15' HIGH, SUITABLE FOR MANY AIRCRAFT.

THE TRAIL INDICATED ON THE MAP VIC. ZC157713 DOES NOT EXIST; A FEW FIGHTING HOLES AND POSSIBLE HARBOUR SITES WERE FOUND IN THE AREA, BUT NONE WAS ANY LESS THAN 7-8 MONTHS OLD.

WHILE FLYING TO THE PATROL'S EXTRACT LZ, THE EXTRACTION AIRCRAFT RECEIVED FIRE AND WAS DAMAGED. AS A RESULT, THE PATROL WAS FORCED DOWN AT 211200H VIC. ZC152662. LIGHT SNIPER FIRE WAS RECEIVED AT THIS TIME FROM NORTH AND SOUTH OF THE PATROL APPROXIMATE VIC. ZC1565 AND ZC1566. A REACTION FORCE WAS COMMITTED AND THE PATROL WAS EXTRACTED AT 211420H.

C-102

- 8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE.
- 9. CONDITION OF PATROL: PATROL HAD ONE NON-BATTLE CASUALTY; OTHERWISE GOOD.
- 10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE.
- 11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A.

SSGT. J.W. BROWNING
 1st PLT, Co. B
 PATROL LEADER

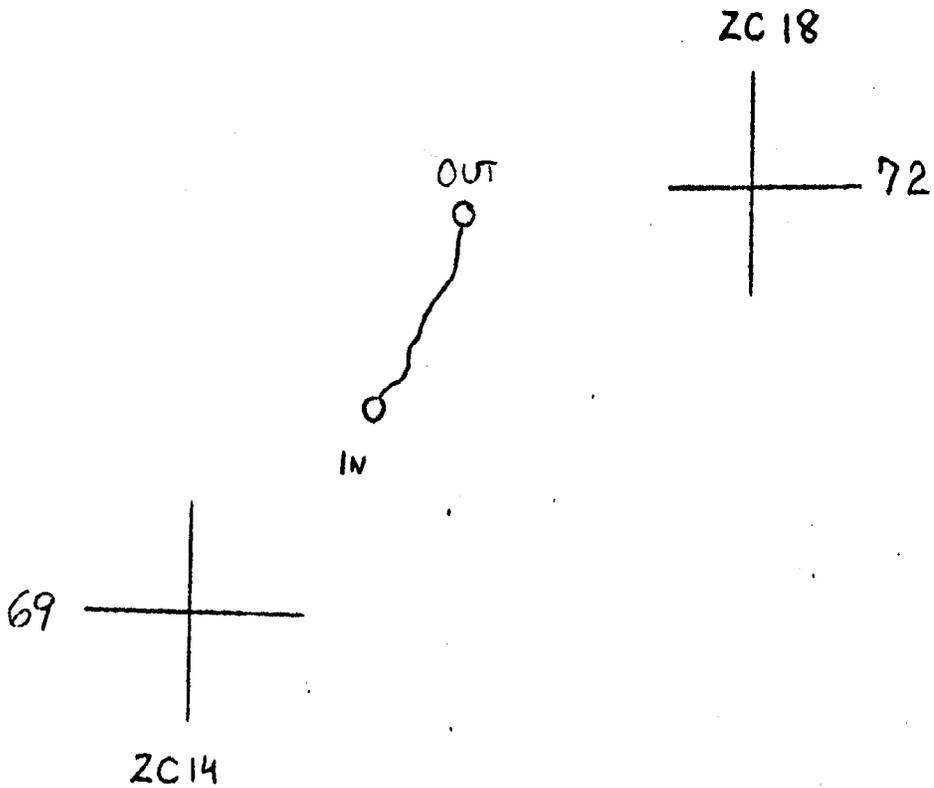
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

BROWNING, 1933166
 KNAPP, 2198631
 RYAN, 2269520
 CESARIO, 2250952
 FOSSOS, 2148395

PATTON, 2200910
 HUTCHENS, 2314937
 SIMMONS, 2278041
 LIPNICKEY, 1867856
 COMPTON,

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY



CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER # 452-67

Copy of 13 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, RVN. 160840H Aug 67

5-3

CONFIDENTIAL

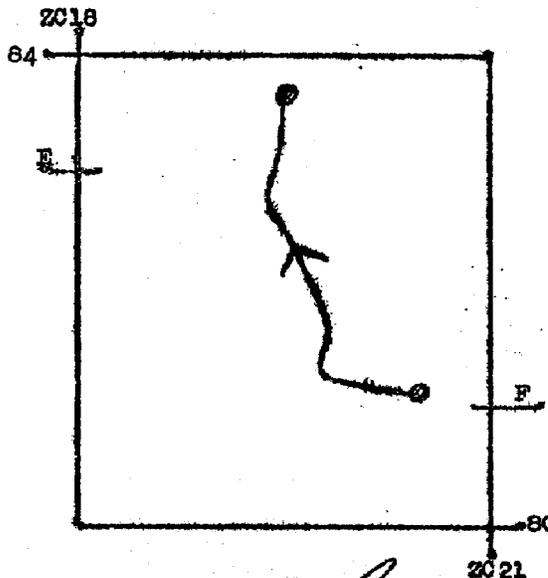
- Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6541 II & 6641 III
 (b) BnOpO 323-66
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivOpO 301-66; Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrderz Msg # 452-67

052 6 67

Unit/Call Sign: B-3-1 (DATELINE) Patrol Leader: GYSGT. AUSTIN

- Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S.
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE.
- Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance within your assigned NPZ/FPZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration. Particular emphasis to be placed on trail networks in the Hoa Van Mountain range and the avenues of approach leading north into Elephant Valley for rocket launching sites, storage areas, fortifications, and routes of access. Emphasis also to be placed on areas suitable for ambushes with a secondary mission of capturing a prisoner; be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
- Execution. Depart 1/2 FINCH 180800H; insert via ZC205812. Extract at 211630H, via ZC194837. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
- Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
- Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq. 34.0; Alternate 35.0
 Artillery: (a) BIRDNEST SOUP "G" 52.4
 (b) WHITE SOUP BRAVO I 52.4
 Radio Relay: BEACON LIGHT X-RAY

- Distribution: G-2 (1)
 G-3 (2)
 Div AO (1)
 11th Mar (3)
 Recon FSCO (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co. "B" (1)
 PltLdr, B-3-1 (1)
 2dBn7thMar (1)



1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

848	67
COPY NO 3 OF 5	

1ST MAR DIV. CAM PEN.

C. M. Welzant
C. M. WELZANT
By direction

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS
AFTER 30 DAYS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 4-7
 PATROL: B-3-1 DARELINE
 DESPATCHER: 1/CPL. G.D. FRITZ
 MAPS: 654111 & 6641211

RECONNAISSANCE DET.
 DA HANG, RVN
 DTG 211400H AUGUST 67

PATROL REPORT

S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 10ENL. 1USN.
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 1 7x50; 2 FRC25'S;
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 4 CLAYMORES; M-79; M-14; M-60MG;
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED LZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS TO BE PLACED ON TRAIL NETWORKS IN THE HOA VAN MOUNTAIN RANGE AND THE AVENUES OF APPROACH LEADING NORTH INTO ELEPHANT VALLEY FOR ROCKET LAUNCHING SITES, STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS, AND ROUTES OF ACCESS. EMPHASIS ALSO TO BE PLACED ON AREAS SUITABLE FOR EMBUSHES WITH A SECONDARY MISSION OF CAPTURING A PRISONER; BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 180800H/211200H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 96 HRS. WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: NONE
 - B. TERRAIN: VARIED, WITH LOW BRUSH WITH SECONDARY GROWTH UP TO 100' HIGH. HEAVY VEG. IN WHICH TREES HAD BEEN CUT DOWN.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT WAS MADE AT ZC203814. EXTRACT WAS MADE AT ZC197836. PATROL FOUND 2 ABANDONED HOOCHES VIC. ZC195827 IN WHICH WOOD CUTTERS MAY HAVE USED TO SLEEP IN ONE NIGHT. IT APPEARED THEY HAVE NOT BEEN USED IN 1 TO 5 YEARS. PATROL HEARD CAL. GUN FIRE IN THE EAST OF THEIR POSITION. FIRE APPROX. EVERY OTHER 30 MINUTES. FIRING IN A WESTERNLY POSITION. FIRST LZ WAS GRASSY WITH 2 CH-46'S ZONE. SECOND LZ HAD A LOT OF BRUSH AND WEEDS WITH A 1 CH-46 ZONE.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: VC AREN'T USING TRAILS. PATROL FOUND A TRAIL NEAR HILL 598 VIC. ZC204827 WHICH COULD BE USED.

C-104

DECLASSIFIED

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

CPL. C.E. AUSTIN
3rd PLT, CO. B.
PATROL LEADER

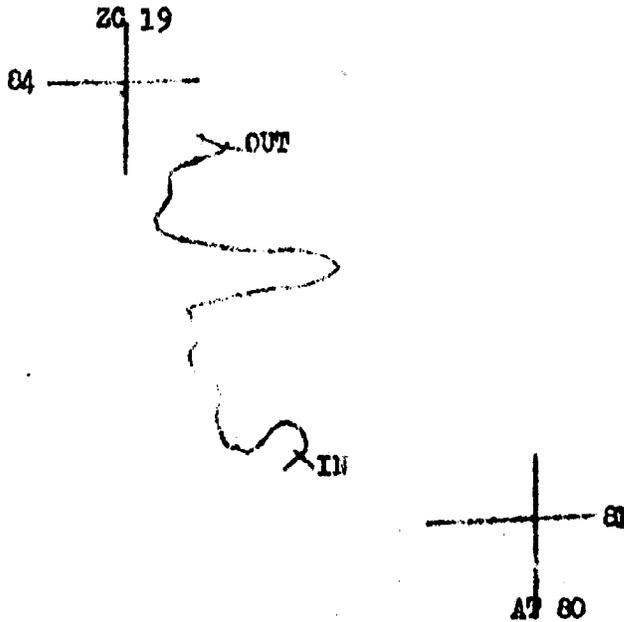
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

AUSTIN	618450	DEMESHKO	2311674
WILDER	2265313	SOECHTIG	2267480
SNOGER	2078703	EVERHART	2295104
MARTIN	2325332	GILLIS	8503135
MEDDERSON	2263176	DYE	2277373
BRUGH	2313624		

PATROL OVERLAY

DATELINE



C-104

S-3

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER #453-67

Copy of 14 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, RVN: 161010H Aug 67

CONFIDENTIAL

- Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6640 III
 (b) BnOpO 323-66
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivOpO 301-66; Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder Msg #453-67

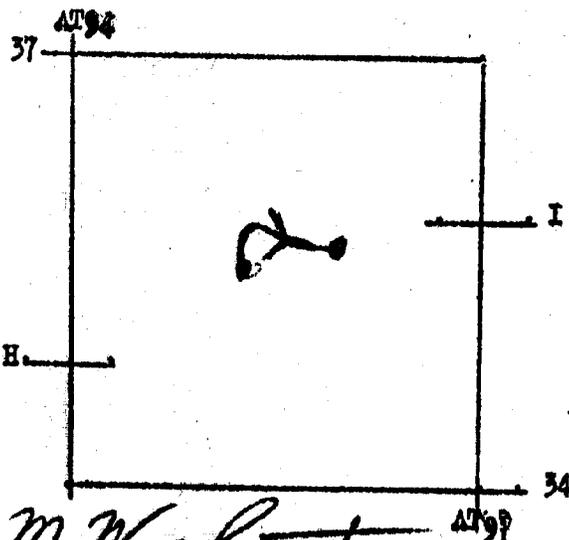
052 7 67

Unit/Call Sign: F-3-1 (HATEFUL) Patrol Leader: LT DRAKE

- Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE
- Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration through the eastern entrance of Antenna Valley. Particular emphasis to be placed on the Quan Que Son Valley area, east of your patrolling area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Cochise.
- Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 190700H; insert via. AT952355. Extract at 221530H, via. AT961358. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
- Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
- Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 39.6; Alternate 37.9
 Artillery: (a) ARNICA DELTA 68.65
 (b) ARNICA "F" 45.65
 (c) BIRDNEST SOUP "A" 37.65
 Radio Relay: (a) BEACON LIGHT WHISKEY
 (b) BEACON LIGHT DELTA

- Distribution: G-2 (1)
 G-3 (2)
 Div AO (1)
 11th Mar (3)
 Recon FSCC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, 1stForce (1)
 1st Recon BN S&C Files, F-3-1 (1)

849 67
 COPY NO 4 OF 14
 1ST MAR DIV. CAM PEN.



C.M. Welfant
 Lt. Col. USMC
 By direction
 CONFIDENTIAL
 CONFIDENTIAL
 C-105

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS
 AFTER 30 DAYS
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

OPERATION COCHISE
 OPERATION ORDER: 453-67
 PATROL: 7-3-1 HATEFUL
 DEBRIEFER: LT. P.R. YOUNG
 MAPS: 6640111

1st RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 DTG 241930H AUG. 67

PATROL REPORT

5-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF. 7 ENL.
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2PRC-25'S; 2 7x50'S; 1M-49;
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: SHOTGUN; CLAYMORES; M-79; M-14;
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FPZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION THROUGH THE EASTERN ENTRANCE OF ANTENNA VALLEY. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS TO BE PLACED ON THE QUAN QUE SON VALLEY AREA, EAST OF YOUR PATROLLING AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION COCHISE.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 211830H/241800H
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 71½ HRS. WITH 21 SIGHTINGS TOTALLING 105 VC. 19 FM WERE CALLED RESULTING IN 18 VC KIA PROBS, 4 VC KIA CONF. AND 1 HUT DESTROYED. THE VC PROBED THE PATROLS POSITION WITH SA FIRE. NO CASUALTIES WERE INCURED. †
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: 211830H AT94103652 6 VC IN HARBOR SITE; GRAY UNIFORMS; PACKS AND RIFLES. FM CALLED, ONE VC KIA CONF.
 - 220930H AT96123386 3 VC ON TRAIL; BLK. PJ'S; 2 PACKS, 1 RIFLE. FM CALLED. RESULTS UNKNOWN.
 - 221130H AT98563456 4 VC MOVING SE ON TRAIL; BLK. PJ'S; 1 PACK, 2 RIFLES. FM CALLED, RESULTS UNKNOWN.
 - 221300H AT973355 3 VC MOVING NW ON TRAIL, BLK. PJ'S, PACKS. FM CALLED, 1 VC KIA PROB.
 - 221540H AT976338 5 VC MOVING SE ON ROAD; BLK PJ'S PACKS AND RIFLE. FM CALLED, 1 VC KIA PROB.
 - 221645H AT978358 12 VC MOVING NW ON ROAD; BLK. PJ'S. PACKS. FM CALLED, 3 VC KIA CONF., 2 VC KIA PROB.
 - 221948H AT976338 3 LIGHTS, FM CALLED, LIGHTS SHINE NO MORE.
 - 222030H AT976338 12-16 LIGHTS MOVING SE ON ROAD. FM CALLED, TAPS HELD.
 - 230540H AT976338 5 LIGHTS. FM CALLED, TAPS HELD.

C-106

DECLASSIFIED

- 230710H AT97133 2 VC MOVING NW ON TRAIL; BLK PJ'S, 1 PACK. FM CALLED, RESULTS UNKNOWN.
- 230945H AT931367 4 VC MOVING NE ON ROAD; BLK. PJ'S, PACKS AND RIFLES. NO FM DUE TO SAVA PLANE.
- 230945H AT937365 4 VC MOVING SE ON ROAD; BLK. PJ'S, RIFLES AND PKS. NO FM DUE TO SAVA PLANE.
- 231045H AT923372 4 VC DRINKING WATER IN STREAM. FM CALLED, MISSION DIVERTED.
- 231100H UNKNOWN NUMBER OF VC PROBING PATROLS POSITION WITH RIFLE FIRE. FM CALLED, PROBING STOPPED.
- 231100H AT929367 4 VC RUNNING DOWN ROAD; BLK. PJ'S. PACKS AND RIFLES. FM CALLED, RESULTS UNKNOWN.
- 231430H AT969341 4 VC MOVING ACROSS PADDIES, BLK. PJ'S, PACKS. FM CALLED, RESULTS UNKNOWN.
- 231915H AT97903366 2 VC MOVING SW ON ROAD; BLK. PJ'S. FM CALLED, 2 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS, 2 VC KIA PROB.
- 232020H AT97903366 12 LIGHTS MOVING E ON ROAD. FM CALLED, TAPS HELD.
- 240630H AT97043419 2 VC MOVING W THRU. PADDIES, BLK PJ'S; FM CALLED, 2 VC KIA PROB.
- 240800H AT97703350 4 VC MOVING NW ON ROAD, BLK PJ'S, PACKS. FM CALLED, 4 VC KIA PROB, 1 HUT DESTROYED.
- 241115H AT97703350 6 VC MOVING NE ON ROAD ACROSS PADDY, BLK PJ'S, PACKS AND RIFLE. FM CALLED, 6 VC KIA PROB.

B. TERRAIN: VEGETATION 10'-15' HIGH SHRUBS. FLAT MOUNTAIN TOP. THICK VEG. MOVEMENT FAIRLY EASY. NO WATER.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ AT954358 1 OH-46 ZONE, BAD ZONE ON A SLOPE WITH 10' SHRUBS. EXTRACT AT956358 OP'S WERE VERY GOOD IN GROUPS OF LARGE BOULDERS. MANY OLD TRAILS, THAT HAVE NOT BEEN USED RECENTLY. THERE IS A WELL USED TRAIL RUNNING ALL ALONG THE BOUNDARY MARKER LINE. TERRACED AREA, WITH CATTLE IN IT VIC. AT964344 LZ'S ARE EASY TO CUT THRU. OUT THE AREA.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PREP THE LZ BEFORE LANDING
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT

LT. DRAKE
1st FORCE RECON CO.
PATROL LEADER

C-106

DECLASSIFIED

12. COMMENTS BY DE [REDACTED] ER: NONE

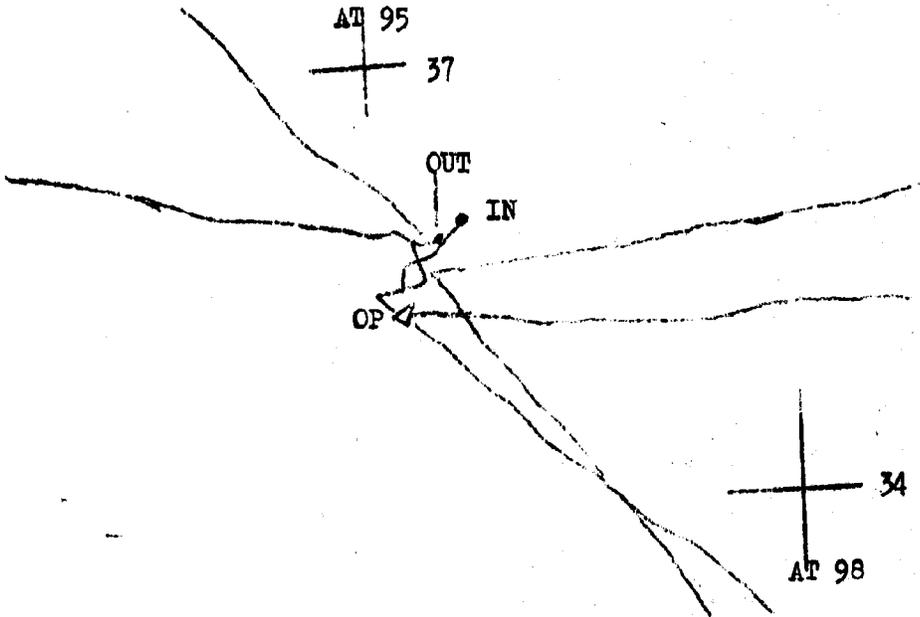
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

DRAKE 0916131
GARREN 2140771
MALLARD 2175283
KEARNEY 2205208

MATHIS 2233073
LOCKETT 2172026
BENNETT 2326802
MCEVOY 2163058

PATROL OVERLAY

HATEFUL



C-106

5-3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OPERATION ORDER # 454-67 CH #1

Copy of 14 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, RVN: 172000H Aug 67

- Ref: ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
- (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6541 II & III
 - (b) BnOpO 323-66
 - (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 - (d) 1stMarDivOpO 301-66; Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)
 - (e) BnFragOrder Msg # 454-67 CH #1

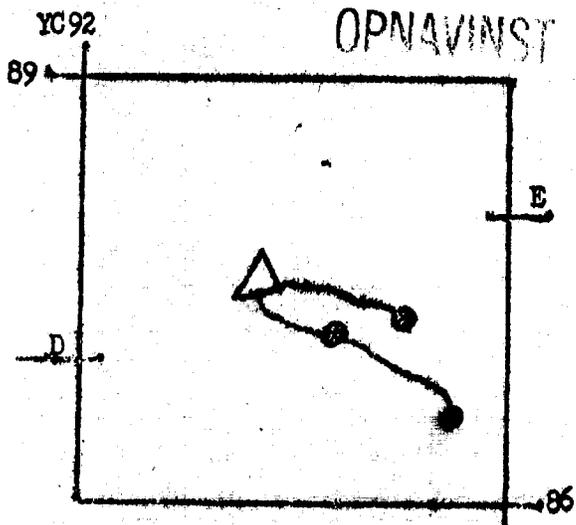
053 1 67

Unit/Call Sign: F-1-1 (DOGMA) Patrol Leader: LT. WILLIAMSON

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments; NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Western entrance of Elephant Valley/Nong Trang Valley area. Particular emphasis to be placed on possible rocket launching sites, storage areas, fortifications, and routes of access. Emphasis also to be placed on areas suitable for ambushes with a secondary mission of capturing a prisoner; be prepared to direct close air support on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart WZ FINCH 190730H; insert via. YC943874. Extract at 221630H, via. YC946865. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq. FM 34.0; Alternate 35.0
Primary HF 3.326 M-815; 1st Alt. 4.431 M-855; 2d Alt. 5.715 M-1195
UHF Survival Freq. 250.7 M-1195
Artillery: Outside of Arty Fan
Radio Relay: BEACON LIGHT X-RAY
BEACON LIGHT ROMEO

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLAS
AFTER 30 DAYS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

- Distribution:
- G-2 (1)
 - G-3 (2)
 - Div AO (1)
 - 11th Mar (3)
 - Recon FSCC (1)
 - Recon S-3 (4)
 - CO, 1st Force (1)
 - PtLdr, F-1-1 (1)



1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

853 67

COPY NO 4 OF 14

1ST MAR DIV. CAM PEN.

C.M. Williams
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
C-107

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER #454-67

CONFIDENTIAL

Copy 4 of 15 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, RVN: 170830H Aug 67

- Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6640 IV
(b) BnOpO 323-66
(c) 1stMarDivO P38001F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivOpO 301-66; Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)
(e) BnFragOrder Msg #454-67

052 8 67

Unit/Call Sign: F-1-1 (DOGMA) Patrol Leader: LT WILLIAMSON.

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the vicinity of Mortar Valley and Leach Valley. Particular emphasis on surveillance along the outer periphery of the rocket belt to observe possible rocket launching sites, storage areas, fortifications and routes of access. Emphasis also to be placed on areas suitable for ambushes with a secondary mission of capturing a prisoner. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 190730H; insert vic. AT871686. Extract at 221630H, vic AT846672. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

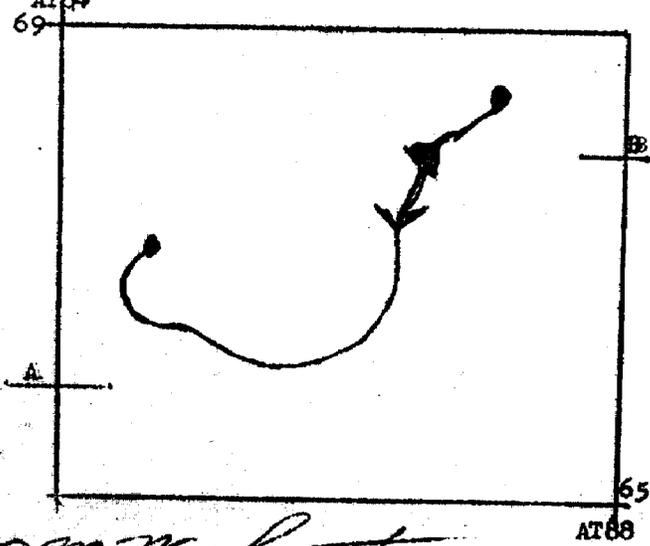
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 35.0; Alternate 34.0
 Artillery: (a) AVERAGE HOTEL 60.85
 (b) BIRDNEST SOUP "C" 52.4
 (c) CORKLEG "K" 37.15
 Radio Relay: (a) BEACON LIGHT ROMEO
 (b) BEACON LIGHT X-RAY

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

850	6
COPY NO <u>4</u>	OF <u>15</u>

1ST MAR DIV. CAM PEN.

- Distribution:
- G-2 (1)
 - G-3 (2)
 - Div AO (1)
 - 11th Mar (3)
 - Recon FSCC (1)
 - Recon S-3 (4)
 - 2dBn7thMar (1)
 - CO, 1stForce (1)
 - Pt1ldr, F-1-1 (1)



G. M. WELZANT
G. M. WELZANT
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

OWNGRADE TO UNCLASS
AFTER 30 DAYS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

Operation Order: 454-67
 Patrol: F-1-1 Dogma
 Debriefers: Sgt. E.S. Waters
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS
 L7014; Sheet 6541II & III

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
 Da Nang, RVN
 231830H Aug 67

PATROL REPORT

5-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 6 ENL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM, AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 1 PRC-25, 1 PRC-74, 1 RT-10,
1 M49, 1 6x30, 1 STARLITE
SCOPE
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M79, 2 CLAYMORES, 1 PAIR CLIMBING SPIKES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE WESTERN ENTRANCE OF ELEPHANT VALLEY/NONG TRUONG VALLEY AREA. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS TO BE PLACED ON POSSIBLE ROCKET LAUNCHING SITES, STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS, AND ROUTES OF ACCESS. EMPHASIS ALSO TO BE PLACED ON AREAS SUITABLE FOR AMBUSH. WITH A SECONDARY MISSION OF CAPTURING A PRISONER; BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 200900H/231655H
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 79 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE ENEMY SIGHTINGS AND NO EVIDENCE OF SIGNIFICANT VC ACTIVITY IN THE AREA PATROLLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: NONE
 - B. TERRAIN: 60'-70' CANOPY WITH MODERATE SECONDARY GROWTH. LANDING ZONES MUST BE BLASTED WITH EXPLOSIVES AND THE ONLY OBSERVATION IS FROM THE TREETOPS. THE PATROL FOUND WATER VIC. YC944873 AND YC936870.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ WAS A GOOD 1 CH-46 ZONE OF LOW GRASS AND SCRUB VIC. YC945873. EXTRACT LZ WAS A VERY POOR 1 CH-46 ZONE CUT FROM 20' SCRUB VIC. YC936870. GENERALLY, LZ'S ARE VERY HARD TO FIND AND VERY HARD TO BLOW OR CUT IN THIS AREA, DUE TO THE THICK CANOPY. THERE IS A POSSIBLE 2 CH-46 ZONE BETWEEN THE ROAD AND THE RIVER VIC. YC938865. ALL EVIDENCES OF VC ACTIVITY OBSERVED BY THIS PATROL WERE APPROXIMATELY 6 MONTHS OLD, INCLUDING TRAILS, HARBOR SITES, FOOT TRAPS, AND FIGHTING HOLES. SEVERAL FRESH FOOTPRINTS WERE FOUND VIC. YC934877, HEADED SOUTH ON AN OLD TRAIL. ALSO, ON THREE INSTANCES, THE PATROL HEARD SEVERAL ROUNDS OF RIFLE FIRE FROM 1000-2000 METERS NORTHWEST OF THEIR PATROLLING AREA. GOOD OP'S MIGHT BE FOUND VIC. YC932875, YC930882, AND YC910669, WHERE FINGERS DROP OFF RATHER SHARPLY. CLIMBING SPIKES WILL BE NECESSARY BECAUSE OF THE CANOPY. NO ACTIVITY WAS OBSERVED IN THE VALLEY VIC. YC9287-
YC9386.

C-108

- 8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
- 9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
- 10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
- 11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

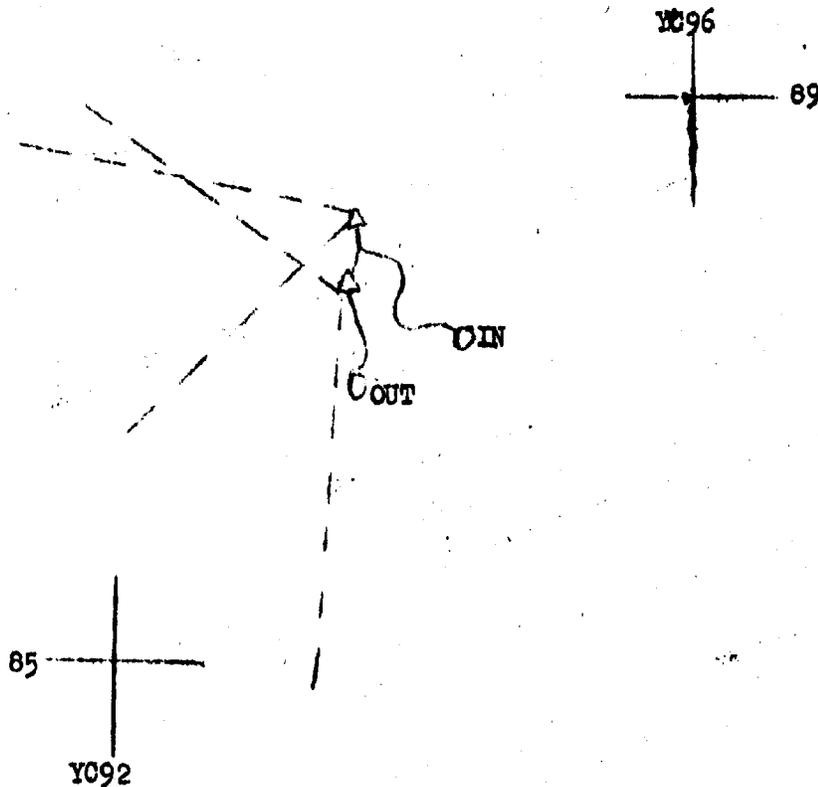
LT. WILLIAMSON
 F-1-1 DOGMA
 PATROL LEADER

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

WILLIAMSON	095501	SCHMIDT	2260056
BOWSER	2157601	MOLNAR	2030777
FISTORINO	2282996	CARTER	2171514
RABENOLD	2279756	HENSLEY	2295677
LEWIS	2274484		

PATROL OVERLAY



C-108

OPERATION ORDER: *N/A*
 PATROL: B-2-2 CRADTREE
 BRIEFER: LT. P.R. YOUNG
 MAPS:

1st RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 BA NANG, RVN
 DTG 182000H AUG. 67

PATROL REPORT

S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1OFF. 1USN. 12ENL.
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 4 ENGINEERS
 - C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2PRC/25
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: CLAYMORES; 150LBS. C-4; 10 BANGALORE TEREPRODES;
1 MAN CHAIN SAW; 2 AXES; 1 HATCHET;
2. MISSION: TO BUILD A CH-46 LANDING ZONE VIC. ZC177761.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 181030H/181900H
4. ROUTE:
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 9½ HRS. WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTING OF VC. NO FM WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: 1-2 VC APPROACHED PATROL'S POSITION AND STOLE A CLAYMORE.
 - B. TERRAIN: VERY STEEP, CANOPY 75% THICK UNDERGROWTH. NO WATER.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT 1ST REPELLING INTO BOMB CRATER VIC. ZC177701. PATROL THEN BUILT A GOOD CH-46 ZONE. TRAIL RUNNING ALONG RIDGELINE ON S-E SIDE OF THE KNOLL. AREA MAKES A GOOD SP, BUT VALLEY HAS A GREAT DEAL OF VEGETATION AND SCREENS ENEMY MOVEMENT BELOW.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD; 1 MAN HAD A INJURED LEG;
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: USE TWO MEN FOR LINE HANDLERS WHEN RAPELLING. ANY GEAR LOWERED BY HOIST SHOULD HAVE GUIDE LINES. RAPELLING SHOULD BE DONE AS CLOSE AS POSSIBLE TO AREA THAT IS TO BE WORKED ON DUE TO WEIGHT OF EQUIPMENT. WEIGHTS USED TO HOLD RAPELLING LINE STRAIGHT FOR FIRST MAN, SHOULD BE USABLE GEAR. ENGINEERING EQUIPMENT: USE 3 ONE MAN CHAIN SAWS. TAKE AS MANY BANGALORES AS POSSIBLE; AT LEAST 5 CASES OF 10 PER CASE. 5 CANS OF BLASTING CAPS. 300 LBS. C-4. ONE PAIR OF CRIMPERS FOR ENGINEER. FUSE LIGHTER FOR EVERY 10" OF TIME FUSE. TAKE TWO SURVIVAL AXES OR MACHETES.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: *N/A*

C-109

LT. BADGER
D-2-2 CRABTREE
PATROL LEADER

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: PREP THE ZONE HEAVILY BEFORE GOING IN.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

BADGER, P.R.	0100025	LEONARD,	2099639
THOMAS, S.E.	2149345	HATFIELD	2110166
TELFORD, R.D.	2114100	DILLINGHEN	2228691
RODRIGUEZ, C.	2192985	TRYLER	2229091
STONE, E.	2137611	ALEXANDER	2220842
BARREIRO, M.	2169268	HIGHUM	7897559
BOWERS, F.P.	2258893	TRIANA	2243918
ROCK, B.E.	7886123		

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER #455-67

Copy* 3 of 14 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, RVN: 170845H Aug 67

052 9 67

CONFIDENTIAL

- Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6640 IV
 (b) BnOpO 323-66
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivOpO 301-66; Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder Msg #455-67

Unit/Call Sign: C-3-1 (EYELET) Patrol Leader: LT MCBRIDE

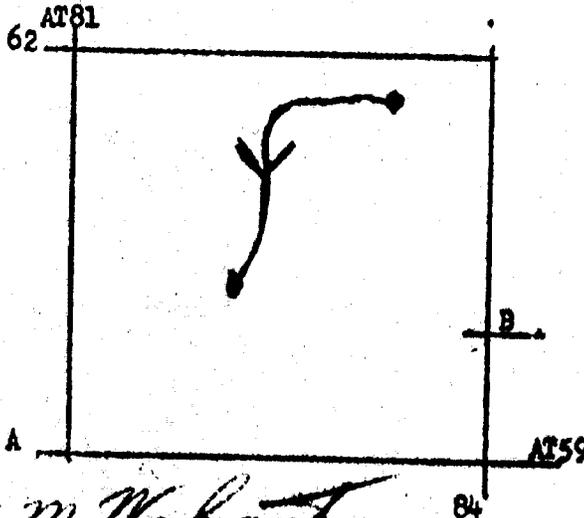
- Situation.** (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE
- Mission.** Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance within your assigned FFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the vicinity of Charlie Ridge. Particular emphasis on surveillance along the outer periphery of the rocket belt to observe possible rocket launching sites, storage areas, fortifications and routes of access. Emphasis also to be placed on areas suitable for ambushes with a secondary mission of capturing a prisoner. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
- Execution.** Depart LZ FINCH 190800H; insert via AT833617. Extract at 221600H, via AT823604. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
- Admin/Logistics.** Reference (b), and verbal.
- Comm/Electronics.** Primary Freq: 36.4 Alternate 35.0
 Artillery: (a) AVERAGE INDIA 36.15
 (b) CORKIEG KILO 37.15
 Radio Relay: (a) COMANCHE
 (b) BEACON LIGHT ROMEO

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

851	67
COPY NO 3 OF 14	

1ST MAR DIV. CAM PEN.

- Distribution: G-2 (1)
 G-3 (2)
 Div AO (1)
 11th Mar (3)
 Recon FSCC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co. "G" (1)
 Plldr, C-3-1 (1)



DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS
AFTER 30 DAYS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

C. M. Welzant
C. M. WELZANT
By direction
CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL C-110

Operation Order: 455-67
 Patrol: C-3-1 Eyelet
 Debriefers: Lt. P.R. Young
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS
 L7014; Sheet 6640IV

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
 Da Nang, RVN
 221600 Aug 67

PATROL REPORT

S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 1 USN, 8 ENL
 B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 C. COMM, AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRO-25, 1 7x50
 D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: M60, M79, CLAYMORES, 2 M14

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE VICINITY OF CHARLIE RIDGE. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS ON SURVEILLANCE ALONG THE OUTER PERIPHERY OF THE DESIGNATED ROCKET BELT TO OBSERVE POSSIBLE ROCKET LAUNCHING SITES, STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS, AND ROUTES OF ACCESS. EMPHASIS ALSO TO BE PLACED AREAS SUITABLE FOR AMBUSHES WITH A SECONDARY MISSION OF CAPTURING A PRISONER. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 190730H/210900H
211130H/221500H

4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 49½ HOURS WITH ONE CONTACT WITH ONE VC. THE PATROL TOOK FIRE FROM THE SINGLE VC AND RETURNED FIRE WHICH KILLED HIM. THE PATROL WAS ORIGINALLY INSERTED ON CHARLIE RIDGE VIC. AT834617, WHERE THEY ACCOMPLISHED THEIR MISSION IN TWO DAYS. THE PATROL WAS THEN EXTRACTED AND RE-INSERTED IN HAPPY VALLEY VIC. AT797658.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

220910H ZC207642 1 VC FIRING AT PATROL. VC WAS WEARING BLK SHORTS AND BLUE SHIRT. HE WAS CARRYING 3 OHIOOM GRENADES, AN AUTOMATIC RIFLE, FLASHLIGHT, CANTEEN, AND PONCHO. VC FIRED 10 ROUNDS AND THREW ONE GRENADE AT PATROL. EYELET CHARGED AND KILLED HIM. VC HAD WHITE HANDKERCHIEF ON HIS LEFT ARM.

B. TERRAIN: 1ST PATROL: SECONDARY GROWTH UP TO 50'. MOVEMENT IS FAIRLY EASY AND WATER IS PLENTIFUL. 2ND PATROL: SECONDARY GROWTH UP TO 50'. MOVEMENT IS VERY EASY AND THERE ARE MANY TRAILS WATER IS PLENTIFUL. HERE ALSO.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: 1ST PATROL: INSERT LZ VIC. AT834617 IS ON A SMALL KNOLL, AND IS A GOOD 1 CH-46 ZONE OF LOW GRASS. EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT806604 IN A GOOD 1 CH-46 ZONE OF LOW SHRUBS. THERE ARE SEVERAL TRAILS IN THE AREA WHICH DO NOT SHOW RECENT SIGNS OF USE. . . . 2ND PATROL: INSERT LZ VIC. AT797658 IN A VERY TIGHT 1 CH-46 ZONE OF LARGE ROCKS AND LOGS. EXTRACT LZ VIC. ZC200643 IN A TIGHT 1 CH-46 ZONE OF 8' ELEPHANT GRASS. THERE ARE TRAILS THROUGHOUT THE AREA WHICH ARE WELL-USED.

MOST OF THE TRAILS ARE UNDER THE CANOPY. ENTIRE AREA SHOWS RECENT AND MANY SIGNS OF VC ACTIVITY. PATROL FOUND OVERHEAD FUNGI DEAD FALL VIC. AT791649, AND ONE ANIMAL SNARE. MANY TRAIL SIGNS THROUGHOUT THE AREA. PATROL FOUND A SQUAD SIZE HARBOR SITE VIC. #2209643. THERE ARE MANY CAMP FIRES THROUGHOUT THE AREA. BUSHES HAD BEEN CUT AND SET IN THE MIDDLE OF THE TRAILS. TEAM LEFT AN ACE OF SPADES ON THE BODY OF THE VC KIA CONF. THERE IS CORN GROWING IN SEVERAL PLACES. PATROL ALSO FOUND BANANA AND FRUIT TREES.

- 8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1 VC KIA CONF.
- 9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
- 10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
- 11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

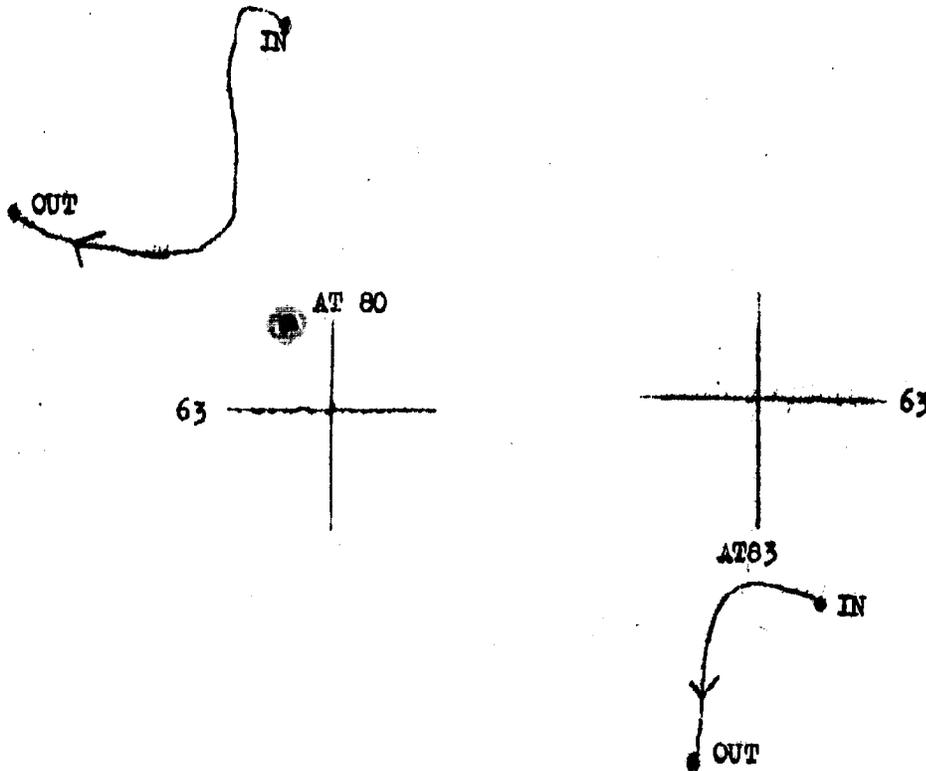
LT. MCBRIDE
EYELET C-3-1
PATROL LEADER

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

MCBRIDE, C.P.	0100473	SIMPKINS, L.	2283945
SLEETER, J.A.	2249559	SMOLEN, J.F.	2197156
RIVENBANK, R.A.	2308276	OWEN, D.K.	2313536
LEONARD, M.C.	2304937	JOHNSON, R.E.	8509089
BRINDLE, R.J.	2288006		

PATROL OVERLAY



C-111

5-3

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER # 456-67

Copy of 15 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, RVN: 181405H Aug 67

CONFIDENTIAL

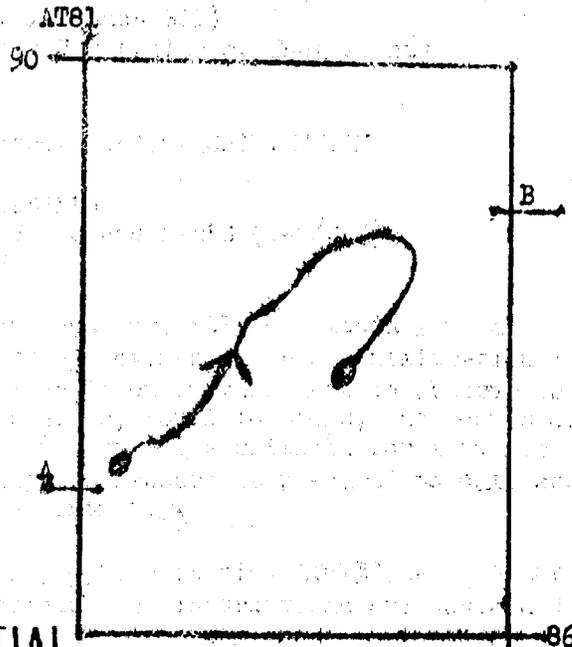
053 3 67

- Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6641 III
 (b) BnOpO 323-66
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivOpO 301-66; Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder Msg # 456-67

Unit/Call Sign: C-3-2 (CREWOUT) Patrol Leader: SSGT. MELIM

- Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE
- Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in Elephant Valley. Particular emphasis on surveillance to observe possible rocket launching sites, storage areas, fortifications, and routes of access. Emphasis also to be placed on areas suitable for ambushes with a secondary mission of capturing a prisoner; be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
- Execution. Depart LE FINCH 230830H; insert via. AT813872. Extract at 241630H, via. AT828979. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
- Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
- Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq. 34.0; Alternate 35.0
 Artillery: BIRDNEST SOUP "C" 52.4
 Radio Relay: BEACON LIGHT X-RAY

- Distribution: G-2 (1) AT81
 G-3 (2) 90
 Div 40 (1)
 11th Mar (3)
 Recon FSCC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co. "C" (1)
 PtlLdr, C-3-2 (1)
 Bn 7th Mar (1)



IST RECON BN S&C FILE # 855 67
 COPY NO 3 OF 15

1ST MAR DIV. CAM PEN.

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS
 AFTER 30 DAYS
 CONFIDENTIAL
 NAVINST 5500.10

Operation Order: 456-67
 Patrol: Crewout C-3-2
 Delivery: Sgt. E.S. Waters
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS
 L7014; Sheet 6641III, 6541III

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
 Da Nang, RVN
 241700H Aug 67

PATROL REPORT

S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 11 ENL, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM, AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 1 M49, 2 PRC-25, 1 STARLITE SCOPE
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M60, 1 M79, 4 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN ELEPHANT VALLEY. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS ON SURVEILLANCE TO OBSERVE POSSIBLE ROCKET LAUNCHING SITES, STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS, AND ROUTES OF ACCESS. EMPHASIS ALSO TO BE PLACED ON AREAS SUITABLE FOR AMBUSHES WITH THE SECONDARY MISSION OF CAPTURING A PRISONER; BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 210830H/241615H

4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 80 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OF VC AND NO FIRE MISSIONS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: NONE

B. TERRAIN: CANOPY AVERAGES 30' IN HEIGHT WITH MODERATE SECONDARY GROWTH. MOVEMENT IS NOT DIFFICULT ON THE LOW GROUND. SECONDARY GROWTH BECOMES THICK AND MOVEMENT IS VERY DIFFICULT ON THE SLOPES. ELEPHANT GRASS, WHERE INDICATED, ON THE MAP, IS 20' HIGH AND VERY, VERY THICK.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ WAS A POOR 1 CH-46 ZONE OF 20' ELEPHANT GRASS VIC. AT812872. EXTRACT LZ WAS A GOOD 1, POSSIBLY 2, CH-46 ZONE IN A BURNED OUT AREA VIC. AT822871. THERE ARE TRAILS ON EITHER SIDE OF THE RIVER VIC. AT825877. BOTH HAVE BEEN HEAVILY USED, BUT SHOW NO SIGNS OF TRAFFIC FOR SEVERAL WEEKS.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

SSGT. MELIM
C-5-2 CREWOUT
PATROL LEADER

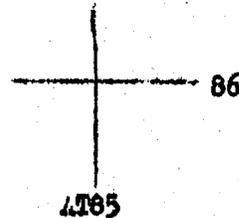
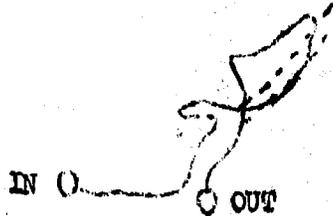
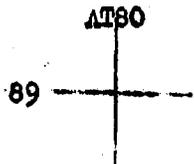
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

MELIM, P.R.	1891914
WHITNEY, J.S.	2212884
GIRVIN, J.L.	2291446
PODSCHELNE, L.	2190747
CORMIER, J.	B102021
SHANKE, M.F.	2283238

JUDY, A.L.	2304365
PARKER, W.R.	2173035
REASON, J.F.	2172165
LANDEVIN, G.	2290354
FERGUSON, H.H.	2305574
MORRIS, A.L.	2305473

PATROL OVERLAY



DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 457-67
 PATROL: POTTERY F-2
 DEBRIEFER: SGT. E.S. WATERS
 MAPS: 6540I

1st RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 A NANG, RVN
 DTG 241600H AUGUST 67

PATROL REPORT

- 5-3
1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL.
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2PRC-25'S; 1 7x50;
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 CLAYMORE; 1M-79;
 2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NPZ/TFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN HAPPY VALLEY. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS ON SURVEILLANCE TO OBSERVE POSSIBLE ROCKET LAUNCHING SITES, STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS, AND ROUTES OF ACCESS. EMPHASIS ALSO TO BE PLACED ON AREAS SUITABLE FOR AMBUSHES WITH A SECONDARY MISSION OF CAPTURING A PRISONER; BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
 3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 210800H/241550H
 4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
 5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 80 HOURS WITH NO ACTUAL SIGHTINGS OF ENEMY; THERE WAS ONE NEAR ENCOUNTER WITH 4-5 VC.
 6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. 241100H ZC102694 PATROL HEARD VOICES OF 4-5 VC NEAR THEIR POSITION; SET UP AMBUSH IN ATTEMPT TO CAPTURE PRISONER WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.
 - B. TERRAIN: VERY ROUGH WITH THICK CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH FROM 10'-20' HIGH. LACK OF LANDMARKS AND OF OBSERVATION MAKES PRECISE NAVIGATION IMPOSSIBLE, AND IN ADDITION, THE MAP IS NOT ACCURATE. THERE IS PLENTY OF WATER AVAILABLE THROUGHOUT THE AREA.
 7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT WAS MADE IN A GOOD 1 xCH-46 ZONE OF 4' GRASS VIC. ZC132691. EXTRACT WAS MADE VIC. ZC101694, A VERY POOR 1 xCH-46 ZONE OF GRASS 8'-12' HIGH; TIGHT BECAUSE OF TREES ON ALL SIDES.
 OBSERVATION FROM THE OP VIC. ZC105697 IS LIMITED TO A FEW OPEN SPOTS IN THE VALLEY TO THE EAST, THE REST BEING OBSCURED BY THE VEGETATION.
 THE TRAIL INDICATED ON THE MAP VIC. ZC104700 COULD NOT BE FOUND, AND HAS APPARENTLY GROWN OVER COMPLETELY; THERE ARE OTHER TRAILS THROUGHOUT THE AREA COVERED BY THE PATROL, BUT ALL ARE GROWN OVER AND NEARLY OBSCURED. NOTHING WAS FOUND TO INDICATE ANY ENEMY ACTIVITY WITH THE PAST 6 MONTHS TO A YEAR.
 8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
 9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
 10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: A GOOD, THOROUGH OVERFLIGHT PRIOR TO INSERTION OF A PATROL IN THIS AREA IS A NECESSITY.

DECLASSIFIED

C-115

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

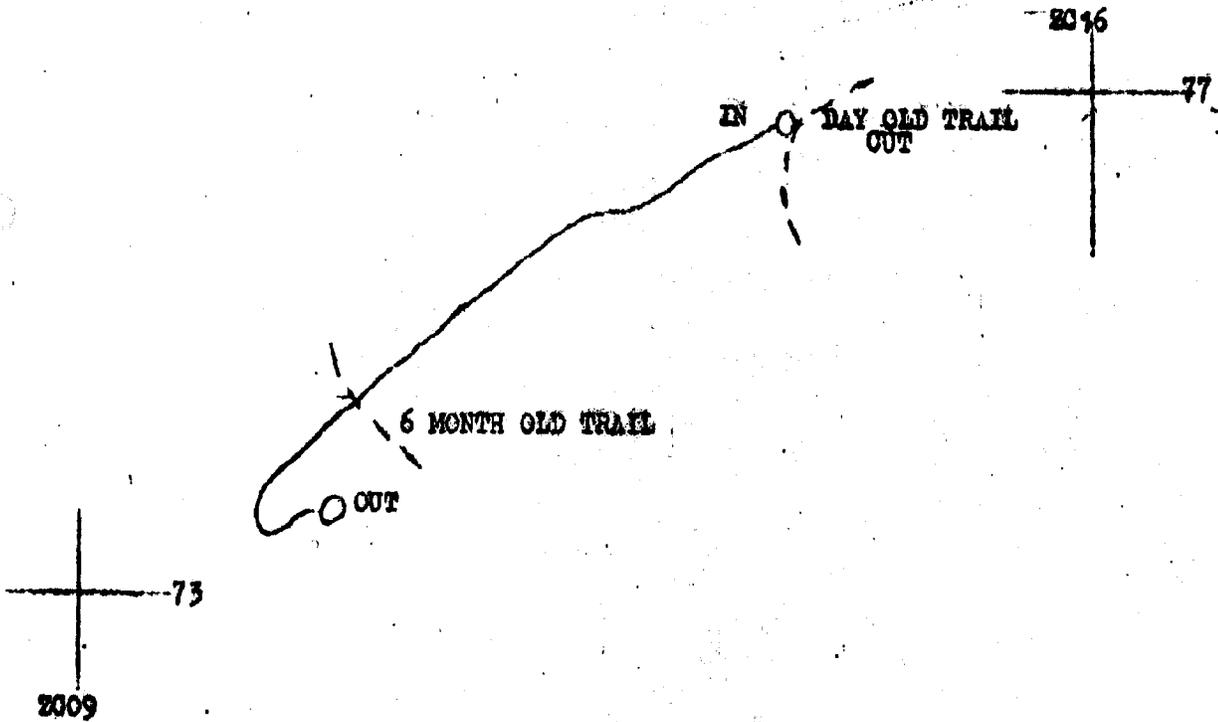
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

THOMAS 2119845
TRIANA 2243982
NELSON 2267456
RODRIGUEZ 2192985
BOLIN 2187940
KITZKE 2286388
ROCK 7886123

HAUSAUER 2288984
JONES 2280401
LEONARD 2099639
HATFIELD 2110166
DILLINGHEN 2228691
ALEXANDER 2220842

PATROL OVERLAY

DUTCHOVEN



C-115

5-3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OPERATION ORDER # 458-67

Copy of 14 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, RVN: 181510H Aug 67

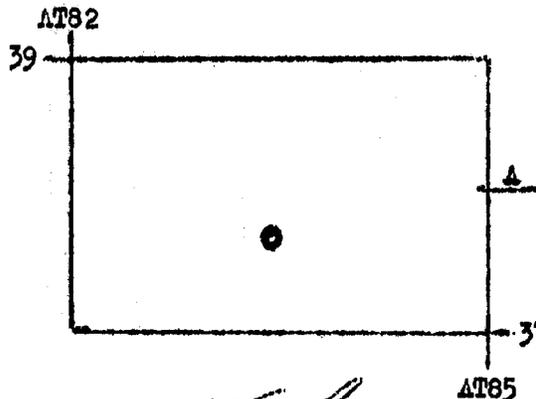
- Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6640 III & IV
 (b) BnOpO 323-66
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivOpO 301-66; Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder Msg # 458-67

053 5 67

Unit/Call Sign: F-5-1 (KILLER KANE) Patrol Leader: LT. FINLAYSON

- Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and FIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE
- Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/TFZ to detect VU troop movement or possible arms infiltration in the Nong Son Coal Mine area and routes of access along the Song Thu Bong River. Particular emphasis to be placed on the Western entrance to Antenna Valley; be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
- Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 230800H; insert via. AT837378. Extract at 290830H, via. AT837378. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
- Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
- Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq. 36.4; Alternate 39.6
 Artillery: (a) ARNICA ECHO 36.65
 (b) BIRDNEST SOUP "A" 37.65
 Radio Relay: BEACON LIGHT DELTA

- Distribution: G-2 (1)
 G-3 (2)
 Div AO (1)
 11th Mar (3)
 Recon FSCC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, 1stForce (1)
 PltLdr, F-5-1 (1)



1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

857 67
 COPY NO 4 019
 1ST MAR DIV. CAM PEN.

C. M. Welzant
 O. M. WELZANT
 By direction

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS
 AFTER 30 DAYS
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

C-116

458
 PARTRON 7-5-67
 DEBRIEFER: I/CPT. FRITZ
 MILES: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
 L7014; SHEET 6640 III & IV

1st RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 A NANG, RVN
 DTG 291500H AUGUST 67

PATROL REPORT

9-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 11 ENL. 1 OFF.
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2PRC-25'S; 2 6x30'S; M-49 SCOPE;
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: M-79; M-14 w/M-76 GRENADE LAUNCHER; M-60 MG;
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR POSSIBLE ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE NONG SON COAL MINE AREA AND ROUTES OF ACCESS ALONG THE SONG THU BONG RIVER. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS TO BE PLACED ON THE WESTERN ENTRANCE TO ANTENNA VALLEY; BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 230930H/291700H
4. ROUTE: PATROL WAS ON TOP OF HILL 452 VIC. AT836378.
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 157 HRS. WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 1 VC. PATROL WAS TO CLOSE FOR FM.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: 1130H AT840377 1 VC FIRED 1 ROUND AT OP. PATROL WAS TO CLOSE FOR FM SO THEY USED M-79, WHICH THEY HEARD NO MORE FIRE.
 - B. TERRAIN: SEE PREVIOUS PATROL REPORT.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ WAS VIC. AT836378 IS A GOOD 1-CH-46 ZONE.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT. FINLAYSON
 5th PLT, 1st FORCE RECON CO.
 PATROL LEADER

HAUXHURST	2137259	DOBSON	2266432
FUGH	2147226	GARDNER	2277801
SLOWISK	2279768	POWELL	2252435
GARNER	2259966	RUCKER	2110999
WILLIAMS	2278103	HERNANDEZ	2169624
GLOR	2259423	FINLAYSON	092862

5-3

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER # 459-67

Copy of 14 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, RVN: 191110H Aug 67

CONFIDENTIAL

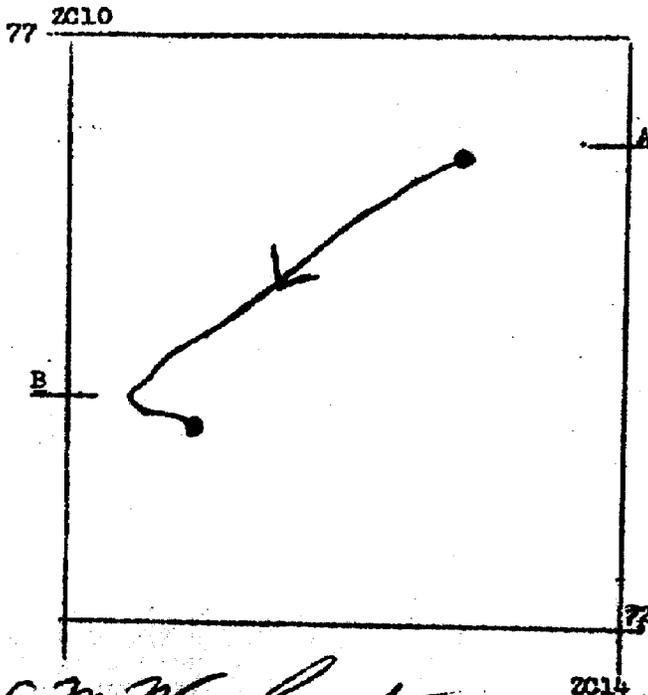
Unit/Call Sign: B-2-1 (DUTCH OVEN) Patrol Leader: SGT. THOMAS

- Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6541 II
- (b) BnOpO 323-66
- (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
- (d) 1stMarDivOpO 301-66; Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)
- (e) BnFragOrder Msg # 459-67

053 6 67

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in Happy Valley. Particular emphasis on surveillance to observe possible rocket launching sites, storage areas, fortifications, and routes of access. Emphasis also to be placed on areas suitable for ambushes with a secondary mission of capturing a prisoner; be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 201000H; insert via. ZC129759. Extract at 231600H, via. ZC109737. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq. 35.0; Alternate 34.0
Artillery: (a) WHITE SOAP BRAVO I 52.4
(b) BIRNEST SOUP "C" 52.4
Radio Relay: (a) BEACON LIGHT ROMEO
(b) BEACON LIGHT X-RAY

Distribution: G-2 (1)
G-3 (2)
Div AO (1)
11th Mar (3)
Recon FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "B" (1)
Pltldr, B-2-1 (1)



1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

858	67
COPY NO 4 OF 14	

1ST MAR DIV. CAM PEN.

C. M. Welzant
C. M. WELZANT
By direction

DOWNGRADE TO B CLASS.
AFTER 30 DAYS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER: 45867
 PATROL: B-2-1 DUTCH
 DEBRIEFER: SGT. E.S. WATERS
 MAPS: 6541 II

RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 DTG 231850H AUGUST 67

PATROL REPORT

5-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 8 ENL; 1 USN;
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 5 ENGINEERS
 - C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRO-25'S; 2 7x50'S;
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1M-79; 2 SHOTGUNS; 1M-14; 1M-60 MG; 6 CLAYMORES;
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN HAPPY VALLEY. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS ON SURVEILLANCE TO OBSERVE POSSIBLE ROCKET LAUNCHING SITES, STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS, AND ROUTES OF ACCESS. EMPHASIS ALSO TO BE PLACED ON AREAS SUITABLE FOR AMBUSHES WITH A SECONDARY MISSION OF CAPTURING A PRISONER; BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 201515H/231745H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 96 HOURS WITH NO SIGHTINGS OF ENEMY AND NO FIRE MISSIONS, ALTHOUGH THERE IS EVIDENCE OF RECENT VC ACTIVITY IN THE AREA.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: NONE
 - B. TERRAIN: 60' CANOPY AND VERY THICK SECONDARY GROWTH ALL ALONG THE RIDGE; THE PATROL FOUND NO WATER.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT WAS MADE BY RAPPELLING VIC. ZC139766; WITH THE AID OF THE ENGINEERS, A GOOD PERMANENT LZ WAS CUT, AND THE ENGINEERS WERE EXTRACTED ON THE MORNING OF THE SECOND DAY. EXTRACT WAS MADE VIC. ZC109737 FROM AN OLD VEGETABLE GARDEN; TWO TREES HAD TO BE CUT TO MAKE A SUITABLE L&CH-46 ZONE.
 THE ONLY SIGN OF RECENT ACTIVITY ON THIS RIDGELINE, WAS A DAY OLD TRAIL ABOUT 100 METERS FROM THE INSERT LZ (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY) ONE OTHER, ABOUT 6 MONTHS, OLD WAS FOUND VIC. ZC109745.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: RECOMMEND THAT AN LZ BE CONSTRUCTED VIC. ZC104737.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

SGT. S.E. THOMAS
 B-2-1 1st FORCE. RECON. BN.
 PATROL LEADER

C-119

11. EFFECTIVENESS SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

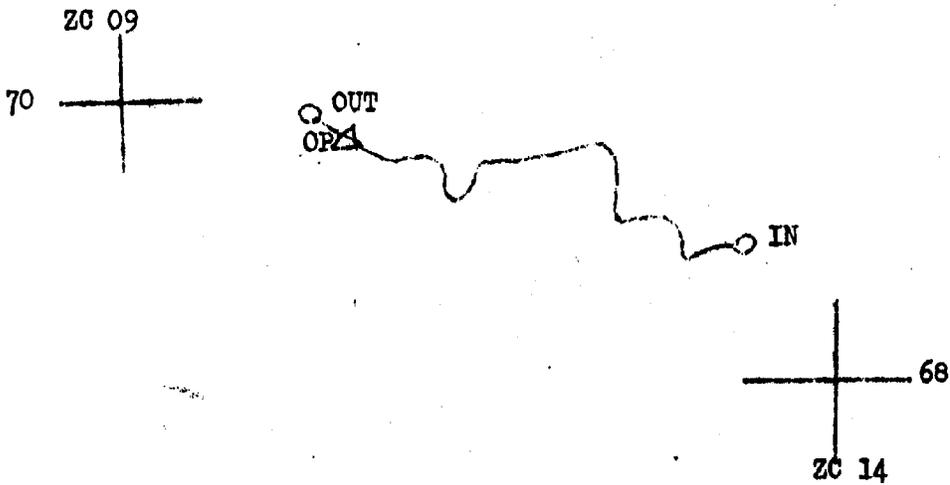
SSGT. P.E. LONG
2nd PLT, 1st FORCE
PATROL LEADER

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LONG	2005909	SPARKS	2182347
WOO	2057558	DERR	2375793
WILKINS	2147185	CRUZ	2249686
MOOS	2192362		

PATROL OVERLAY



OPERATION COCHISE.
 OPERATION ORDER: 460-67
 PATROL: C-1-2 DREADFUL
 DEBRIEFER: LT. P.R. YOUNG
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
 L7014; SHEET 6640 III

1st RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 DTG 261045H AUG. 67

PATROL REPORT

S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 8 ENL. 1 USN.
 B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2PRC/25; 1-7x50; 1M-49;
 D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: M-79; CLAYMORES;

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT AND ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE VICINITY OF HEIP DUC VALLEY/QUAN QUE SON VALLEY; BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION COCHISE.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 211730H/260930H

4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 120 HRS. WITH 6 ENEMY SIGHTINGS TOTALING 17 VC. 6 FM WERE CALLED RESULTING IN 3 VC KIA PROB. THE PATROL TOOK ONE GROUP OF VC UNDER FIRE WITH S/A, RESULTS 1 VC KIA PROB.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 220755H AT957303 5 VC MOVING NE ON TRAIL; KHAKI; PACKS AND RIFLES. FM CALLED, RESULTS UNKNOWN. PEOPLE IN THIS AREA APPEAR TO BE FRIENDLY TO VC.

220802H AT957303 3 VC MOVING NE ON TRAIL; BLK. PJ'S AND CAMOUFLAGE; PACKS AND RIFLES. FM CALLED, 1 VC KIA PROB.

220840H AT953298 4 VC MOVING NE ON TRAIL; BLK. PJ'S; PACKS AND RIFLES. FM CALLED, RESULTS UNKNOWN.

240940H AT9428 UNKNOWN NUMBER OF VC SHOOTING AT RESUPPLY HELICOPTERS WITH SEMI AUTO RIFLES AND ONE .50 CAL; FM CALLED, ONE SECONDARY EXPLOSION.

241225H AT973267 2 VC MOVING SE THRU PADDY AND INTO HUT; BLK. PJ'S, RIFLES AND CARTRIDGE BELTS. FM CALLED, 2 VC KIA PROBS.

241600H AT962287 150 FOOT LONG NET STRETCHED OUT AND HUNG IN THE TREES AND ANCHORED TO THE GROUND. FM CALLED ON NET.

B. TERRAIN: VEGETATION VARIED ALONG THE PATROL'S ROUTE; FROM THE INSERTION ZONE TO VIC. AT940298 IS THIN BRUSH AVERAGING ABOUT 5' HIGH; MOVEMENT IS VERY EASY. FROM AT940298 TO AT948292 THE SECONDARY GROWTH IS UP TO 20' HIGH AND MOVEMENT IS SLOWER. FROM AT940298 TO AT955286 THE VEGETATION IS BETWEEN 10' AND 30' HIGH AND EXTREMELY THICK WITH NUMEROUS LARGE BOULDERS. THERE ARE NO TRAILS IN THE AREA, AND GOOD HARBOUR SITES WERE FOUND ALL ALONG THE ROUTE.

A PATROL CAN BE RESUPPLIED OR EXTRACTED BY HOIST ANYWHERE ALONG THIS ROUTE.

C-121

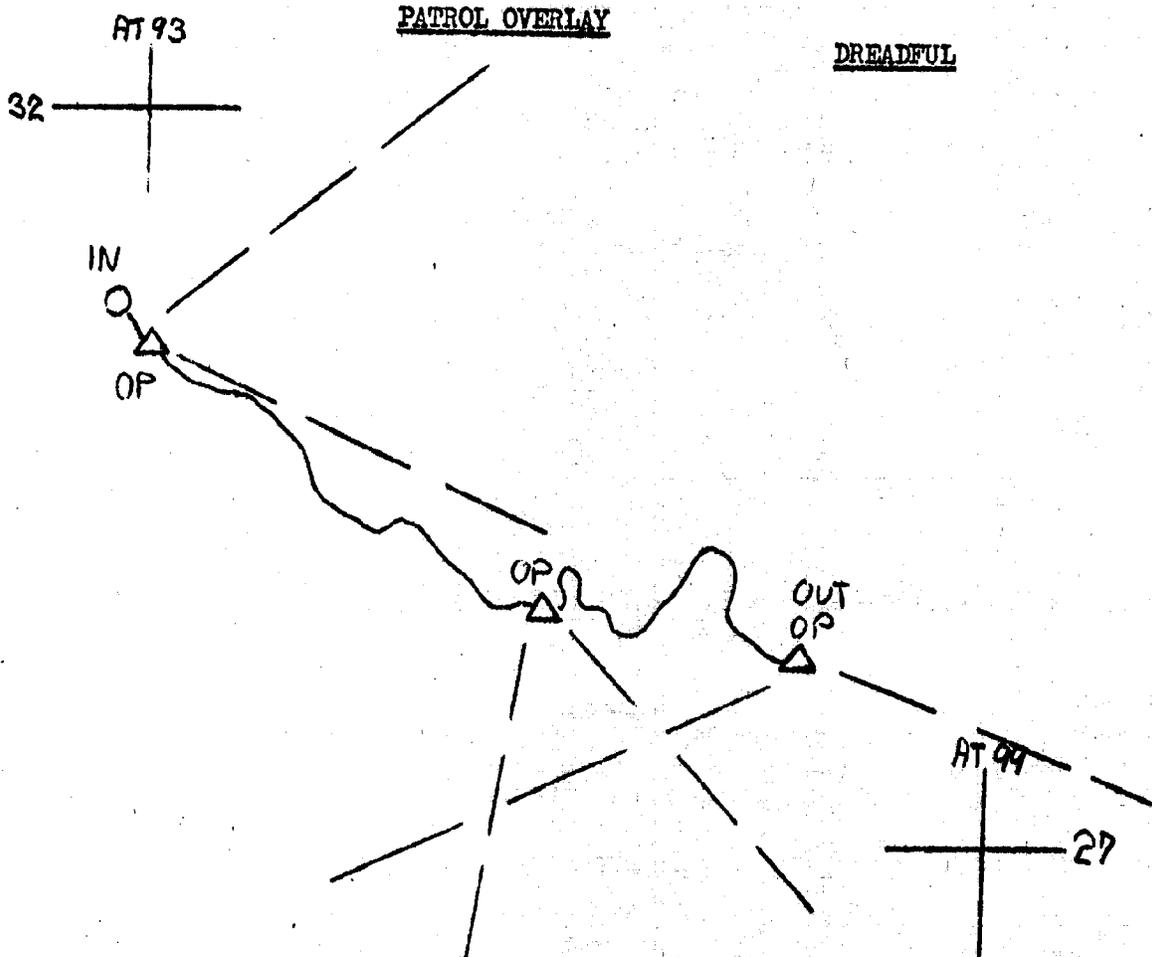
7. OTHER INFORMATION: REPORT WAS MADE VIC. AT928307 AND EXTRACT VIC. AT973281; BOTH WERE VERY GOOD LZ -46 ZONES OF LOW BRUSH. THERE IS ANOTHER ZONE VIC. AT942296, A FAIR ONE OF 4' BRUSH ON A LOW HILL. AN LZ CAN BE BLOWN VIC. AT955206. AT VIC. AT972289 THE PATROL FOUND A SMALL HUT NEXT TO A STREAM.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1 VC KIA PROB.
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: VIC. AT972290 GOOD SPOT FOR A PRISONER SNATCH ON HEAVILY USED TRAIL.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: OUTSTANDING

SGT. C.W. HATTON
1st FLT, CO. C
PATROL LEADER

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

HATTON	1658596	MATTHEWS	2264959
LAMPKINS	2105381	CROUT	6994841
BROTZMAN	2226368	BEVELS	2278912
CISNEROS	2269655	BALANGUE	1807566
SIROIS	2220646		



C-121

CONFIDENTIAL

5-3

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER #461-67

Copy 4 of 14 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, RVN: 201000H Aug 67

- Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6640 III
 (b) BnOpO 323-66
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivOpO 301-66; Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder Msg #461-67

053 8 67

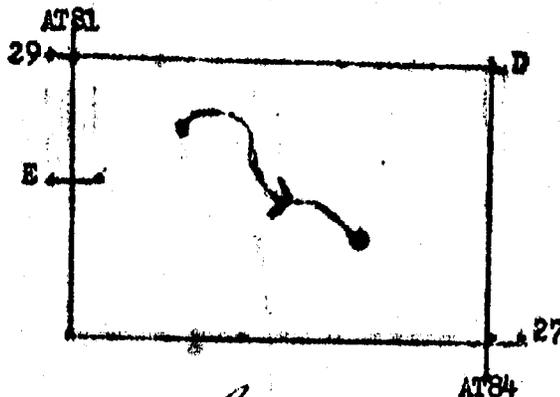
Unit/Call Sign: B-3-2 (BULRUSH) Patrol Leader: SGT KERSTETTER

- Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and FIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE
- Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement and arms infiltration in the vicinity of Hiep Duc Valley; be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Coahise.
- Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 220800H; insert via AT817285. Extract at 251530H; via AT832276. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
- Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
- Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq. 36.4; Alternate 37.9.
 Artillery: (a) ARNICA "F" 67.0
 (b) CEDAR GROVE 37.20
 (c) BIRDNEST SOUP "A" 37.65
 Radio Relay: (a) BEACON LIGHT WHISKEY
 (b) BEACON LIGHT DELTA
 (c) COMANCHE

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES	
860	67
COPY NO <u>4</u> OF <u>14</u>	

1ST MAR DIV. CAM PEN.

- Distribution: G-2 (1)
 G-3 (2)
 Div AO (1)
 11th Mar (3)
 Recon FSCC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, "B" Co. (1)
 Plt Ldr, B-3-2 (1)



DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS
AFTER 30 DAYS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

C. M. Welzant
C. M. WELZANT
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION COCHISE:
 OPERATION ORDER: 461-67
 PATROL: B-3-2 BUIRUSH
 DEBRIEFER: LT. P.R. YOUNG
 MAPS: 6640III

1st RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 DTG 261105H AUG. 67

PATROL REPORT

S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 10 ENL. 1USN.
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2FRC - 25'S; 2-7x50'S; 1M-49;
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: M-79; M-60; CLAYMORES; M-14.
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT AND ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE VICINITY OF HIEP DUC VALLEY; BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION COCHISE.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 220845H/260815H
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 95 $\frac{1}{2}$ HRS. WITH NEGATIVE ENEMY SIGHTINGS; NO 'F.M.'S CALLED; UPON EXTRACTION, THE PATROL RECEIVED FIRE FROM VIC. OF THE EXTRACT LZ.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: NONE
 - B. TERRAIN: 20'-40' CANOPY, STEEP, MOVEMENT EASY. WATER VIC. AT834276.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT VIC. AT618285; GOOD 1CH-46 ZONE OF VERY LOW GRASS. EXTRACT LZ AT832274; 3' HIGH BRUCH-FAIR 1CH-46 ZONE. PATROL ROUTE FOLLOWS A TRAIL THAT HAS SEEN NO RECENT USE.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: CONTINUE OP'S IN THIS AREA.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

SGT. KERSTETTER
 3rd PLT, CO. B.
 PATROL LEADER

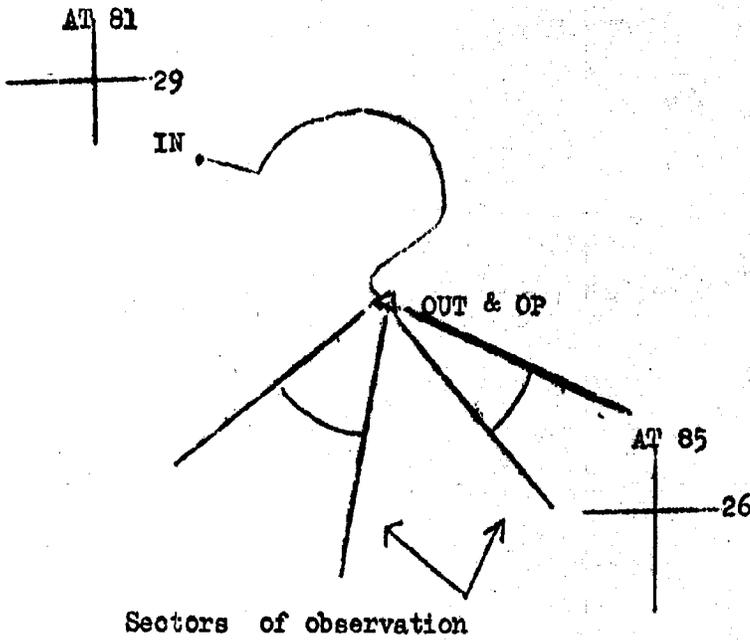
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

KERSTETTER 2096398
WITMER 2174276
WINKEIMAN 2174213
COTTERMAN 2269364
BINGHAM 2184486
FISH 2210671

LEGALERY 2318405
HERNANDEZ 2315441
LAWSON 2290853
MATTSON 2285872
HARDIE 7760704

PATROL OVERLAY

BULRUSH



CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER #462-67 Ch 1

Copy 3 of 14 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, RVN: 231230H Aug 67

S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

054 4 67

- Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6541 II
 (b) BnOpO 322-66
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivOpO 301-66; Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder Msg #462-67 Ch 1

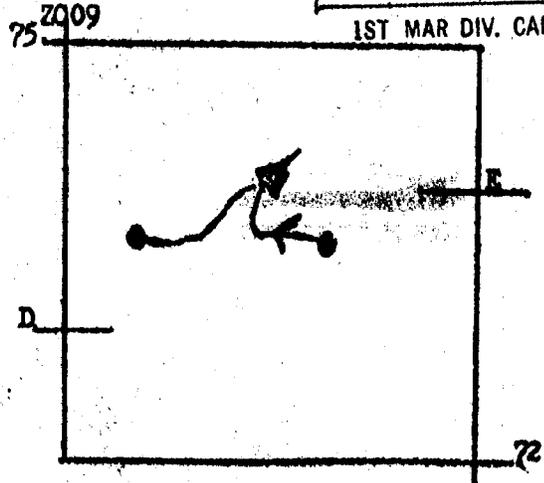
Unit/Call Sign: F-4-2 (CHALKSTONE) Patrol Leader: SGT, LAWTON

- Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE
- Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in Happy Valley. Particular emphasis on surveillance to observe possible rocket launching sites, storage areas, fortifications, and routes of access. Emphasis also to be placed on areas suitable for ambushes with a secondary mission of capturing a prisoner; be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
- Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 231530H; insert via ZC109737. Extract at 261600H; via ZC095738. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
- Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
- Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq. 35.0; Alternate 34.0
 Artillery: (a) WHITE SOAP BRAVO 1 52.4
 Radio Relay: (a) BEACON LIGHT ROMEO
 (b) BEACON LIGHT X-RAY

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

870	67
COPY NO 3 OF 14	

- Distribution:
- G-2 (1)
 - G-3 (2)
 - Div A0 (1)
 - 11th Mar (3)
 - Recon FSCO (1)
 - Recon S-3 (4)
 - CO, 1stForces (1)
 - PtLdr, F-4-2(1)



C. M. Welzant ZC12
 C. M. WELZANT
 By direction

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS
 AFTER 30 DAYS
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

CONFIDENTIAL
 CONFIDENTIAL
 C-124

CONFIDENTIAL

5-3

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER #462-67

Copy 3 of 14 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, RVN: 201015H Aug 67

- Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6540 I
 (b) BnOpO 323-66
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivOpO 301-66; Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder Msg #462-67

053 9 67

Unit/Call Sign: F-4-2 (CHALKSTONE) Patrol Leader: LT TAUSSIG

- Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE
- Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in Happy Valley. Particular emphasis on surveillance to observe possible rocket launching sites, storage areas, fortifications, and routes of access. Emphasis also to be placed on areas suitable for ambushes with a secondary mission of capturing a prisoner; be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
- Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 220730H; insert via ZC069679. Extract at 251600H; via ZC055678. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
- Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
- Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq. 35.0; Alternate 34.0
 Artillery: (a) WHITE SOAP BRAVO 1 52.4
 Radio Relay: (a) BEACON LIGHT ROMEO
 (b) BEACON LIGHT X-RAY

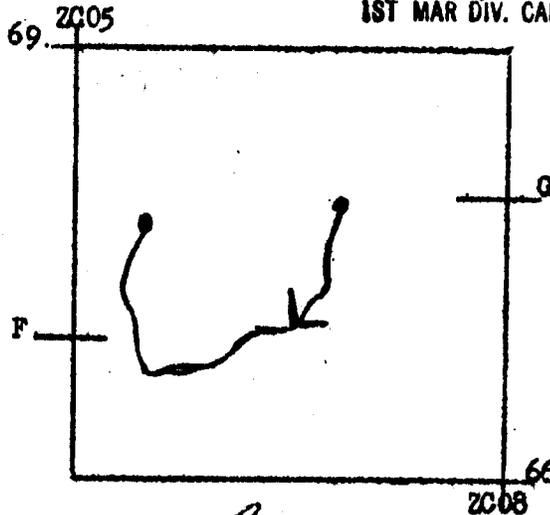
1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

861 67

COPY NO 3 OF 14

1ST MAR DIV. CAM PEN.

- Distribution: G-2 (1)
 G-3 (2)
 Div AO (1)
 11th Mar (3)
 Recon FSCC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, 1stForce (1)
 Pltldr, F-4-2 (1)



DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASSIFIED
AFTER 30 DAYS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

C. M. Welzant
C. M. WELZANT
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(1-124)

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 462-67
 PATROL: F-4-2 CHALKSTONE
 DEBRIEFER: LT. P.R. YO
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
 L7014; SHEET 6540 I

1st RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 PHU LANG, RVN
 DTG 261645H AUG. 67

PATROL REPORT

S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL. 1USN.
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2PRC-25; M-49; 1-7x50;
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: CLAYMORES; M-79; M-14;
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE WITH IN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN HAPPY VALLEY. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS ON SURVEILLANCE TO OBSERVE POSSIBLE ROCKET LAUNCHING SITES, STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS, AND ROUTES OF ACCESS. EMPHASIS ALSO TO BE PLACED ON AREAS SUITABLE FOR AMBUSHES WITH A SECONDARY MISSION OF CAPTURING A PRISONER; BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 231700H/261500H
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 96 HOURS WITH 1 CONTACT WITH 1 VC RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA PROB.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: 241245H ZC105739 1 VC MOVING SOUTH ON RIDGELINE; GREEN PJ'S AND CARBINE; PATROL MADE CONTACT RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA PROB.
 - B. TERRAIN: VEGETATION VARIED FROM THICK SECONDARY GROWTH TO HIGH CANOPY; MOVEMENT WAS EASIEST ON TOP OF THE RIDGELINE. NO WATER WAS FOUND IN THE AREA.
- OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT WERE MADE VIC. ZC108737 IN A GOOD 1x0H-46 ZONE OF LOW GRASS. ALL SIGNS OF VC ACTIVITY IN THE AREA WERE 3-4 MONTHS OLD.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1 VC KIA PROB.
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: TAKE CLIMBING STIKES AND BELT.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

SGT. LAWTON
 1st FORCE RECON BN.
 PATROL LEADER

C-125

DECLASSIFIED

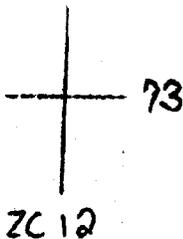
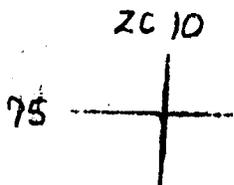
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIE [redacted] NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LAWTON	1938835	MORRIS	2174375
LINN	2137391	BAHR	2220044
MCCORMACK	2182229	ROSHONG	7964400
SCHLITZBAUER	2280627	GARCIA	2241577

PATROL OVERLAY

CHALKSTONE



CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER #463-67

Copy 1 of 13 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, RVN: 201500H Msg 67

5-3

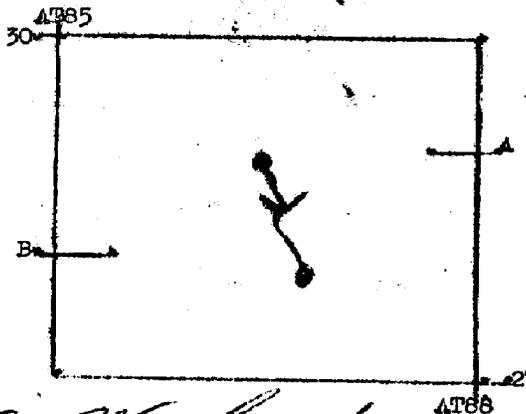
054 0 67

- Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6640 III
 (b) BnOpO 323-66
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivOpO 301-66; Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder Msg #463-67

Unit/Call Sign: B-1-1 3rdReconBn (MOONCLOUD) Patrol Leader: LT MATSUMOTO

- Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE
- Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FPZ to detect possible VC troop movement and arms infiltration in the vicinity of Hiep Duc Valley; be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Cochise.
- Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 210900H; insert via AT864290. Extract at 241500H; via AT868288. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
- Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
- Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 36.4; Alternate 37.9
 Artillery (a) ARNICA "A" 67.0
 (b) CEDAR GROVE 37.20
 (c) BIRDNEST SOUP "A" 37.65
 Radio Relay: (a) COMANCHE
 (b) BEACON LIGHT WHISKEY
 (c) BEACON LIGHT DELTA

- Distribution: G-2 (1)
 G-3 (2)
 Div 40 (1)
 11th Mar (3)
 Recon FSOC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)



1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
862 67
 COPY NO 1 OF 13
 1ST MAR DIV. CAM PEN.

C. M. Welzant
 C. M. WELZANT
 By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

C-126

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS
 AFTER 30 DAYS
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

Operation Order: 463-67
 Patrol: B-1-1 Moon Cloud (3rd Recon)
 Debriefed: Lt. P.R. Young
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS
 L7014; Sheet 6640III

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
 Da Nang, RVN
 241900H Aug 67

PATROL REPORT

S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 1 USN, 9 ENL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM, AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 FRC-25, 1 M49 SCOPE, 1 10x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: CLAYMORES, WP, 2 M79
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT AND ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE VICINITY OF HELP DUC VALLEY; BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 211730H/241645H
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 71 HOURS WITH ONE SIGHTING TOTTALLING 2 VC AND 16 VCS WATER BUFFALO. ONE FM WAS CALLED WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

221350H AT857270 2 VC AND 16 VCS WATER BUFFALO. 2 BLK PJ'S AND 16 GRAY UNIFORMS WITH HORNS, CARRYING LARGE BLACK CONTAINER. FM CALLED, WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.
 - B. TERRAIN: STEEP AND MOUNTAINOUS WITH CANOPY UP TO 50'. ELEPHANT GRASS UP TO 8'. WATER FOUND VIC. AT867293.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ IS A FAIR 1 OH-46 ZONE OF 4' ELEPHANT GRASS AND SHRUBS VIC. AT864289. EXTRACT LZ IS A FAIR 1 OH-46 ZONE OF 4' ELEPHANT GRASS AND SHRUBS VIC. AT869292. TRAILS IN THE AREA HAD NOT BEEN RECENTLY USED. PATROL FOUND 60-100 RUBBER TREES VIC. AT864291. THEY HAD NOT BEEN WORKED FOR AT LEAST ONE YEAR. VIC. AT865285, PATROL FOUND PLASTIC QUINTEEN.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: VERY GOOD

LT, MATSUMOTO
 B-1-1 MOON CLOUD (3RD RECON)
 PATROL LEADER

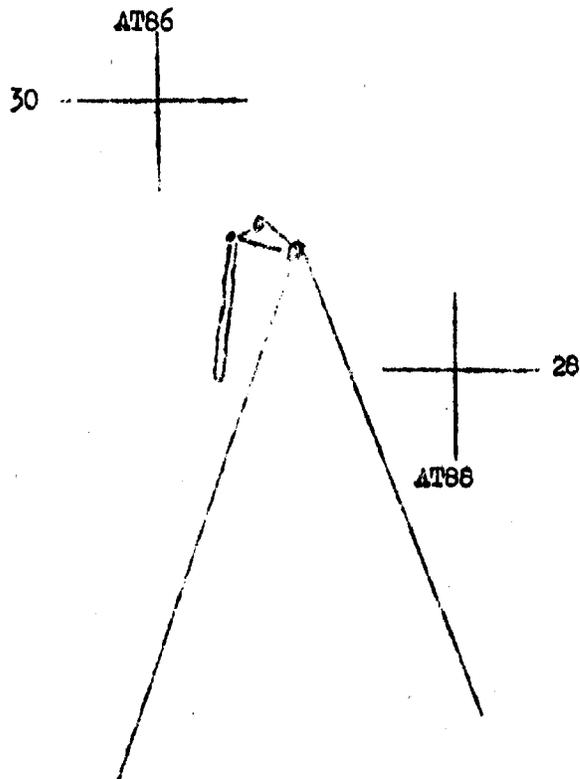
C-127

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

MATSUMOTO	094888	HAYNES	2243163
GEERTS	2007032	SOLOMONS	981454
DISKIN	2336636	ARCENEUX	2265600
SPEARS	2233478	BOERSMA	2260260
WOODY	2263012	LOCKE	2249493
ROCK	2263212		

PATROL OVERLAY



CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER # 464

Copy 1 of 1 copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, RVN: 211650H Aug 67

5-3

CONFIDENTIAL

20834 1 67

- Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet: 6640-III ✓
 (b) BnOpO 323-66
 (c) 1stMarDivO 93800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivOpO 301-66; Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder Mag # 464-67 471-67

Unit/Call Sign: G-3-1 (CIRCUMSTANCE) Patrol Leader: SSgt Fryman

1. Situation. (a) See current INCSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (B-2/B-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Quan Que Son Valley area; be prepared to call and adjust art/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Coohise.

3. Execution. Depart LZ FROCH 281400H, insert via. HT091403. Extract at 261600H, via. 19854 O. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b). 17976398

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

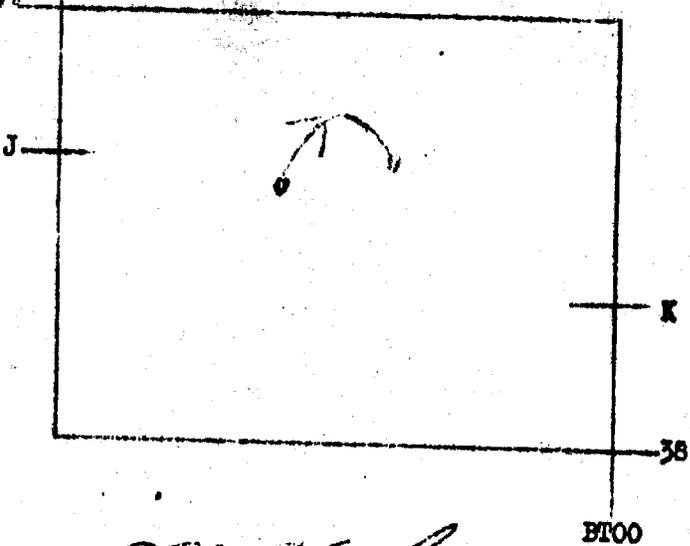
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq. 39.6; Alternate 37.9
 Artillery: ~~MINIC DELTA / CARNIVAL TIME DELTA 68.65~~
 Radio Relay: (a) BEACON LIGHT WHISKY (c) Birdnet Squ A 5765
 (b) BEACON LIGHT DELTA
 (c) COMANCHER/KILLER KANE

- Distribution: G-2 (1) AT96
 G-3 (2) 41
 Div AO (1)
 11th Mar (3)
 Recon FSOO (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, G-3 Force (1)
 PtlLdr, B-2 (1)

1ST RECON BN SAC FILES

863	67
COPY NO	OF 14

1ST MAR DIV. CAM PEN.



DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS
AFTER 30 DAYS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

C.M. Welzant
G.M. WELZANT
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL 0-128

OPERATION COCHISE:
 OPERATION ORDER: 464-67
 PATROL: C-1-1 CIRCUMSTANCE
 DEBRIEFER: I/A. P.R. YOUNG
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
 L7014; SHEET 6640 III

1st RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 DTG 261800H AUG. 67

PATROL REPORT

S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF. 10 ENL.
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2PRC-25; 2-7x50; 2M-49; 1 STARLITE SCOPE
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: M-14; M-79;
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE QUAN QUE SON VALLEY AREA; BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION COCHISE.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 230805H/261600H
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 80 HRS. WITH 15 SIGHTINGS AND TWO CONTACTS FOR A TOTAL OF 90 VC. 8 FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED RESULTING IN 20 VC KIA PROB. THERE WERE 4 VC KIA PROB. FROM SA FIRE, AND NO USMC CASUALTIES.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: 231055H AT994373 4 VC ON TRAIL; BLK. PJ'S; FM CALLED, 2 VC KIA PROB.
 231230H AT993337 12 VC; BLK. PJ'S, KHAKI; RIFLES. NO FM DUE TO FRIENDLIES IN AREA.
 231440H AT999409 11 VC MOVING TOWARD PATROL'S POSITION; KHAKI UNIFORMS, PACKS, RIFLES AND 1 MACHINE GUN; FIRE MISSION CALLED WITH UNKN. RESULTS.
 231415H AT998368 PATROL CALLED FIRE MISSION ON 4 TUNNEL ENTRANCES RESULTING IN 2 DESTROYED.
 231900H BT003379 8 VC MOVING SUPPLIES INTO HUT; BLK PJ'S AND PACKS; CALLED FM RESULTING IN 6 VC KIA PROB AND 1 STRUCTURE DESTROYED.
 241045H AT991369 6 VC IN HUT; BLK PJ'S AND PACKS; CALLED FM RESULTING IN 3 VC KIA PROB. AND 1 HUT DESTROYED.
 241055H AT991369 5 VC MOVING WEST ON ROAD; BLK. PJ'S, PACKS, AND RIFLES; CALLED FM RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA PROB.
 241250H BT017395 4 VC IN STREAM BED; BLK. PJ'S AND PACKS; CALLED FM WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.
 241355H BT004383 7 VC MOVING INTO TREELINE; BLK. PJ'S AND GREY UNIFORMS; PACKS; CALLED FM RESULTING IN 1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION AND 2 VC KIA PROB.

C-129

DECLASSIFIED

241705H BT008381 8 VC STANDING NEAR WALL, BLK PJ'S AND PACKS; CALLED FM RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA CONF AND 5 VC KIA PROB.

251130H BT996403 10 VC PROBING PATROL'S POSITION WITH SMALL ARMS AND GRENADES; CALLED FM BUT HAD TO CANCEL DUE TO HEAVY FOG AND INABILITY TO OBSERVE ROUNDS.

251245H AT991403 5 VC MOVING TO HIGH GROUND OVERLOOKING PATROL'S POSITION; BLK PJ'S, GREY UTILITIES AND RIFLES; PATROL TOOK VC UNDER FIRE WITH M-79 AND RIFLE GRENADES; 2 VC KIA PROB.

251830H AT991402 PATROL HEARD CARBINE FIRE COMING FROM 200 METERS SOUTH OF THEIR POSITION.

261130H AT991402 PATROL RECEIVED FIRE FROM AN ESTIMATED 10 VC 100-200 METERS NORTH AND SOUTH OF THEIR POSITION; PATROL RETURNED FIRE AND CALLED ARTY AND UH-1E GUNSHIPS; 2 VC KIA PROB. FROM SMALL ARMS FIRE.

B. TERRAIN: THE RIDGELINE ALONG WHICH THE PATROL MOVED WAS ALMOST BARE OF VEGETATION; ALTHOUGH MOVEMENT IS EASY, THERE IS VERY LITTLE COVER OR CONCEALMENT. THERE IS WATER ALONG THE PATROL ROUTE.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT WAS MADE VIC. AT988408 AND EXTRACT VIC. AT996405. BOTH WERE 1xCH-46 ZONES OF LOW BRUSH.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 4 VC KIA PROB FROM SMALL ARMS FIRE.
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD.
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: INSERTION ON THE LOWER PART OF THE RIDGELINE IS NOT RECOMMENDED. THE STARLIGHT SCOPE IS WAS EXCELLENT FOR NIGHT OBSERVATION.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD.

LT. K. D. SCHREIBER
1st PLT, CO. C
PATROL LEADER

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE.

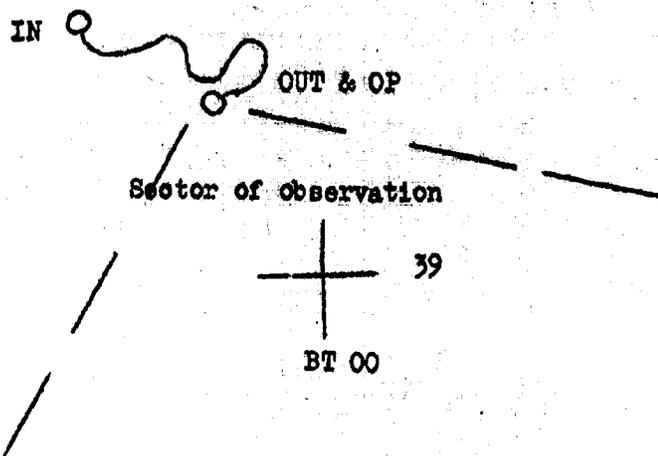
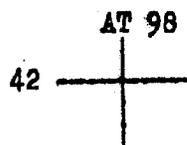
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SCHREIBER, 0100653
ROTZOLL, 2082515
RUDD, 2211409
PIPPLE, 2129816
GUINN, 2217797
RIGG, 2287838

SHUMAN, 2281017
MACEY, 2119142
NARRON, 2300545
ARMBRUSTER, 2311476
WOLLARY, 2288405

C-129

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY



C-129

5-3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
OPERATION ORDER # 465-67
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Copy 1 of 14 copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, RVN: 211700H Aug 67

29 7 790

- Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6540 I
 (b) BnOpO 323-66
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.LF (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivOpO 301-66; Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder Msg # 465-67

Unit/Call Sign: F-4-1 (CONSULATE) Patrol Leader: SGT. LIVINGSTON

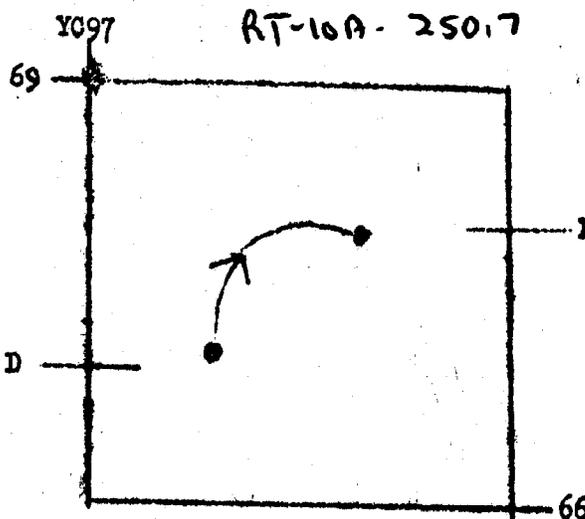
- Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE
- Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in Happy Valley. Particular emphasis on surveillance to observe possible rocket launching sites, storage areas, fortifications, and routes of access. Emphasis also to be placed on areas suitable for ambushes with a secondary mission of capturing a prisoner; be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
- Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 230700H; insert via. Y0978673. Extract at 261530H, via. Y0992679. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
- Admr./Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
- Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq. 35.0; Alternate 34.0
 Artillery: Outside arty fan (Long Range Recon Ptl)
 Radio Relay: (a) BEACON LIGHT ROMEO
 (b) CHALKSTONE

- Distribution: G-2 (1)
 G-3 (2)
 Div AO (1)
 11th Mar (3)
 Recon P3800 (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, 1st Force (1)
 PtlLdr, F-4-2 (1)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

864	67
COPY NO 1 OF 14	

1ST MAR DIV. CAM PEN.



2000

C.M. Welzant
C.M. WELZANT
By direction

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS
AFTER 30 DAYS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER: 455-8
 PATROL: F-4-1 CONSULATE
 DEBRIEFER: LT. P.R. YOUNG
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
 17014; SHEET 6540 I

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 DTG 261630H AUGUST 67

PATROL REPORT

S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL. 1 USN.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRO-25'S; 1 RT-10; 1 7x50; 1M-49;
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1M-60; 1M-79; 2 GLAYMORRES;

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN HAPPY VALLEY. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS ON SURVEILLANCE TO OBSERVE POSSIBLE ROCKET LAUNCHING SITES, STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS, AND ROUTES OF ACCESS. EMPHASIS ALSO TO BE PLACED ON AREAS SUITABLE, FOR AMBUSHES WITH A SECONDARY MISSION OF CAPTURING A PRISONER; BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 230815H/261400H

4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 86 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS ALTHOUGH THERE IS EVIDENCE OF VC ACTIVITY IN THE AREA.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 230830H ZC004689 PATROL RECEIVED SA FIRE ON INSERTION FROM AN AREA 500m NORTH OF THEIR INSERT LZ.

B. TERRAIN: STEEP, WITH VEGETATION CONSISTING OF 40' CANOPY AND THICK BAMBOO IN PLACES. THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT WAS MADE VIC. ZC004684, A VERY SMALL 1xCH-46 ZONE OF LOW BAMBOO. EXTRACT LZ VIC. YC995676 A GOOD 1xCH-46 ZONE OF BAMBOO. THIS AREA APPEARS TO HAVE BEEN A BANANA PLANTATION AT ONE TIME.

COMM. WAS VERY POOR THROUGHOUT THE AREA, AND, IN ADDITION, THE PATROL EXPERIENCED SOME JAMMING. BECAUSE OF POOR COMMUNICATIONS THE PATROL WAS UNABLE TO MAKE ANY RECONNAISSANCE OF THE LOW GROUND.

AT VIC. YC996678, THE PATROL FOUND ONE VERY OLD HUT, 12'x25' WHICH APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN A GRANERY; NO RECENT SIGNS OF VC ACTIVITY WERE FOUND NEARBY.

AT VIC. YC994680 WAS FOUND AN EMPTY VC VILLAGE CONSISTING OF 5 HUTS, 10'x30' WITH THATCHED ROOFS, ELEVATED DECKS, AND TUNNELS UNDERNEATH. THE CAMP WAS LOCATED ON A SLOPE ABOUT 200' DOWN FROM THE TOP OF A RIDGELINE AND IS CONCEALED FROM AIR OBSERVATION. THERE WERE SOME ANIMAL FEANS IN THE CAMP, AND ALSO SOME FOOD, WHICH THE PATROL DESTROYED. THE CAMP APPEARS TO HAVE BEEN UNUSED FOR 3-4 MONTHS, AS DO ALL OF THE TRAILS IN THE AREA. BELIEVE THIS AREA TO BE A WAY STATION OR REST CAMP FOR VC PASSING THROUGH AT ONE TIME.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THAT A RECONNAISSANCE BE MADE TO THE NORTH OF THIS PATROL'S AREA, AS FIRE WAS RECEIVED FROM THERE, AND SHOTS HEARD FROM A GENERALLY NORTHERN DIRECTION FROM TIME TO TIME.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

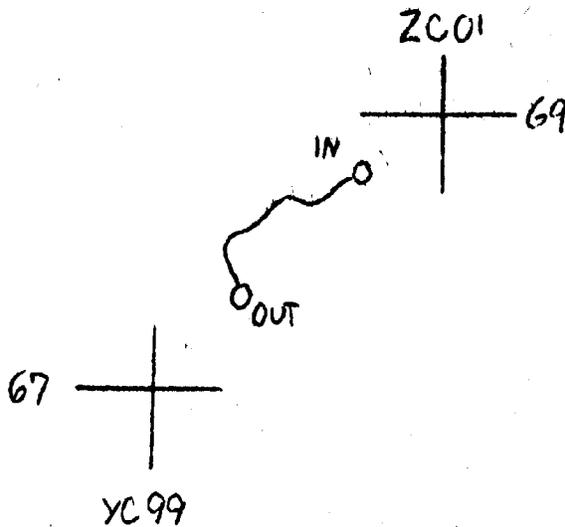
SGT. LIVINGSTON
1st FORCE RECON
PATROL LEADER

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LIVINGSTON	1914300	SIMMONS	2239883
HUFF	2152547	LANSBURG	2171599
JENSEN	1949496	JACKSON	4733217
OWENS	2172789	GRACE	2147176

PATROL OVERLAY



Operation Order: Verbal
 Patrol: B-2-2 Crabtree
 Debriefed: Lt. F.R. Young
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS
 L7014; Sheet 6541 II

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
 Da Nang, RVN
 240700H August 67

PATROL REPORT 5-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 11 EN, 1 USN.
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 2 ENGINEERS.
 - C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRO-25's.
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79; 1 M-60 MG; 1 CAMERA; 2 CLAYMORES; 2 CHAIN SAWS; 4 AXES; 4 CASES C-4.
2. MISSION: TO INSERT VIC. ZC067808 AND OUT A PERMANENT LANDING ZONE.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 231130H/231830H.
4. ROUTE: N/A.
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 7 HOURS WITH NO ENEMY SIGHTINGS. INSERT WAS MADE BY RAFTING INTO THE SITE OF THE NEW ZONE, WHERE CONSTRUCTION WAS SUCCESSFULLY COMPLETED VIC. ZC067808. THE PATROL RECEIVED 3 ROUNDS OF SMALL ARMS FIRE UPON EXTRACTION.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: NONE.
 - B. TERRAIN: VERY STEEP AND MOUNTAINOUS, WITH 60' CANOPY AND THICK SECONDARY GROWTH. THE PATROL FOUND NO WATER.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: NONE.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE.
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: EXCELLENT.
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A.

LT. F.R. BADGER
 2nd PLT, CO. B
 PATROL LEADER

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

BADGER,	0100025	MECCA,	2228514
STONE,	2137611	ALLEN,	2094075
BARREIRO,	2169268	JOHNSON,	2320156
BOWERS,	2258893	HIGHUM,	7897559
SMITH,	2168419	LEONARD,	2099639
COWELL,	2295178	HATFIELD,	2110166
REYNA,	2226673	DILLINGHAM,	2228691
ALEXANDER,	2220842	HOLMBROOK,	2297364

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER #466-67

Copy 4 of 14 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, RVN; 231230H Aug 67

S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

054 5 67

- Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6540 I
 (b) BnOpO 323-66
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivOpO 301-66; Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder Msg #466-67

Unit/Call Sign: F-1-2 (COUNTERSIGN) Patrol Leader: SGT WOODCOCK

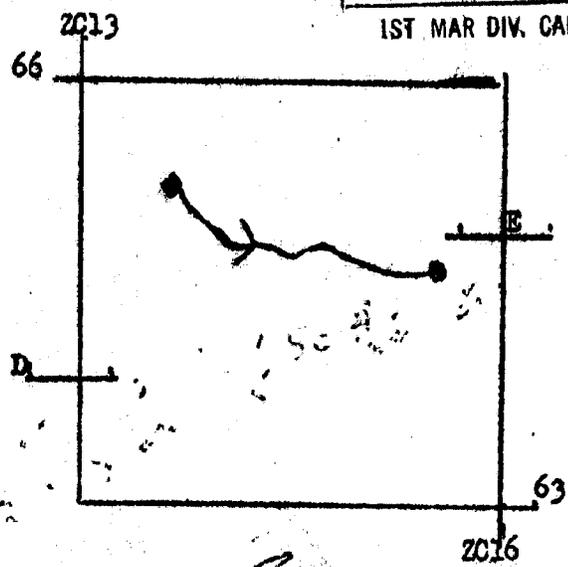
- Situation. (a) See current INSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE
- Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in Happy Valley. Particular emphasis on surveillance to observe possible rocket launching sites, storage areas, fortifications, and routes of access. Emphasis also to be placed on areas suitable for ambushes with a secondary mission of capturing a prisoner; be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
- Execution. Depart 12 FINCH 240630H; insert via ZC136654. Extract at 271530H; via ZC155648. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
- Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
- Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq. 35.0; Alternate 34.0
 Artillery: (a) WHITE SOAP BRAVO 1 52.4
 (b) WHITE SOAP BRAVO 2 37.15
 Radio Relay: (a) BEACON LIGHT ROMEO

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

871	67
COPY NO	OF
4	14

1ST MAR DIV. CAM PEN.

- Distribution:
- G-2 (1)
 - G-3 (2)
 - Div AO (1)
 - 11th Mar (4)
 - Recon FSCC (1)
 - Recon S-3 (4)
 - CO, 1st Force (1)
 - Pt Ldr, F-1-2 (1)



DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS
AFTER 30 DAYS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

C. M. Welzant
C. M. WELZANT
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL C-172

OPERATION YAZOO
 OPERATION ORDER: 466-67
 PATROL: F-1-2 COUNTERSIGN
 DEBRIEFER: LT. P.R. YOUNG
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
 L7014; SHEET 6540 I

1st RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 DTG 272000H AUG. 67

S-3

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL. 1 USN.
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC/25; 1-7x50; M-49; STARLITE SCOPE;
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: CAMERA; M-79; CLAYMORES;
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN HAPPY VALLEY. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS ON SURVEILLANCE TO OBSERVE POSSIBLE ROCKET LAUNCHING SITES, STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS, AND ROUTES OF ACCESS. EMPHASIS ALSO TO BE PLACED ON AREAS SUITABLE FOR AMBUSHES WITH A SECONDARY MISSION OF CAPTURING A PRISONER; BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 240730H/271830H
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 82 HRS. WITH NEGATIVE ENEMY SIGHTING. NO FM WERE CALLED. THE PATROL FOUND EXTENSIVE SIGNS OF ENEMY ACTIVITY (SEE OTHER INFORMATION). THE VC TRIED TO KEY OUT THE PATROLS RADIO.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: NONE
 - B. TERRAIN: VEGETATION VARIED, FROM 10' HIGH ELEPHANT GRASS TO THICK UNDER-GROWTH WITH HIGH CANOPY. THERE IS WATER ALONG ROUTE IN SEVERAL PLACES.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. ZC135654 IS A POOR 1 CH-46 ZONE OF LOW GRASS. EXTRACT LZ VIC. ZC151690 FROM A GOOD 1 CH-46 ZONE OF LOW GRASS. OTHER ZONES VIC. ZC145655, ZC148653, AND ZC153653. THERE ARE MANY TRAILS IN THIS AREA--THE MAIN ONE IS SHOWN ON THE OVERLAY. EVERY FINGER RUNNING N-S HAS A TRAIL ON IT, THEY ALL HAVE MANY PUNJI PITS, AND SHOW SIGNS OF RECENT USE. ON ALL THE N-S TRAILS THERE WERE TRAIL SIGNS INDICATING THE NUMBER OF PUNJI PITS AHEAD ON THE NEXT STRIP. BUNKER AND A SQUAD SIZE HARBOR SITE FOUND VIC. ZC146649 THE BUNKER HAD TAKEN A DIRECT HIT BY A BOMB AND THERE WAS SOME BLOOD ON THE GROUND. OTHER HARBOR SITE VIC. ZC146656 WHICH WAS 2 PIT. SIZE. THESE HOLES FOUND VIC. ZC146656--THESE WERE 2 FEET IN DIAMETER AND 15 FEET DEEP DUG ON AN ANGLE OF 35° AND POINTING IN A SOUTH-EAST DIRECTION (THIS IS THE SECOND REPORTED FINDING OF HOLES OF THIS NATURE). VIC. ZC146656 IS A 60 METER LONG ZIG-ZAG TRENCH LINE ABOUT 4' DEEP. A CULTIVATED FIELD OF CORN AND MILLET WAS FOUND VIC. ZC151649. PATROL THOUGHT THEY HEARD A TRUCK IN THE VALLEY SOUTH OF BA NA ON 250200H.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

C-134

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THE ARO-LITE WAS EFFECTIVE AND IT IS BELIEVED THE VC MOVED FURTHER SOUTH INTO THE MOUNTAIN.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

SSGT. WOODCOCK
1st FORCE RECON. CO.
PATROL LEADER

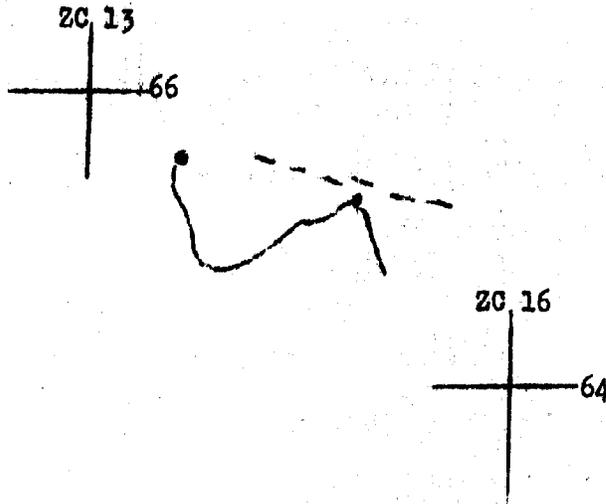
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: CONTINUE TO HIT THIS AREA WITH H & I FIRES, AND TPQ-10 STRIKES.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

WOODCOCK	1998567	PALMER	2280668
HOLTON	2110918	LEWIS	7963380
UNKEL	2178167	WELCHEL	2311853
GILMORE	2210599		

PATROL OVERLAY

COUNTERSIGN



DECLASSIFIED

Operation Order: Verbal
 Patrol: B-2-2 Crabtree
 Debriefed: Lt. P.R. Young
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS
 L7014; Sheet 6541 II

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
 Da Nang, RVN
 250730H August 67

PATROL REPORT

5-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 13 EN, 1 USN.
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 4 ENGINEERS.
 - C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC 25's.
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79; 1 M-60 MG; 2 CLAYMORES; 2 CHAIN SAWS;
 4 AXES; 200 LBS. C-4; 50 BANGALORE TORPEDOS.
2. MISSION: TO CONSTRUCT A LANDING ZONE VIC. ZC150728.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 240830H/241800H.
4. ROUTE: NONE; PATROL CONDUCTED ALL ACTIVITIES VIC. ZC150728.
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 9½ HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OF VC; THE PATROL DISCOVERED A JUST-VACATED VC CAMP IN THE AREA OF THE NEW LZ.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

241000H ZC150782 PATROL RAPPELLED INTO A VC CAMP OF 17 HOOTCHES, EACH CAPABLE OF HOLDING ABOUT 3 MEN; CAMP HAD BEEN OCCUPIED RIGHT UP TO THE TIME THAT THE 2000 LB. BOMBS HAD BEEN DROPPED TO PREPARE THE LANDING ZONE FOR THE PATROL. A WELL-USED, 2' WIDE TRAIL LEADS DOWN THE NORTH FACE OF HILL 854 FROM THE CAMP. GEAR CAPTURED BY THE PATROL INCLUDED: 21 KNIVES, 2 HOES, 2 AXES, 50 ASSORTED BASKETS, 60 ASSORTED POTS AND BOWLS, 2 BUSHELS OF CORN, 2 BUSHELS OF BARLEY, 25 LBS. OF TOBACCO, 1 PISTOL BELT WITH A CANTEEN AND 21 ROUNDS OF 7.72 mm RIMMED AMMUNITION, 2 DOCUMENTS, 1 SHORT MILITARY JACKET OF UNKN. ORIGIN, SEVERAL CHICKENS AND 3 LIVE PIGS. THE PATROL CAPTURED 1 OF THE PIGS AND EXECUTED THE OTHER TWO WHEN THEY OFFERED RESISTANCE. ALL OF THE STRUCTURES WERE DESTROYED BY THE PATROL.
 - B. TERRAIN: VERY STEEP SLOPES WITH 80'-100' CANOPY AND THICK SECONDARY GROWTH; THE PATROL FOUND NO WATER.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: A VERY LARGE 1xCH-46 ZONE HAS BEEN CONSTRUCTED VIC. ZC150728. TWO OF THE FOUR 2000 LB. BOMBS WHICH WERE DROPPED IN THE AREA WERE DUDS.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1 PIG RETAINED.
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: EXCELLENT.

C-135

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THIS ZONE SHOULD BE PREPPED BY FIXED WING AIRCRAFT PRIOR TO BEING USED EACH TIME.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A.

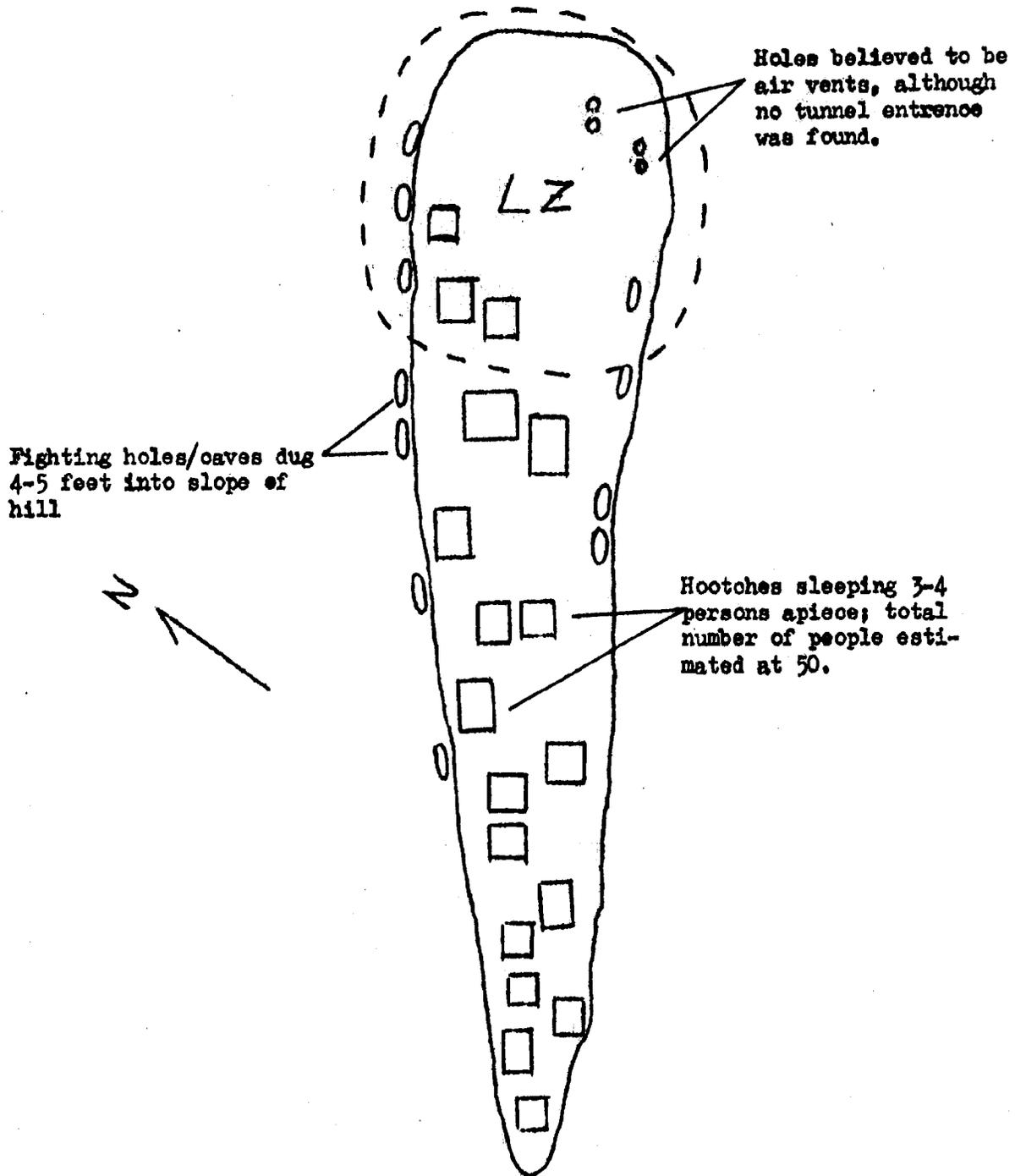
LT. P.R. BADGER
2nd FLT, CO. B
PATROL LEADER

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: RECOMMEND TPQ-10 STRIKES IN THIS AREA.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

BADGER,	0100025	MECCA,	2228515
STONE,	2137611	ALLEN,	2094075
BARREIRO,	2169268	JOHNSON,	2320156
BOWERS,	2258893	HIGHUM,	7897559
SMITH,	2168419	LEONARD,	2099639
CORBELL,	2295178	HATFIELD,	2110166
REYNA,	2226673	DILLINGHAM,	2228691
ALEXANDER,	2220842	HOLMBECK,	2297364

VC CAMP LOCATED ON LUNG GIU, VIC. ZC150728; 24 AUGUST 67



C-135

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
OPERATION ORDER #467-67
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Copy of 15 Copies S-3
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, RVN: 232325H Aug 67

054 6 67

- Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6641 III
 (b) BnOpO 323-66
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivOpO 301-66; Annex "O" (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder Msg # 467-67

Unit/Call Sign: B-1-1 (CHARGE SHEET) Patrol Leader: SGT BROWNING

- Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE
- Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect VC troop movement and possible arms infiltration through Elephant Valley and the Garden of Eden; provide radio relay from Dong Den and be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
- Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 270800H; insert via AT837828. Extract at 020830H; via AT837828. Coordinating instructions are obtained in reference (b).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq. 34.0; Alternate 35.0
 Artillery: (a) AVERAGE HOTEL 60.85
 (b) BIRDNEST SOUP "O" 52.4
 Radio Relay: BEACON LIGHT X-RAY

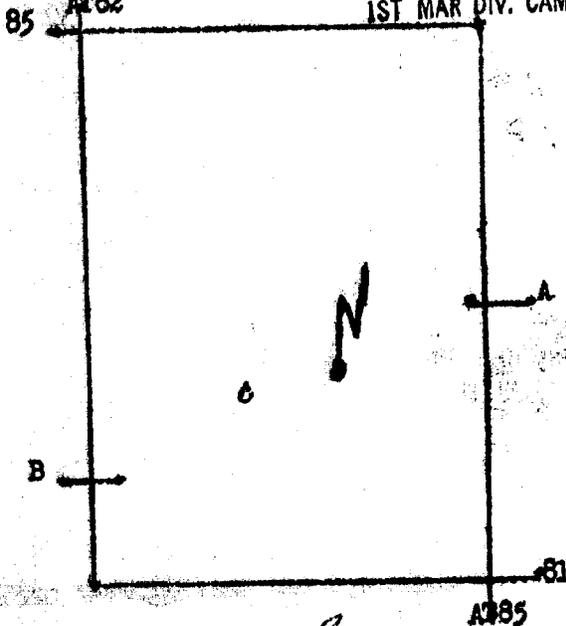
1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

872 67

COPY NO 2 OF 15

1ST MAR DIV. CAM PEN.

- Distribution:
- G-2 (1)
 - G-3 (2)
 - Div AO (1)
 - 11th Mar (3)
 - Recon FSCO (1)
 - Recon S-3 (4)
 - CO, "BB Co. (1)
 - Pt Ldr, B-1-1 (1)
 - 2dBn 7th Mar (1)



DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS
AFTER 30 DAYS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

C. M. Helzant
C. M. HELZANT
By direction

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

C-136

467-67
 OPERATION ORDER: 4
 PATROL: B-1-1 CHAR
 DEBRIEFER: LT. P.R. YOUNG
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
 L7014; SHEET 6641 III

RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 DTG 041200H AUGUST 67
September

PATROL REPORT

S. 3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 11 ENL, 1 USN.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2-PRC-25'S; M-49 SCOPE; 3 7x50'S;
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: M-79; STARLITE SCOPE;

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED MZ/FFZ TO DETECT VC TROOP MOVEMENT AND POSSIBLE ARMS INFILTRATION THROUGH ELEPHANT VALLEY AND THE GARDEN OF EDEN; PROVIDE RADIO RELAY FROM DONG DEN AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 270830H/040900H

4. ROUTE: THIS PATROL WAS ON TOP OF DONG DEN VIC. AT838828.

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 168 HRS. WITH 2 SIGHTINGS OF 50 VC. FM CALLED WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 280815H AT866801 40 TO 50 VC MOVING "S" TO SW IN STREAMBED, MIXED AND BLACK PJ'S AND GREY PJ'S. COULD NOT OBSERVE PACKS FROM THIS DISTANCE.

020315H AT875851 UNKNOWN AMOUNT OF VC MOVING NE UP TO RIDGELINE, COULD NOT OBSERVE UNIFORM. FM CALLED EXCELLENT COVERAGE. LIGHTS WENT OUT AND COULD NOT OBSERVE RESULTS.

B. TERRAIN: SEE PREVIOUS PATROL REPORTS.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT VIC. AT838828.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THE VC ARE MOVING ALONG THE RIVER AT NIGHT. RECOMMEND H & I FIRE THRU OUT THE AREA. KEEP AN EYE ON THE WOODOUTIERS TOWARD THE SOUTH. THAT A .50 CAL. WITH A LONG BARREL BE SET IN ON DONG DEN AND USED ON CLOSE SIGHTINGS.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS:

SSGT. J.W. BROWNING
 1st PLT, CO. B
 PATROL LEADER

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

BROWNING	1933316	HUTCHENS	2314937	MILLINGTON	2151102
KNAPP	2198631	CESARIO	2250954	NICEWANNER	2114939
JONES	2147920	COMPTON	B504195		
RYAN	2249520	SIMMONS	2278041		
BATTON	2200910	BELL	2191203		

C-137

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER # 67

Copy 15 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, RVN: 240730H Aug 67

5-3

CONFIDENTIAL

054 7 67

- Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6641 III
 (b) BnOpO 323-66
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivOpO 301-66; Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder Msg # 468-67

Unit/Call Sign: C-2-2 (CABARET) Patrol Leader: SSOT. NEWTON

- Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-5)
 (c) Attachments: NONE
- Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in Elephant Valley. Particular emphasis on surveillance to observe possible rocket launching sites, storage areas, fortifications, and routes of access. Emphasis also to be placed on areas suitable for ambushes with a secondary mission of capturing a prisoner; be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of the 7th Marines Company size operation in Elephant Valley.
- Execution: Depart LZ PINCH 260930H; insert via AT813873. Extract at 291630H, via AT814854. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
- Admin/Logistics: Reference (b), and verbal.
- Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq. 34.0; Alternate 35.0
 Artillery: (a) BIRDNEST SOUP "0" 52.4
 (b) WHITE SOAP BRAVO I 52.4
 Radio Relay: BEACON LIGHT X-RAY

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

873 67

COPY NO 1 OF 15

- Distribution: C-2 (1)
 G-3 (2)
 Div AO (1)
 11th Mar (3)
 Recon F800 (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co. "G" (1)
 PtlLdr, C-2-2 (1)
 2dBn7thMar (1)



C. M. Welzant
 C. M. WELZANT
 By direction

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS
 AFTER 30 DAYS
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

CONFIDENTIAL
 CONFIDENTIAL
 C-138

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 4 67
PATROL: C-2-2 CABARET
DEBRIEFER: SGT. E.S. WATERS
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
L7014; SHEET 6641 III

1st RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
DTG 1900H AUGUST 67

PATROL REPORT

S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 9 ENL. 1 USN.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2-PRC-25'S; 1 7x50; 1M-49;
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: NONE

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN ELEPHANT VALLEY. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS ON SURVEILLANCE TO OBSERVE POSSIBLE ROCKET LAUNCHING SITES, STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS, AND ROUTES OF ACCESS. EMPHASIS ALSO TO BE PLACED ON AREAS SUITABLE FOR AMBUSHES WITH A SECONDARY MISSION OF CAPTURING A PRISONER; BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF THE 7th MARINES COMPANY SIZE OPERATION IN ELEPHANT VALLEY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 260930H/291640H

4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 79 HOURS WITH 2 SIGHTINGS FOR A TOTAL OF 14 VC. ONE FM WAS CALLED WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS, AND ONE GROUP OF VC WAS TAKEN UNDER SA FIRE RESULTING IN 1 VC WIA.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 281610H AT805846 9 VC MOVING SW ON ROAD; 8 CAMOUFLAGE UTILITIES AND 1 WHITE PJ'S; PACKS AND RIFLES; VC IN WHITE CARRYING ROUND, METALLIC DISC ON HIS SHOULDERS, CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.

281615H AT805846 4 VC MOVING SW ON ROAD; BLK. PJ'S, PACKS AND RIFLES; TOOK VC UNDER FIRE WITH SMALL ARMS AT 900 METERS RESULTING IN 1 VC WIA.

B. TERRAIN: VERY STEEP, WITH CANOPY AND VERY THICK SECONDARY GROWTH. ALL OF THE STREAMS IN THE AREA COVERED BY THE PATROL WERE DRIED UP.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. AT812872, A 1xCH-46 ZONE IN 8'-10' KUNI GRASS; THERE ARE MANY OTHERS IN THE IMMEDIATE AREA. EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT814854, A 1 OR POSSIBLY 2xCH-46 ZONE OF 8' KUNI GRASS.

OBSERVATION OF THE VALLEY TO THE EAST IS GENERALLY POOR FROM THIS AREA; ONLY VERY SMALL PORTIONS ARE VISIBLE AT ANYONE TIME.

THE AREA ALONG THE PATROL ROUTE FROM THE INSERT LZ TO THE FIRST OP (VIC. AT8168660 HAS BEEN ALMOST COMPLETELY DEVASTATED BY BOMBS AND ARTILLERY, BUT THERE ARE NO INDICATIONS OF ANY VC ACTIVITY IN THE AREA.

THE PATROL DISCOVERED TWO TRAILS, BOTH OF WHICH ARE OLD AND HARD TO FOLLOW. DUE TO THE RAIN AND THE GROUND COVER OF DEAD LEAVES, IT IS IMPOSSIBLE TO TELL WHETHER OR NOT THEY HAVE BEEN TRAVELED RECENTLY (SEE OVERLAY).

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

C-139

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

10. CONCURRENCE AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD

SSGT. F.C. NEWTON
2nd PLT, CO. C
PATROL LEADER

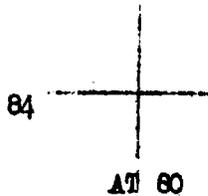
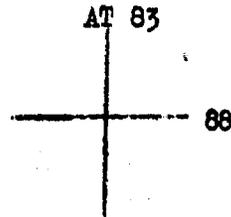
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

NEWTON	1626779	SCHAAF	2259598
BEARUP	2134400	PORTER	2308275
FISHER	2158306	CROWLEY	2289944
HENDERSON	2295974	CANFIELD	2169646
VASQUEZ	2297228	VILLANUNVA	3540532

PATROL OVERLAY

CABARET



C-139

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER # 469-67

CONFIDENTIAL

Copy 1 of 14 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, RVN: 241730H Aug 67

S-3

054 8 67

- Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6540 I
 (b) BnOpO 323-66
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.LF (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivOpO 301-66; Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder Msg # 469-67

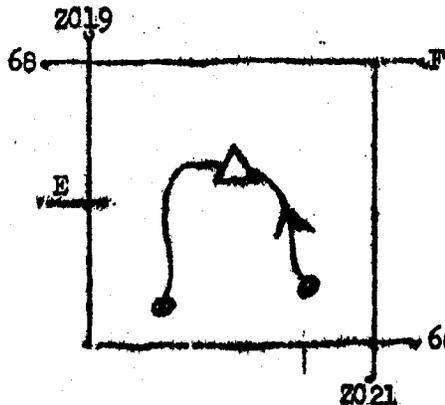
Unit/Call Sign: C-2-1 (COVENTRY) Patrol Leader: SGT. STRAMPER

- Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE
- Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance within your assigned NFZ/TFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in Happy Valley. Particular emphasis on surveillance to observe possible rocket launching sites, storage areas, fortifications, and routes of access. Emphasis also to be placed on areas suitable for ambushes with a secondary mission of capturing a prisoner; be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Yazoo.
- Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 260700H; insert via. Z0205664. Extract at 291600H, via. Z0195662. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
- Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
- Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq. 35.0; Alternate 34.0
 Artillery: (a) BIRDNEST SOUP "G" 52.4
 (b) WHITE SOAP BRAVO I 52.4
 (c) CORKLEG "K" 37.15
 Radio Relay: BEACON LIGHT ROMEO

- Distribution: G-2 (1)
 G-3 (2)
 Div AO (1)
 11th Mar (3)
 Recon FSC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co. "G" (1)
 PtlLdr, C-2-1 (1)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

874	67
COPY NO 1 OF 14	



C. M. Welzant
 C. M. WELZANT
 By direction

1ST MAR DIV, CAM PEN.
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS
AFTER 30 DAYS
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL
 C-140

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION YAZOO
OPERATION AREA: 400 469
PATROL: C-2-1 COVER
LEADER: SGT. E.S. WATERS
MIA'S: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
L7014; SHEET 6540 I

RECONNAISSANCE BN.
NANG, RVN
DTG 291920H AUGUST 67

PATROL REPORT

S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 10 ENL.
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S; 2 7x50'S; 1M-49 SCOPE;
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1M-79; 2 CLAYMORES; 1 PAIR CLIMBING SPIKES;
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/TFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN HAPPY VALLEY. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS ON SURVEILLANCE TO OBSERVE POSSIBLE ROCKET LAUNCHING SITES, STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS, AND ROUTES OF ACCESS. EMPHASIS ALSO TO BE PLACED ON AREAS SUITABLE FOR AMBUSHES WITH A SECONDARY MISSION OF CAPTURING A PRISONER; BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION YAZOO.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 260930H/291715H
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 80 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OF ENEMY OR INDICATIONS OF VC ACTIVITY IN THE AREA.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: NONE
 - B. TERRAIN: VERY THICK GRASS AND SECONDARY GROWTH IN THE VALLEY WITH SCATTERED TREES. THE SLOPES TO THE NORTH ARE VERY STEEP WITH 50'-125' CANOPY AND THICK SECONDARY BRUSH AND VINES. GROWTH IN THE VALLEY IS TOO HIGH AND THICK FOR OBSERVATION.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT WERE MADE IN A LEX-46 ZONE VIC. ZC195662; THE AREA HAD BEEN CLEARED BY BOMBS AND NAPALM.
THE PATROL COULD FIND NO TRACE OF THE TRAIL THROUGH THE VALLEY AS INDICATED BY THE MAP; A SMALL TRACE DOES EXIST ALONG THE STREAM, BUT IT WAS APPARENTLY MADE BY INFANTRY DURING A PREVIOUS OPERATION; THERE IS TRASH IN THE AREA ALSO.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: IT IS NOT FELT WORTHWHILE TO ATTEMPT TO FIND ANYMORE OP'S IN THIS AREA.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

SGT. D.R. STRAETER
2nd PLT, CO. C
PATROL LEADER

C-141

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

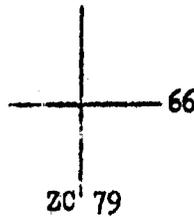
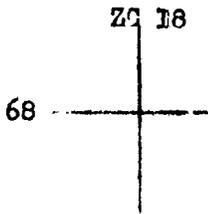
12. COMPLETED BY DEB [REDACTED] ER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

STRASTER	1366270	LOPEZ	2291266
DAVIS	2128858	PASSOLO	2283235
KMETYK	2306039	HOFFMAN	2164259
SMITH	2185450	PRICE	2283691
RAY	2150805	NANCE	2156833

PATROL OVERLAY

COVENTRY



C-141

5-3

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER #470-67

Copy 1 of 14 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, RVN: 241805H Aug 67

CONFIDENTIAL

054 9 67

- Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6640 III
 (b) BnOpO 323-66
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivOpO 301-66; Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder Msg #470-67

Unit/Call Sign: B-3-1 (DATELINE) Patrol Leader: GYSGT AUSTIN

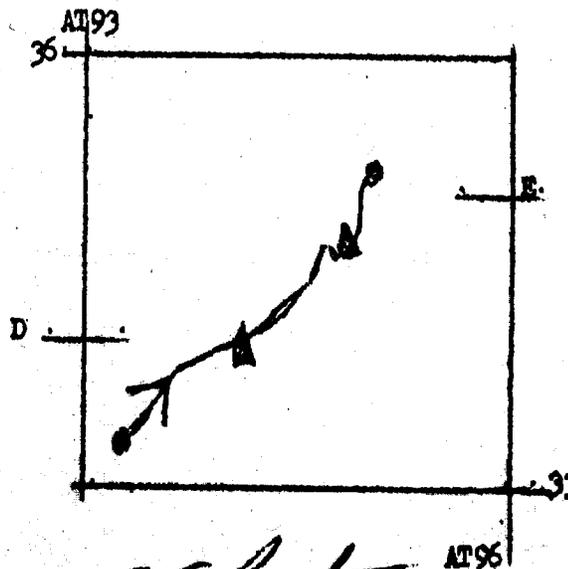
- Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE
- Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Quan Que Son Valley area; be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Coohise.
- Execution. Depart 22 FINCH 260730H; insert via. AT922531. Extract at 222500H; via. AT951252. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
- Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
- Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq. 39.6; Alternate 37.9
 Artillery: (a) ARNICA DELTA 68.65
 (b) BIRDNEST SOUP "A" 37.65
 Radio Relay: (a) BEACON LIGHT WHISKEY
 (b) BEACON LIGHT DELTA
 (c) KILLER KANE

- Distribution: G-2 (1)
 G-3 (2)
 Div AO (1)
 11th Mar (3)
 Recon FSCG (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co. "B" (1)
 Plldr, B-3-1 (1)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

875	67
COPY NO	OF
1	14

1ST MAR DIV. CAM PEN.



DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS
AFTER 30 DAYS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

G. M. Welzani
 G. M. WELZANI
 By direction

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL C-142

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION COCHISE
OPERATION ORDER: 470
TASKING: B-3-2 DATELINE
DEBRIEFER: SGT. E.S. WATERS
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
L7014; SHEET 6640 III

RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
DTG 291815H AUGUST 67

S-3

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 8 ENL. 1 USN.
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2-FRC-25'S; 1 7x50; 1M-49 SCOPE;
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1M-14; 1M-79; 1M-60 MG; 3 CLAYMORES;
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE QUAN QUE SONG VALLEY AREA; BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION COCHISE.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 260750H/291500H
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 81 HOURS WITH 4 SIGHTINGS TOTALING 31 VC; 4 FIRE MISSION WERE CALLED RESULTING IN 2 VC KIA CONF, AND 6 VC KIA PROB.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: 271345H AT975337 8 VC WALKING NE ALONG PADDY DIKE; 7 BLK. PJ'S AND 1 GREY UNIFORM; 5 RIFLES AND 2 PACKS; CALLED FM WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS DUE TO CHECK FIRE.

271440H AT984337 9 VC MOVING NE; BLK. AND GREY PJ'S; 2 PACKS AND 4 RIFLES; CALLED FM WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

271525H AT984337 9 VC HEADING NE; BLK PJ'S AND WHITE COOLIE HATS; 3 PACKS AND 4 RIFLES; CALLED FM RESULTING IN 2 VC KIA CONF, AND 6 VC KIA PROB.

281705H AT977338 5 VC MOVING SOUTH ON TRAIL; BLK. PJ'S AND KHAKIS; 2 BICYCLES, 2 PACKS AND 1 RIFLE; CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.
 - B. TERRAIN: THICK SECONDARY GROWTH MINGLED ELEPHANT GRASS AND SOME CANOPY IN PLACES. MOVEMENT IS SOMEWHAT DIFFICULT, ALTHOUGH THERE ARE EXCELLENT HARBOUR SITES AND OP'S ALL OVER. WATER WAS FOUND VIC. AT932339.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT WAS MADE VIC. AT931331, A GOOD 1xCH-46 ZONE OF LOW BRUSH. EXTRACT WAS MADE VIC. AT932339, AN EXCELLENT 3xCH-46 ZONE OF LOW BRUSH. AT THESE SAME COORDINATES WAS FOUND A VC HARBOUR SITE, PERHAPS 8 MONTHS TO A YEAR OLD, WITH 10 BRUSH SHELTERS, AND THE REMAINS OF FIRES. THE ENTIRE AREA, INCLUDING THE LZ IS COVERED WITH OLD PUNJI PITS. NO RECENT SIGNS OF ACTIVITY WERE FOUND. THERE ARE WELL USED TRAILS IN THE AREA, BUT MOST ARE USED ONLY BY THE COWS WHICH WANDER AROUND FREELY.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

C-143

5-3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
OPERATION ORDER # 471-67

Copy 7 of 14 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, RVN, 241830H Aug 67

CONFIDENTIAL

055 0 67

- Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6640 III
 (b) BnOpO 323-66
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivOpO 301-66; Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnTragOrder Msg # 471-67

Unit/Call Sign: F-3-2 (CLASSMATE) Patrol Leader SSgt. Fryman

- Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments NONE
- Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Quan Que Son Valley area; be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Coohise.
- Execution. Depart LZ F-3-2H 261400H; insert via AT994403. Extract at 291530H, via [redacted]. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

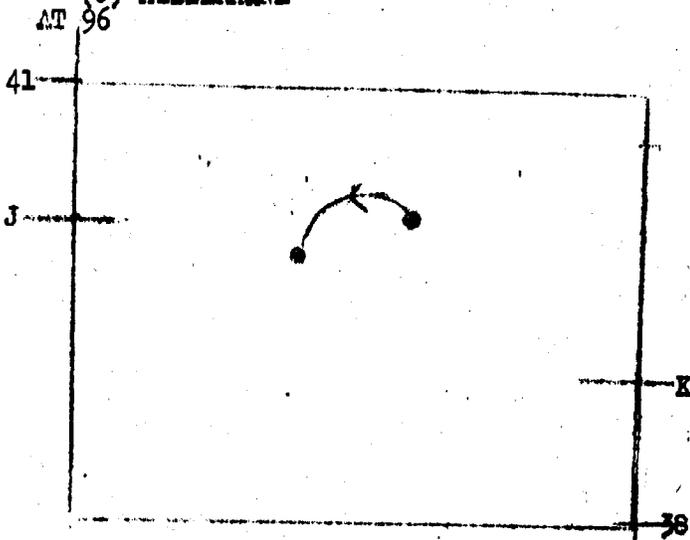
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq. 39.6; Alternate 37.9
 Artillery: (a) ARNICA DELTA 68.65
 (b) BIRDNEST SOUP "A" 37.65
 Radio Relay: (a) BEACON LIGHT WHISKEY
 (b) BEACON LIGHT DELTA
 (c) KILLERKANE

- Distribution: G-2 (1)
 G-3 (2)
 Div AO (1)
 11th Mar (3)
 Recon WSOO (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, 1st Force (1)
 PtLdr, F-3-2 (1)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

876	67
COPY NO 1 OF 14	

1ST MAR DIV. CAM PEN.



BTOO

C.M. Welzant
 C.M. WELZANT
 By direction

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS
 AFTER 30 DAYS
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
CONFIDENTIAL C-144

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION COCHISE:
OPERATION ORDER: 47
PATROL: F-3-2 CLASSIFIED
DEBRIEFER: SGT. E.S. WATERS
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
L7014; SHEET 6640 III

1st RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
DTG 291840H AUGUST 67

PATROL REPORT

5-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT

- A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF. 6 ENL. 1 USN.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S; 2 6x30'S; 2 7x50'S; 1 10x50;
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 2 CLAYMORES; 1M-79;

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE QUAN QUE SON VALLEY AREA; BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION COCHISE.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 261600H/291600H

4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 72 HOURS WITH ONE SIGHTING OF 6 VC; ONE FM WAS CONDUCTED WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

- A. ENEMY: 261600H AT995403 UPON INSERT, PATROL RECEIVED A FEW ROUND OF SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM VIC. AT993401.

271000H AT991402 PATROL HEARD VIETNAMESE VOICES AND SCATTERED RIFLE SHOTS COMING GENERALLY FROM NORTH; OBSERVED 6 VC WITH BLK. PJ'S AND RIFLES WALKING NONCHALANTLY ALONG RIDGELINE 200 METERS AWAY; POSSIBLY WERE CONDUCTING RECON BY FIRE FOR PATROL'S POSITION; CALLED FM WITH UNKNOWN RESULT.

291600H AT992406 DURING EXTRACTION, UH-1E PILOTS OBSERVED MOVEMENT.

- B. TERRAIN: STEEP; WITH BRUSH OF MEDIUM HEIGHT AND ONLY MODERATLY THICK; ; THERE IS LOATHER INDICATED ON THE MAP.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT WAS MADE ON A RAZORBACK RIDGE COVERED WITH BRUSH; A FAIR LxCH-46 ZONE VIC. AT995403. EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT993401, A FAIR LxCH-46 ZONE CUT AND USED BY A PRIOR PATROL.

FIELD OF OBSERVATION IS GENERALLY GOOD FROM THIS AREA, ALTHOUGH IT IS FARTHER AWAY FROM THE VALLEY THAN IS DESIRABLE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: AN M-49 SCOPE IS NECESSARY FOR OBSERVATION OF DETAILS IN THE VALLEY.

C-145

DECLASSIFIED

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF REPORTING ARMS: GOOD

SSGT. FRYMAN
3rd FLT, CO. D
PATROL LEADER

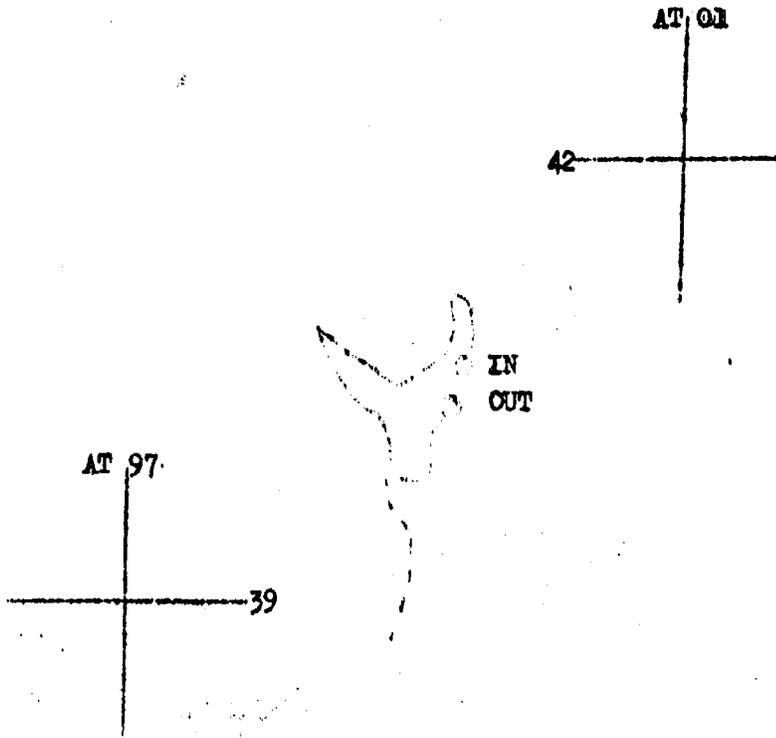
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

FRYMAN	1356690	HACKER	2184510
DIAZ	2079419	MERRITHW	B801158
BAILEY	2106316	HUGHES	2316686
RICHARDSON	2211306	RUPP	083659

PATROL OVERLAY

CLASSMATE



C-145

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER #472-67

CONFIDENTIAL

Copy 1 of 14 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, RVN; 260825H Aug 67

055 1 67

- Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6540 I
 (b) BnOpO 323-66
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivOpO 301-66; Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder Msg #472-67

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

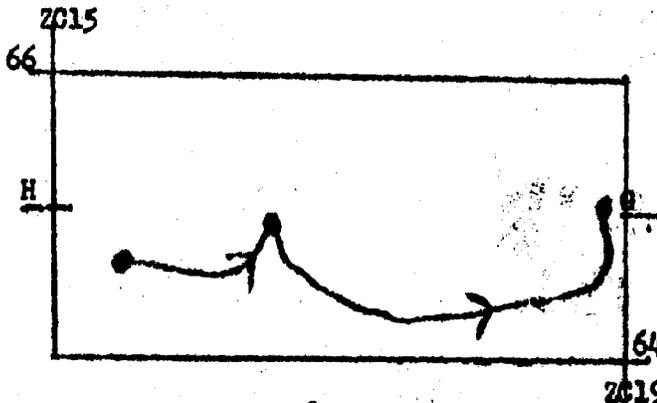
877	67
COPY N	
1	14

1ST MAR DIV. CAM PEN.

Unit/Call Sign: C-3-1 (EYEJET) Patrol Leader: LT MERRIS

- Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments; NONE
- Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in Happy Valley. Particular emphasis on surveillance to observe possible rocket launching sites, storage areas, fortifications, and routes of access. Emphasis also to be placed on areas suitable for ambushes with a secondary mission of capturing a prisoner; be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Yazoo.
- Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 271530H; insert via. ZC155648. Extract at 301600H; via. ZC189652. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (c).
- Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
- Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq. 35.0; Alternate 34.0
 Artillery: (a) WHITE SCAP BRAVO 1 52.4
 (b) WHITE SOAP BRAVO 2 39.80
 (c) CORKLEG KILO 37.15
 Radio Relay: (a) BEACON LIGHT ROMEO
 (b) FIELD CLERK

- Distribution: G-2 (1)
 G-3 (2)
 Div AO (1)
 11th Mar (3)
 Recon FSCC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co. "C" (1)
 Pltldr, C-3-1 (1)



DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS
AFTER 30 DAYS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

C. M. Welzant
C. M. WELZANT
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

C-146

OPERATION YAZOO
 OPERATION ORDER: 472-67
 PATROL: C-3-1 EYELET
 MESSENGER: LT. P.R. YOUNG
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
 L7014; SHEET 6540 I

1st RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 DTG 301700H AUGUST 67

PATROL REPORT

S.3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF. 8 ENL. 1 USN.
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2-PRC-251S; 1 P-50; 2M-49 SCOPE;
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: M-79; CLAYMORES; M-14;
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FTZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN HAPPY VALLEY. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS ON SURVEILLANCE TO OBSERVE POSSIBLE ROCKET LAUNCHING SITES, STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS, AND ROUTES OF ACCESS. EMPHASIS ALSO TO BE PLACED ON AREAS SUITABLE FOR AMBUSHES WITH A SECONDARY MISSION OF CAPTURING A PRISONER; BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION YAZOO.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 271900H/301700H
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 74 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OF ENEMY, ALTHOUGH 3 RECENTLY OCCUPIED HUTS WERE FOUND AND DESTROYED. ONE PATROL MEMBER WAS MEDEVACED FOR INJURIES INCURRED DURING INSERT.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: 281005H ZC156664 PATROL FOUND RECENTLY OCCUPIED VC CAMP CONSISTING OF 3 HUTS; ALSO SEVERAL BOTTLES OF GASOLINE, A CARBINE MAGAZINE, DOCUMENTS, KNIVES, AXES, OATS, ONE FLUTE, ONE HARMONICA, AND A TEAPOT. PATROL BURNED HUTS AND 10-12 ROUNDS OF SA AMMO COOKED OFF IN FIRE.
 - B. TERRAIN: STEEP SLOPES, WITH CANOPY UP TO 150' AND 50' SECONDARY GROWTH; THERE WERE MANY HUGE BOULDERS ALONG THE PATROL ROUTE AND WATER WAS FOUND IN STREAMS. THE MAP IS NOT ACCURATE IN THIS AREA.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT WAS MADE VIC. ZC151649, A GOOD LCH-46 ZONE IN A BALD SPOT; EXTRACT LZ VIC. ZC188662, A GOOD LCH-46 ZONE OF 12' ELEPHANT GRASS. THERE WERE PUNJI STAKES FOUND NEAR THE INSERT LZ.
 THE PATROL FOUND 3 GOOD TRAILS (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY); ALL SHOWED SIGNS OF USE.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

C-147

DECLASSIFIED

20. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: TAKE PLENTY OF BLOOD TEST REPELLENT.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

LT. C.P. McBRIDE
3rd PLT, CO. C
PATROL LEADER

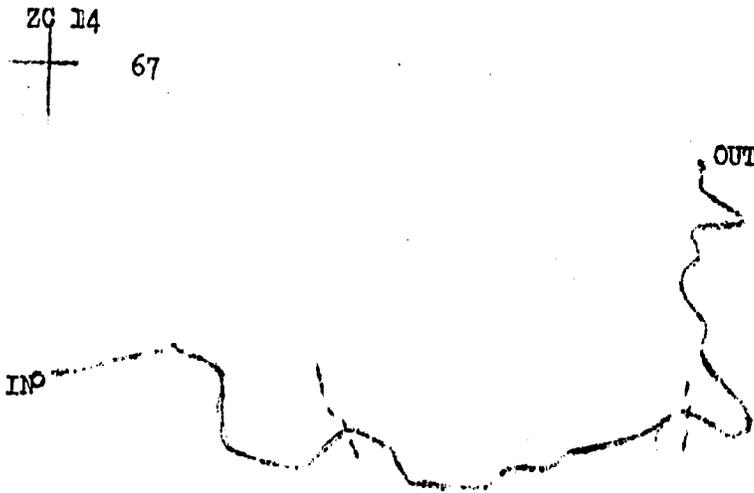
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

McBRIDE C.P.	0100473	FRINDLE R.J.	2288006
BUTLER W.T.	1518253	SIMPKINS L.	2283945
SLEEHER J.A.	2249559	SMOLEN J.F.	2197156
RIVENBARK R.A.	2308276	OWEN D.K.	2313561
LEONARD M.C.	2304937	JOHNSON R.E.	8509089

PATROL OVERLAY

EYELET



C-147

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER #473-67

Copy 4 of 15 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, RVN: 261045 Aug 67

CONFIDENTIAL

- Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6641 III
 (b) BnO 323-66
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivOpO 301-66; Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder Reg #473-67

055 2 67

Unit/Call Sign: B-2-2 (CRABTREE) Patrol Leader: Lt BADGER

- Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE
- Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration along the western approaches into the Hai Van Pass. Particular emphasis on surveillance to observe possible rocket launching sites, storage areas, fortifications, and routes of access. Emphasis also to be placed on areas suitable for ambushes with a secondary mission of capturing a prisoner; be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of "F", 2/7 Company size operation within Elephant Valley.
- Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 261200H; insert via AT905915. Extract at 291700H; via AT897886. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
- Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
- Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 34.0; Alternate 35.0
 Artillery: (a) BIRDNEST SOUP "C" 52.4
 (b) AVERAGE HOTEL 60.85
 Radio Relay: (a) BEACON LIGHT X-RAY

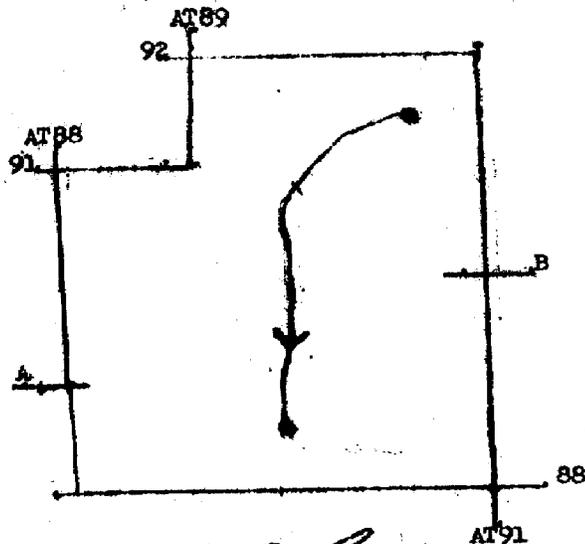
- Distribution:
- G-2 (1)
 - G-3 (2)
 - Div AO (1)
 - 11th Mar (3)
 - Recon FSCC (1)
 - Recon S-3 (4)
 - 2dBn7th Mar (1)
 - CO, Co. "B" (1)
 - Ptldr. B-2-2 (1)

1ST RECON BN SAC FILES

878 67

COPY NO. 4 OF 15

1ST MAR. DIV. CAM PLAN.



C. M. Welzant
 C. M. WELZANT
 By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS
 AFTER 30 DAYS
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER: 473-67
 PATROL: B-1-2 CRABTREE
 MESSENGER: LT. P.R. YOUNG
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
 L7014; SHEET 6641 III

1st RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 NANG, RVN
 DTG 311820H AUGUST 67

PATROL REPORT

S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF. 1 USN. 7 ENL.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S; 2 7x50;
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: M-79; M-60; CLAYMORES; M-14;

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OF ARMS INFILTRATION ALONG THE WESTERN APPROACHES INTO THE HAI VAN PASS. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS ON SURVEILLANCE TO OBSERVE POSSIBLE ROCKET LAUNCHING SITES, STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS, AND ROUTES OF ACCESS. EMPHASIS ALSO TO BE PLACED ON AREAS SUITABLE FOR AMBUSHES WITH A SECONDARY MISSION OF CAPTURING A PRISONER; BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF "F", 2/7 COMPANY SIZE OPERATION WITHIN ELEPHANT VALLEY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 281350H/311645H

4. ROUTES: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 77 HRS. WITH NO ENEMY SIGHTINGS. NO FM WERE CALLED. A 105mm DUD WAS FOUND AND DESTROYED BY THE PATROL. PATROL HEARD WHAT THEY THOUGHT WERE MORTARS FIRING VIC. AT9189, THE PATROL ATTEMPTED TO RAPPEL IN ON THE FIRST INSERT, BUT THE ATTEMPT WAS ABORTED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

- A. ENEMY: 301630H AT896903 VC HARBOR SITES THAT HAD BEEN VERY RECENTLY USED. SITE LARGE ENOUGH TO HOUSE 4 VC.
- B. TERRAIN: VEGETATION-CANOPY 50'-60' WITH THICK UNDERGROWTH. 8' ELEPHANT GRASS IN PLACES. TERRAIN IS VERY STEEP. MANY FELLED TREES. MOVEMENT IS DIFFICULT. NO WATER FOUND.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT899885 FAIR 1CH-46 ZONE OF 10' ELEPHANT GRASS. TRAILS THRU OUT AREA, HOWEVER THEY DO NOT SHOW RECENT USE. POTENTIAL OP SITE VIC. AT897894. THE PATROL FOUND NO SIGNS OF RECENT, LARGE SCALE VC ACTIVITY.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: CH-46 NUMBERED 166 DID AN OUTSTANDING JOB ON INSERTION AND EXTRACTION OF PATROL. A LARGE 2 CH-46 ZONE COULD BE CUT BY ENGINEERS IN 6 HRS. VIC. AT897894.

DECLASSIFIED

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

LT. P.R. BADGER
2nd FLT, CO. B
PATROL LEADER

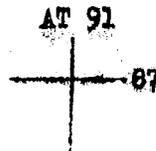
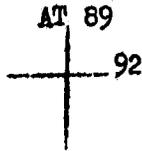
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

BADGER	0100025	MECCA	2228514
STONE	2137611	ALLEN	2094075
BARRIERO	2169268	JOHNSON	2320156
BOWERS	2258893	HIGHUM	7897559
COWELL	2295178		

PATROL OVERLAY

CRABTREE



C-149

S-3

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER # 474-67

Copy 1 of 14 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, RVN: 261630H Aug 67

CONFIDENTIAL

055 3 67

- Ref: (a) Mao, VIETNAM, Sheet: 6540 I & 6541 II
 (b) EnOpO 323-66
 (c) 1stMarDivO P5800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivOpO 301-66; Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder Msg # 474-67

1ST RECON BN SAC FILES

879	67
COPY NO	1 14

1ST MAR DIV. CAM PEN.

Unit/Call Sign: B-1-2 (COMANCHE) Patrol Leader: SGT. MITCHELL

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S. (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE

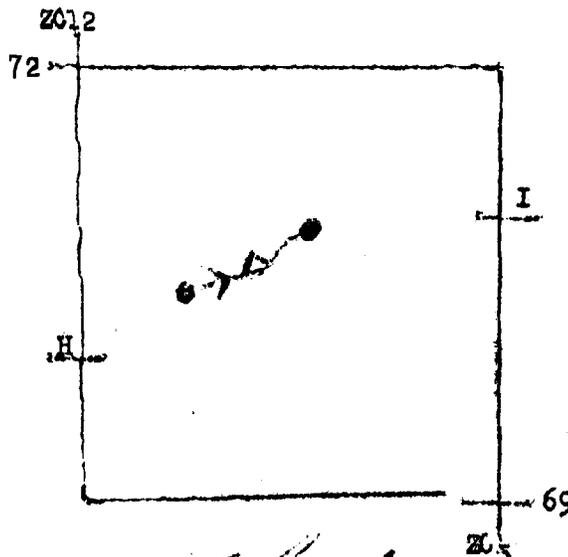
2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in Happy Valley. Particular emphasis on surveillance to observe possible rocket launching sites, storage areas, fortifications, and routes of access. Emphasis also to be placed on areas suitable for ambushes with a secondary mission of capturing a prisoner; be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Yazoo.

3. Execution: Depart LZ FURCH 280900H; insert via. ZC127704. Extract at 311530H, via. ZC136709. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 35.0; Alternate: 34.0
 Auxiliary: (a) BIRDNEST SOUP "C" 52.4
 (b) WHITE SOAP BRAVO I 52.4
 Radio Relay: BEACON LIGHT ROMEO

- Distribution: G-2 (1)
 G-3 (2)
 Div A) (1)
 11th Mar (3)
 Beacon BSCC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO. Co. "B" (1)
 PltLdr, B-1-2 (1)



DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS
AFTER 30 DAYS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

C. M. Welzane
C. M. WELZANE
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

C-150

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 474-67
 PATROL: B-1-2 COMANCHE
 DEBRIEFER: LT. P.R. YOUNG
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
 L7014; SHEET 6540 I

1st RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 DTG 281915H AUGUST 67

PATROL REPORT

S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 9 ENL, 1 USN, 2 ARUN, 1 CHIEN HOI RETURNEE
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 2 ARUN, 1 CHIEU HOI
 - C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC/25'S; 2-7x50'S;
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: M-79; CLAYMORES; M-14;
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS OF THE ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DISCOVER ENEMY INSTALLATIONS AND ARMS CACHES REPORTED BY THE VIET CONG RETURNEE IN BASE AREA 116. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 281800H/281900H
4. ROUTE: NONE
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 15 MINUTES. A BOOBY TRAP WAS HIT IN THE ZONE WOUNDING 5 MEN. THE PATROL TOOK HEAVY FIRE FROM A PLT. OF VC, THEY WERE EXTRACTED UNDER FIRE.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: SEE OTHER INFORMATION
 - B. TERRAIN: SEE OTHER INFORMATION
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ AT979426—ONE CH-46 ZONE CUT BY AN EARLIER PATROL. BIRD WENT IN, AND MEN DEBARKED AND TRIPPED A BOOBY TRAP CHICOM GRENADE. 5 USMC (1 SERIOUS) 4 MINOR. PATROL STARTED TAKING FIRE FROM THE NE AND NW FROM AUTO AND SEMI AUTO MATIC SA ONE .50 CAL MACHINE. HELICO LIFTED OFF THEN CAME BACK IN AND GOT TEAM. TEAM WAS ON THE GROUND FOR 15-20 MINUTES. THE ENEMY FORCE IS ESTIMATED TO BE PLT. STRENGTH. FIRE WAS CONCENTRATED AND COMING FROM PREPARED POSITION ABOUT 200m FROM ZONE.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 5 USMC WIA AND 1 SERIOUS.
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: 5 WOUNDED, THE REST GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

SGT. MITCHEL
 1st RECON BN.
 PATROL LEADER

C-151

DECLASSIFIED

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

MITCHELL J.G.	2101555	DONSBACH	2295765
VELLEZ A.	2030708	HOLMBECK	2297364
FITT S.A.	2210671	BOLIN	2187940
WOLFE M.R.	2158413	ROCK	7886123
CRUMP J.E.	2305557	HUNG	196599
CHAGO F.A.	2190126		

S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION YAZOO # 475-67

Copy 1 of 14 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, RVN 201635H Aug 67

CONFIDENTIAL

- Ref: (A) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6540 I
 (b) BnOpO 327-06
 (c) 1st Mar Div O P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1st Mar Div OpO 301-66; Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) Bn Op Order Mag # 475-67

055 4 67

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

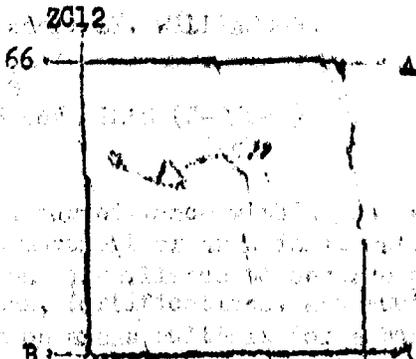
Unit/Call Sign: (DOGMA) Patrol Leader: LT. WILLIAMSON

880	67
COPY NO	OF
1	14

1ST MAR DIV. CAM PEN.

- Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OCSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE
- Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance within your assigned NFZ/RFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in Happy Valley. Particular emphasis on surveillance to observe possible rocket launching sites, storage areas, fortifications, and routes of access. Emphasis also to be placed on areas suitable for ambushes with a secondary mission of capturing a prisoner; be prepared to call and adjust any/all targets of opportunity in support of Operation Yazoo.
- Execution: Depart LZ FINCH 230704; insert via 20133654. Extract at 3114004, via 20122653. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
- Admin/Logistics: Reference (b), and verbal.
- Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq. 34.0; Alternate 35.0
 (a) BIRDNESS SOUP "G" 52.4
 (b) WHITE SCAP BRAVO I 2.4
 (c) AVERAGE "G" 55.9 After 29 Aug 67
 Radio relay: ANACON LIGHT ROMEO

- Distributions: G-2
 G-3
 Div HQ
 17th Mar
 Recon ISOC
 Recon G-3
 CO, 1st Force
 PtlLds, F-4-4



C. M. Wessert

C. M. WESSERT
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

C-152

OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION YAZOO

OPERATION ORDER: 475-6
 PARFOL: F-1-1 DOGMA
 DESPATCHER: LT. P.R. YOUNG
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
 L7014; SHEET 6540 I

RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 BK NANG, RVN
 DTG 311900H AUGUST 67

PATROL REPORT

S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL.
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S; 1 7x50; IM-49 SCOPE;
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: CLAYMORES; M-79; M-14;
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NPZ/FPZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN HAPPY VALLEY. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS ON SURVEILLANCE TO OBSERVE POSSIBLE ROCKET LAUNCHING SITES, STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS, AND ROUTES OF ACCESS. EMPHASIS ALSO TO BE PLACED ON AREAS SUITABLE FOR AMBUSHES WITH A SECONDARY MISSION OF CAPTURING A PRISONER; BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION YAZOO.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 280845H/311815H
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 81½ HRS. WITH NO ENEMY SIGHTINGS. NO FM WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: NONE
 - B. TERRAIN: VERY STEEP, THICK SECONDARY GROWTH. CANOPY UP TO 60'. MANY LARGE BOULDERS. MOVEMENT DIFFICULT PLENTY OF WATER ALONG ROUTE.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. ZC112662 ON TOP OF KNOLL, GOOD 1 CH-46 ZONE IN LOW GRASS. EXTRACT LZ VIC. ZC132654 IN 5' ELEPHANT GRASS, FAIR ZONE. THERE WERE NO OTHER ZONES ALONG PATROL ROUTE. TRAILS SHOWED SIGNS OF RECENT USE; ONE HAD FRESH FOOT PRINTS ON IT. PATROL HEARD VC VIC. ZC123652 ON TRAIL, BUT DID NOT SEE THEM.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: TAKE TREE CLIMBING SPIKES. COMM. POOR ON SOUTH SIDE OF SLOPES. RECOMMEND H & I FIRE ON THE TRAILS. THE TRAIL IS AN IDEAL PLACE TO CATCH A VC. GO LIGHT ON WATER.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

SGT. BOWSER
 1st PLT, 1st FORCE
 PATROL LEADER

C-153

DECLASSIFIED

2. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEF NONE

3. PATROL MEMBER:

BOWSER	2157601	LEWIS	2274484
PISTORINO	2282996	MOLNAR	2030777
RABENOLD	2279756	MIKKELSEN	2270333

PATROL OVERLAY

DOGMA

20 21
67



VERY WELL USED TRAIL

64
20 13

OPERATION ORL: 476-67

Copy 1 of 14 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, RVN: 261645H Aug 67

055 5 67

- Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6540 I
 (b) BnOpO 323-66
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivOpO 301-66; Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder Msg #476-67

UNCLASSIFIED

Unit/Call Sign: B-2-1 (DUTCH OVEN) Patrol Leader: SGT THOMAS

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in Happy Valley. Particular emphasis on surveillance to observe possible rocket launching sites, storage areas, fortifications, and routes of access. Emphasis also to be placed on areas suitable for ambushes with a secondary mission of capturing a prisoner; be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Yazoo.

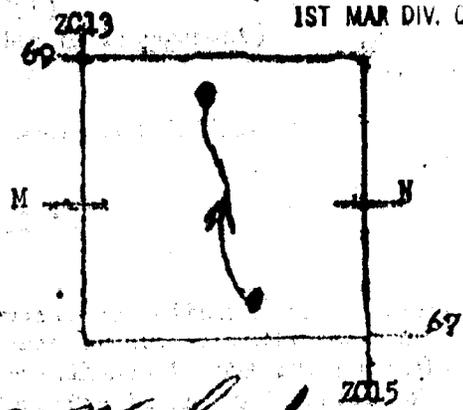
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 280800H; insert via. ZC143673. Extract at 311500H; via. ZC138687. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq. 34.0; Alternate 35.8
 Artillery: (a) BIRDNE'S SOUP "C" 52.4
 (b) WHITE SOAP BRAVO 1 52.4
 Radio Relay: (a) BEACON LIGHT ROMEO

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES	
881	67
COPY NO	OF
1	14

- Distribution: G-2 (1)
 G-3 (2)
 Div AO (1)
 Recon FSCC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 11th Mar (3)
 CO, Co. "B" (1)
 Ft Ldr, B-2-1 (1)



C.M. Melhart
 C. M. MELZANT
 By direction

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS
 AFTER 30 DAYS
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION CRDLR: 476-0
 PATROL: B-2-1 DUTCHOVEN
 DEBRIEFER: LT. P.R. YOUNG
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
 L7014; SHEET 6540 I

1st RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 DTG 311600H AUGUST 67

PATROL REPORT

S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 9 ENL. 1 USN.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S; 2 7x50'S;
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: M-60; M-79; SHOTGUN; M-14;

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN HAPPY VALLEY. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS ON SURVEILLANCE TO OBSERVE POSSIBLE ROCKET LAUNCHING SITES, STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS, AND ROUTES OF ACCESS. EMPHASIS ALSO TO BE PLACED ON AREAS SUITABLE FOR AMBUSHES WITH A SECONDARY MISSION OF CAPTURING A PRISONER; BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION YAZOO.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 281200H/311600H

4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 76 HRS. WITH ONE SIGHTING OF 2 VC. ONE VC KIA PROB. AND ONE VC CAPTURED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

- A. ENEMY: 311200H ZC137686 2 VC BUILDING AN OP IN A TREE; BLK. PJ'S, RIFLES. PATROL TOOK VC UNDER FIRE, WOUNDING AND CAPTURING ONE VC, AND PROBABLY KILLING A SECOND VC. PATROL WROTE "SAT CONG" ON A NOTE AND STUCK IT TO A TREE WITH THE VC'S KNIFE.
- B. TERRAIN: VEGETATION-8' ELEPHANT GRASS WITH SCATTERED TREES, ON FLAT TERRAIN. MOVEMENT ON TRAIL WAS EASY, THRU GRASS IT WAS VERY DIFFICULT. THERE ARE TREES GROWING UP TO 50' OFF THE ROUTE. PLENTY OF WATER.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. ZC143670 IN A GOOD 2 CH-46 ZONE OF LOW GRASS. (ZONE APPEARED TO BE AN OLD CORN FIELD AND HAD A FENCE AROUND IT). EXTRACT LZ VIC. ZC137686 IN A GOOD 1 CH-46 ZONE OF 6' ELEPHANT GRASS. THERE ARE MANY ZONES ALONG THE PATROL ROUTE. THE TRAIL ON THE MAP IS NOT USED AND WAS DIFFICULT TO FOLLOW. VC CAN EASILY MOVE THRU THE VALLEY UNDETECTED DUE TO HEAVY VEGETATION.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1 VC WIA AND CAPTURED

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: GO LIGHT ON WATER. TAKE PLENTY OF INSECT REPELLANT BECAUSE OF LEECHES. SEND A PATROL TOWARD THE EAST UP THE FINGERS COMING DOWN FROM BA NA. NAVIGATION IS DIFFICULT.

C-155

DECLASSIFIED

EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

SGT. S. E. THOMAS
2nd PLT, CO. B
PATROL LEADER

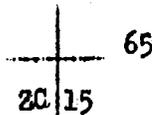
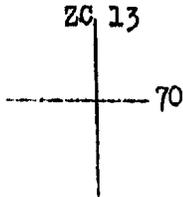
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

THOMAS S.E.	2149845	HAUSAUER R.H.	2288984
ANDREWS P.G.	1670200	JONES W.G.	2280401
TRIANA R.	2243982	KITZKE R.F.	2286388
EARP B.H.	2098723	WOODIER W.E.	2276530
NELSON D.M.	2267456	JOHNSON E.S.	5247645

PATROL OVERLAY

DUTCHOVEN



C-155